Yanatame Nisa Luhchi Yoroni

ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT

This document contains data written in Tunica[tun]. For more information about this language, visit http://www.ethnologue.com/language/tun.

Tunica-Biloxi Tribe of Louisiana

DRAFT DOCUMENT

Please note that this document is not in its final form. This document was printed during the normal course of a review process by the creator or editor, and will likely be superceded in both content and format by a newer version.

Tunica-Biloxi Tribe of Louisiana

'

-'- *v ifx* conditional infix

'[V^1]- *v.chameleon : reduplication pfx* freq

-'a *v : Subject sfx* You (f.) <verb>ed

***'a'aki** *v.st* to be left over

'achi$_1$ *v.chameleon* she sit, sat, dwells

-'achi$_2$ *v aux.* 3FS.durative

'aha 1) *interj* No! **2)** nothing much **3)** nowhere

***'aha** *v.st* to not have

-'aha *sfx ubd stem* negative postfix

'ahak'ihch 1) *word conn* or, or else **2)** otherwise; if not

'ahkini$_1$ *v.chameleon* I live, lived, exist

-'ahkini$_2$ *v : Subject aux.* 1S.completive

-'ak'i$_1$ *v : Subject sfx* 2FS.conditional

-'ak'i$_2$ *sfx* 2FS.conditional

'aka 1) *v.I.intr* to come in **2)** *v.I.intr* to enter **3)** *v.I.intr* to get in **4)** *v.I.intr* to go in **5)** *v.I.intr* to sink **6)** *v.T.tr* to absorb

'aki$_1$ *v.chameleon* she lives, lived

-'aki$_2$ *v.chameleon aux. ubd stem* 3FS.completive.'uhki

'ala$_1$ *n* cane, reed

'ala$_2$ *n* arrow

-'ama *n sfx* **1)** with; together with **2)** and (used for nouns, "you and I")

'amari *quant* **1)** enough **2)** plenty **3)** sufficiently

'ami 1) to go **2)** *v.I.intr* to leave **3)** *v.I.intr* to depart

-'an *v sfx* 1S.conditional

'anani$_1$ *v.chameleon* I sit, sat, dwell

-'anani$_2$ *v aux.* 1S.durative

'ani$_1$ *v.chameleon* I go, went

-'ani$_2$ *v aux.* 1S.away_from_speaker

-'anta *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject marker for 3MP

'ara$_1$ *v.chameleon* **1)** she lays, lies, is lying **2)** existential - "there is/was"

-'ara$_2$ *v aux.* 3FS.durative

'ara$_3$ **1)** *v.st* to have **2)** to possess

'arani$_1$ *v.chameleon* I lay, lie, am lying

-'arani$_2$ *v aux.* 1S.durative

'arihchu (**a-**, **rihchu**$_1$) *n* bouquet

'asa$_1$ *v.chameleon* she comes, came

-'asa$_2$ *v aux.* 3FS.toward_speaker

'asani$_1$ *v.chameleon* I come, came

-'asani$_2$ 1S.toward_speaker

'ata$_1$ *v.chameleon* she goes, went

-'ata$_2$ *aux.* 3FS.away_from_speaker

-'ata$_1$ *v.II : Subject sfx* 3FS "she"

-'ata$_2$ *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject maker for 3FS

'atani$_1$ *v.chameleon* they all (3MP) come, came

-'atani$_2$ *v aux.* 3MP.toward_speaker

-'atani *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject marker for habitual 1S

'atashi *v.chameleon* they all (3MP) go, went

-'atashi *v sfx* 3MP.away_from_speaker

'atolu *v.II.tr* **1)** to wind (something) around **2)** to put something around

'atoluni 1) *adv* all around **2)** *adv* around **3)** *v.II.tr* to wind around

'atolunilihcha (**'atoluni**, **lihcha***"damp all around*") *adj* humid

'el'ɔshtayuru (**'elu**, **ɔshta**, **yuru**$_1$) *n* cucumber *lit. long green fruit*

'elu *n* fruit

***'elu** *v.st* **1)** to like something **2)** to be fond of **3)** to be accustomed to something

'elukayuru (**'elu**, **kayi**$_1$ **2**, **yuru**$_1$) *n* banana *lit. long yellow fruit*

'elumili (**'elu**, **mili**) *n* tomato *lit. red fruit*

'eluwista (**elu**$_1$, **wista**) *n* pear *lit. sweet fruit*

'eri *v.I.tr* **1)** to lift **2)** to hoist **3)** to raise it up **4)** to carry **5)** to upload

'ɛha *v.I.tr* to kick

'ɛsa *adj* **1)** flat **2)** level

-'i$_1$ *v : Subject sfx* You (m) <verb>ed

-'i$_2$ *v sfx* marks conditional verbs, such as "if you go" 'am'ik'i

-'i$_3$ G-S var. of **-'i**$_2$

'ihpota 1) *v.st* to be gassy **2)** *v.T.tr* to belch

-'ik'i *v sfx* 2MS.conditional

-'in'a *sfx* 1D.conditional

-'ina *v sfx* We two <verb>ed

'inana$_1$ *v.chameleon* we two sit, sat, dwell

-'inana$_2$ *v aux.* 1D-P.durative

'inasa$_1$ *v.chameleon* we two come, came

-'inasa$_2$ *v aux.* 1D.toward_speaker

'inihki$_1$ *v.chameleon* we two live, lived

-'inihki$_2$ *v aux.* 1D.completive

-'inta *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject marker for 1D & 1P

'ira 1) *v.I.intr* to dress oneself **2)** *v.II.tr* to dress someone else **3)** to wear **4)** *adj* clothed

'irana$_1$ *v.chameleon* we lay, lie, are lying (D-P)

-'irana$_2$ *v aux.* 1D-P.durative

-'it'i *sfx* 1P.conditional

'itani$_1$ *v.chameleon* we all come, came

-'itani$_2$ *v aux.* 1P.toward_speaker

'itashi$_1$ *v.chameleon* we all go, went

-'itashi$_2$ *v aux.* 1P.away_from_speaker

-'iti *v : Subject sfx* We all <verb>ed

'iyana$_1$ *v.chameleon* we two go, went

-'iyana$_2$ 1D.away_from_speaker

'owi 1) *v.T.tr* to sweat : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred. **2)** *v.T.tr* to perspire : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred. **3)** *n* sweat **4)** *v.II.tr* to cause to perspire **5)** *v.II.tr* to cause to sweat

'ɔka *n* child

'ɔkanisara (**'ɔka**, **nisara**) *n* young child

'ɔkanuhchitohku (**ɔkanuhchi**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* little girl

'ɔkashi (**'ɔka**, **-shi**$_1$) *n* boy

'ɔkashitohku (**'ɔkashi**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* little boy

'ɔkatohku (**'ɔka**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* baby

'ɔn'iti$_1$ *v.chameleon* we all live, lived

-'ɔn'iti$_2$ *v aux.* 1P.completive

'ɔnahiti$_1$ *v.chameleon* you all (2FP) live, lived

-'ɔnahiti$_2$ *v aux.* 2FP.completive

'ɔnasiti$_1$ *v.chameleon* they all (3FP) live, lived

-'ɔnasiti$_2$ *v aux.* 3FP.completive

'ɔnawiti$_1$ *v.chameleon* you all (2MP) live, lived

-'ɔnawiti$_2$ *v aux.* 2MP.completive

'ɔnta$_1$ *v.chameleon* they all (3MP) live, lived

-'ɔnta$_2$ *v aux. ubd stem sfx* 3MP.completive

'u- *v.chameleon pfx* REDUP - "used to"

'uchɛhka *n* toad

'uhki$_1$ **1)** he is **2)** he lives, is alive **3)** *v.chameleon* he exists

-'uhki$_2$ *v aux. ubd stem sfx* 3MS.completive.'uhki

'uhki$_3$

'uk'ɛra$_1$ *v.chameleon* they all (3F-MP) sit, sat, dwell

-'uk'ɛra$_2$ *v aux.* 3HP.durative

'uki 1) *v.I.intr* to sit **2)** *v.I.intr* to camp **3)** *v.I.intr* to dwell **4)** *v.I.intr* to perch **5)** *v.II.tr* to place in a squatting position **6)** *v.I.intr* to remain **7)** *v.II.tr* to set **8)** *v.I.intr* to settle **9)** *v.I.intr* to stay

-'un'a *sfx* 3MD.conditional

'una$_1$ *v.chameleon* **1)** he dwells **2)** he lives, dwells **3)** he remains **4)** he sits **5)** he is situated **6)** he stays **7)** existential - "there is"

-'una$_2$ *v aux. sfx* 3MS.durative

-'una *v sfx* 3MD.completive

'unana$_1$ *v.chameleon* they two (3MD) sit, sat, dwell

-'unana$_2$ *v aux.* 3MD.durative

'unasa$_1$ *v.chameleon* they two (3MD) come, came

-'unasa$_2$ *v aux.* 3MD.toward_speaker

'unihki$_1$ *v.chameleon* they two (3MD) live, lived

-'unihki$_2$ *v aux.* 3MD.completive

'unima 1) *pronoun* they two (m.) **2)** them **3)** their

-'unima *n : GNS sfx* 3MD gender number suffix

-'unta *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject marker for 3MD

'ura$_1$ *v.chameleon* **1)** he lies **2)** he is situated **3)** existential - "there is, was"

-'ura$_2$ *v aux.* 3MS.durative

'urana$_1$ *v.chameleon* they two (3MD) lay, lie, are lying

-'urana$_2$ *v aux.* 3MD.durative

'usa$_1$ *v.chameleon* he comes

-'usa$_2$ *v aux.* 3MS.toward_speaker

-'uta *v.II : Subject sfx ubd stem* Class II subject marker for 3MS

'utu *n* a protruding or pointed part

'uwa$_1$ *v.chameleon* he goes, went

-'uwa$_2$ *v aux.* 3MS.away_from_speaker

'uwana$_1$ *v.chameleon* they two (3MD) go, went

-'uwana$_2$ *v aux.* 3MD.away_from_speaker

A a

a- *v.I.tr pfx* **1)** together **2)** each other

-a *v : Subject sfx* sg.2.f.compl

-achi G-S var. of **-'achi**$_2$

***ahali** *n* **1)** kin **2)** family **3)** relative

***ahari** *n* sibling-in-law of opposite sex; sister-in-law of a man; brother-in-law of a woman

***ahaya** *n* **1)** sibling of the opposite sex **2)** brother of a woman **3)** sister of a man

ahayasahu** (ahaya**, **sahu**) *n* cousin of opposite sex

ahayawali** (ahaya**, **wali***"so-called sibling of same sex*") *n* step-sibling of the opposite sex

ahchal'utu** (ahchali$_2$**, **'utu**) *n* hip

ahchal'utush** (ahchali$_1$**, **'utu**, **-sh**) *n* **1)** hip **2)** thigh point

***ahchali$_1$** *n* upper leg

***ahchali$_2$** *n* thigh

ahkalayihtatahinu (**tahkalayihta**, **ta-$_2$**, **hinu$_1$**) *n* train *lit. on-the-level-mover*

ahkalayihtatahinutɛti (**tahkalayihta**, **ta-$_2$**, **hinu$_1$**, **teti**) *n* railroad *lit. train-road*

ahkihta *post* **1)** in back of **2)** behind

ahkihtaku (**ahkihta**, **-ku$_1$**) *n* **1)** the one behind **2)** postposition, a linguistic term for the opposite of a preposition

ahkishi 1) in back **2)** rest **3)** behind **4)** at the rear of **5)** back

ahkishiku (**ahkishi**, **-ku$_1$**) the one behind

ahkishsɛma (**ahkishi**, **-sɛma$_1$**) **1)** the ones left behind **2)** remainder

ahkishtihki *adv* backwards

ahomu *adj* divided

ahpasalamihta *n* mythical water animal

ahpu *v.I.intr* **1)** to bathe **2)** to swim

ahpushtahki *n* mud

***ahtari** *n* wing

ak- var. of **a-**

akuhpani (**a-**, **kuhpani**) *post* together with

akurani$_1$ (**a-**, **kura$_1$**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* circle

akurani$_2$ (**a-**, **kura$_1$**, **-ni$_2$**) **1)** around **2)** on all sides

akurani$_3$ (**a-**, **kura$_1$**, **-ni$_2$**) *v.II.tr* to surround

ala *adj* **1)** lazy **2)** good-for-nothing

alahahchuwista (**'ala$_1$**, **hahchuwista**) *n* sugar cane

***alakashi** *n* hair, specifically head hair

alakashtakiru** (alakashi**, **ta-$_2$**, **kiru$_1$ 3**) *n* comb *lit. hair-comber*

alakashtashihpu** (alakashi**, **ta-$_2$**, **shihpu 2**) *n* hair pin *lit. hair-sticker*

alakayi (**'ala$_1$**, **kayi$_1$ 1**) *n* brown thrasher *lit. brown cane*

alakayina (**'ala$_1$**, **kayina***"cane goose*") *n* goose species

alakohku (**'ala$_1$**, **kohku**) *n* terrapin *lit. cane turtle*

alakuhpa (**'ala$_2$**, **kuhpa$_2$ 2**) *n* feathered arrow

alakuwatohku (**'ala$_1$**, **kuwatohku***"cane bird*") *n* brown thrasher

alaninitawohku (**'ala$_1$**, **nini**, **ta-$_2$**, **wohku$_2$**) *n* fishing pole *lit. fish-catching cane*

alatashuru (**'ala$_1$**, **ta-$_2$**, **shuru**) *n* blowgun *lit. blowing cane*

alatawuchi (**'ala$_1$**) *n* whistle (made of cane)

alatɛcha *n* thrush

alatini (**'ala$_1$**, **tini$_2$**) *n* **1)** cane arrowshaft **2)** arrow *lit. sharp cane*

alatinikuhpa (**'ala$_2$**, **tini$_2$**, **kuhpa$_1$**) *n* feathered arrow

alatinishuru (**alatini**, **shuru 1**) *n* blowgun dart *lit. blown arrow*

alatolu (**'ala$_1$**, **tolu$_1$**) *n* cane tied in a bundle *lit. cane sphere*

alatosuwatani *n* hide-the-shot game []

***alawɛcha** *n* ear

alawɛcha'utu** (alawɛcha**, **'utu**) *n* tip of the ear *lit. ear point* var. of ***alawɛcha'utush** (unspec. comp. form of ***alawɛcha**, **'utu**, **-sh**)

alawɛcha'utush** (alawɛcha**, **'utu**, **-sh**) *n* tip of the ear *lit. ear point*

alawɛchahayishi (***alawɛcha**, **hayishi 1**) *n* top of the ear

alawɛchahɔhka** (alawɛcha**, **hɔhka**) *n* hole of the ear

alawɛchaniri** (alawɛcha**, **niri**) *n* hole of the ear

alawɛchatapahchu** (alawɛcha**, **ta-$_2$**, **pahchu$_1$**) *n* **1)** ear ornament **2)** ear adorner

alawɛchatapahka** (alawɛcha**) *n* **1)** ear ornament **2)** ear decorator

***alawɛchatapahku** *n* ear ornament

alawuchi (**'ala$_1$**, **wuchi**) *n* cane whistle

alibama *nprop* Alabama Indian

alibamachɔha (**alibama**, **chɔha**) *nprop* Alabama chief

alibamanuhchi (**alibama**, **nuhchi**) *nprop* Alabama woman

alibamashi (**alibama**, **-shi$_1$**) *nprop* Alabama man

am'ilta *quant* both

amari$_1$ *v.II.tr* **1)** to imitate **2)** to mock

amari$_2$ *n* **1)** way **2)** manner

amari$_3$ *v.II.tr* to measure : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.

amari$_4$ *n* a measure (acre)

amayisahku (**a-**, **mayi**, **sahku**) **1)** *adv* in all directions **2)** *adv* both ways **3)** *adv* on all sides **4)** *adv* on both sides **5)** *adv* to each side **6)** *adv* on either side **7)** every which way **8)** *adv* in opposite directions

-an- *ifx* occurring in

-an G-S var. of **-'an**

***ana** *n*

***anahkari** *n* jaw

***anchayi** *n* wife

-ani$_1$ *v sfx* used in stories to mean "it is said" In traditional storytelling, -ani may be used at the end of every line.

-ani$_2$ G-S var. of **-ani$_1$**

***ant'ɛ** *n* parents

anupali (**a-**, **nupali**) *adj* joined; close together

apahkali (**a-**, **palkali**) *adj* **1)** piled up **2)** doubled var. of **apalkali** (unspec. comp. form of **a-**, **palkali**)

apalkali (**a-**, **palkali**) *adj* **1)** doubled **2)** piled up

apanhara name of an old dance

apar'ayikosu (**aparu 1**, **ayi**, **kosu**) *n* fireworks

aparu 1) *n* sky **2)** *n* cloud **3)** *adj* cloudy

aparu muchu (**aparu 1**, **muchu 1**) *v.I.intr* to skydive

apowitiki *interj* see you all later!

arhila *v.II.intr* to tell a story

arhilani *n* story

arhilanihila (**arhilani**, **hila**) *n* movie *lit. moving story*

ariya *n* **1)** doctor **2)** shaman

arupo 1) *n* dream **2)** *v.I.intr* to dream

***asa** *n* tail

asahku (**a-**, **sahku**) *adv* all together, in a bunch; as one

Ash'oshta (**ashu$_2$**, **ɔshta 3**) *n* St. Patrick's Day *lit. green day*

ashk'atepi** (ashka**) *n* ankle

ashk'atɛhkala** (ashka**, **atɛhkala 3**) *n* middle toe *lit. toe in the middle*

ashk'uta** (ashka**, **'utu**) *n* heel unspec. var. of ***ashk'utu(sh)** (unspec. comp. form of ***ashka**, **'utu**, **-sh**)

ashk'utu(sh)** (ashka**, **'utu**, **-sh**) *n* **1)** heel **2)** foot point

***ashka** *n* foot

ashkachara** (ashka**, **chara$_2$**) *n* distended toes

ashkahaluhta** (ashka**, **haluhta**) *n* sole of the foot *lit. at the bottom of the foot* unspec. var. of ***ashkapɛhali**

ashkalahpi** (ashka**, **lahpi$_2$***"worn on the feet"*) *n* **1)** shoes **2)** footwear *lit. worn on the foot*

ashkalahpichɛra** (ashkalahpi**, ***chɛra**) *n* dance boots *lit. fringed footwear*

ashkalahpinahchu** (ashkalahpi**, **nahchu**) *n* shoe heel *lit. stuck on the shoe*

ashkalahpit'ɛ** (ashkalahpi**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* boot *lit. big shoes*

ashkalahpitahkishi** (ashkalahpi**, **tahkishi**) *n* moccasin *lit. hide shoes*

ashkalahpitɛlahchuyuru** (ashkalahpi**, **tɛlahchu**, **yuru$_1$**) *n* **1)** boots **2)** long-edged footwear

ashkamayisahu** (ashka**, **mayisahu 1**) *n* **1)** left foot **2)** fourth toe *lit. toe on the other side*

***ashkapɛhali** *n* sole (of foot)

***ashkapolu** *n* ankle

ashkarahpunhalani** (ashka**, **rahpu 3**, **-ni$_2$**, **halani$_2$**) *n* decorated leggings

ashkarahpuni** (ashka**, **rahpu**) *n* **1)** leggings **2)** stockings **3)** pulled on the foot

ashkarahpunikochu** (ashkarahpuni**, **kochu**) *n* socks *lit. short stockings*

ashkarahpuntarihchu** (ashkarahpuni**, **tarichu***"stocking-binder"*) *n* garters

ashkat'ɛ** (ashka**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* big toe

ashkatɛrashk'utu** (ashkatɛrashki**, **'utu**) *n* knee *lit. leg point*

ashkatɛrashk'utush** (ashkatɛrashki**, **'utu**, **-sh**) *n* knee *lit. leg point* unspec. var. of ***ashkatɛrashk'utu** (unspec. comp. form of ***ashkatɛrashki**, **'utu**)

ashkatɛrashki** (ashka**, ***tɛrashki**) *n* leg

ashkatɛrashki hayishi** (ashkatɛrashki**, **hayishi**) *n* **1)** upper leg **2)** thigh *lit. at the top of the leg*

ashkatɛrashki tahki** (ashkatɛrashki**, **tahki**) *n* leg bone

ashkatɛrashkihaluhta** (ashkatɛrashki**, **haluhta 3**) *n* lower leg *lit. at the bottom of the leg*

ashkatɛrashkihayihta** (ashkatɛrashki**, **hayihta**) *n* upper leg unspec. var. of ***ashkatɛrashki hayishi** (unspec. comp. form of ***ashkatɛrashki**, **hayishi**)

ashkatirishi** (ashka**, **tirishi**) *n* **1)** right foot **2)** foreleg **3)** front leg (of quadruped) **4)** second toe

ashkatirwash** (ashka**, ***tirwash**) *n* **1)** talon **2)** toenail

ashkatirwashi** (ashka**, ***tirwash**) *n* claw

ashkatohku** (ashka**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* little toe

Ashohniyu (**ashu$_2$**, **u-**, ***ehniyu**) *n* Valentine's Day

ashu$_1$ *v.T.tr* to sneeze : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.

ashu$_2$ *n* day

ashu sahku *adv* one day

ashuhki *n* day

ashuht'ɛ rapu enihku *cf*: **Raponihku** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu 1**,**enihku**). (**rapu 1**, **enihku**) *n* Wednesday {obso} *lit. three sleeps after Sunday*

ashuht'ɛ rapu ili *cf*: **Rapili** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu 1**,**ili**). (**rapu 1**, **ili**) *n* Tuesday {obso} *lit. two sleeps after Sunday*

ashuht'ɛ rapu manku *cf*: **Rapumanku** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu 1**,**manku**). (**rapu 1**, **manku**) *n* Thursday {obso} *lit. Four sleeps after Sunday (?)*

ashuht'ɛ rapu masahki (**rapu 1**, **masahki**) *n* Saturday {obso}

ashuht'ɛ rapu sinku *cf*: **Rapusinku** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu 1**,**sinku**). (**rapu 1**, **sinku**) *n* Friday {obso} *lit. five sleeps after Sunday (?)*

ashuht'ɛ sehinta *cf*: **Rapusahku** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu 1**,**sahku**). (**sehinta 1**) *n* Monday {obso} *lit. day after Sunday*

ashulahoni (**ashu$_2$**, **lahoni**) *n* morning *lit. early day*

Ashumeli (**ashu$_2$**, **meli**) *nprop* Easter *lit. black day*

Ashut'ɛ (**ashu$_2$**, **-t'ɛ$_1$**) *n* Sunday *lit. big day*

Ashut'ɛ Tehukuma *cf*: **Samdi**. (**ti-$_1$**, ***ehukuma**) *n* Saturday

ashut'ɛ yuru *adv* all week

ashutawirani (**ashu$_2$**, **ta-$_2$**, **wira$_4$**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* clock *lit. day counter*

ashutayi (**ashu$_2$**, **tayihku**) *n* week

ashutɛhkala (**ashu$_2$**, **tɛhkala**) *n* noon *lit. mid-day*

ashutɛpan (**ashu$_2$**, **-tɛpan**) *adv* every day

Ashutikahchyuwa (**ashu$_2$**, **tikahch yuwa**) *n* Thanksgiving

ashuworuni (**ashu$_2$**, **woruni**) *n* class

ashuyuru *adv* all day long

***astakali** *n* penis

astakaltolu** (astakali**, **tolu$_1$ 1**) *n* testicles *lit. penis-spheres*

***astayi** *n* **1)** body **2)** waist

astayitira** (astayi 2**, **tira**) *n* skirt

atehini (**a-**, **tehi**, **-ni$_2$**) *adv* around, about

atehpi (**a-**, **tehpi**) *adv* **1)** together **2)** joined together **3)** side-by-side

atehpuni (**a-**, **tehpuni**) **1)** *quant* half (in quantity) **2)** *adv* in two **3)** *adv* halfway

atɛhkala (**a-**, **tɛhkala**) **1)** *post* between **2)** *adv* evenly **3)** *adv* in the middle

awɛhɛ 1) it is nothing **2)** it is nonexistent **3)** it is a mirage

ay'ɛhɛ *adv* **1)** a long time afterwards **2)** for a long time

ay'ɛhɛp'aha (**ay'ɛhɛ**, **-p'aha**) *adv* **1)** not long afterwards **2)** before long **3)** not long ago **4)** in a short while

ay'ɛhɛshi (**ay'ɛhɛ**, **-sh**) *adv* shortly afterwards

ay'ɛhɛsht'ɛ (**ay'ɛhɛ**, **-sht'ɛ**) *adv* a long time

ay'ɛhɛshtohku (**ay'ɛhɛ**, **-shtohku**) *adv* **1)** a little while afterwards **2)** shortly afterwards

ayi *n* fire

ayihahpushi (**ayi**, **hahpushi**) *n* ashes

ayimuhkeri (**ayimuhki**, **heri$_2$**) *n* steamboat

ayimuhkerichɔhatohku (**ayimuhkeri**, **chɔha**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* steamboat captain *lit. little steam-boat-chief*

ayimuhki (**ayi**, **muhki$_2$**) *n* **1)** smoke **2)** steam

ayimuhkin'ahkalayihta (**ayimuhkini**, **tahkalayihta**) *n* train *lit. smoke on the level*

ayimuhkin'ahkalayihtateti (**ayimuhkin'ahkalayihta**, **teti**) *n* railroad *lit. train-road*

ayimuhkini (**ayi**, **muhkini**) *n* **1)** smoke **2)** steam

ayiri (**ayi**, **ri**) *n* stove *lit. fire-house*

ayitachimi (**ayi**, **ta-$_2$**, **chimi**) *n* fire poker *lit. fire poker*

ayitahonuni (**ayi**, **ta-$_2$**, **honu$_1$**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* firefighter

ayitahulu (**ayi**, **ta-$_2$**, **hulu**) *n* thrush *lit. fire-warmer*

ayitakahpu (**ayi**, **ta-$_2$**, **kahpu**) *n* fire tongs *lit. fire-grippers*

ayitamashu (**ayi**, **ta-$_2$**, **mashu**) *n* match *lit. fire-maker*

ayitamuhkini (**ayi**, **ta-$_2$**, **muhkini**) *n* steamboat *lit. fire-smoker*

ayitarɛma (**ayi**, **ta-$_2$**, **rɛma***"fire-flasher"*) *n* torch (of cypress) [a torch made by cutting cyprss and tying it together in a bunch (Haas, notebook IX, pg 159)] *lit. fire-flasher*

ayitawɛhani (**ayi**, **ta-$_2$**, **wɛha$_2$**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* **1)** firefly **2)** lamp **3)** lightning bug *lit. fire-shiner*

ayitirishi (**ayi**, **tirishi**) *n* hearth *lit. in front of the fire*

ayiwɛhani (**ayi**, **wɛha$_2$**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* **1)** lamp **2)** light

ayiwo (**ayi**, **wo$_2$**) *n* **1)** fire **2)** fire around which people talk *lit. kindled fire*

ayiwochura (**ayiwo**, ***chura**) *n* chimney

ayiwochuru (**ayiwo**, ***churu$_1$**) *n* chimney unspec. var. of **ayiwochura** (unspec. comp. form of **ayiwo**, ***chura**)

ayiwotirishi (**ayiwo**, **tirishi**) *n* hearth *lit. in front of the fire*

ayoyani (**a-**, **yoyani**) *n* collaboration; teamwork

ayuhki *n* garfish

ayuht'ɛ *n* alligator gar

Ch ch

chahi *adj* **1)** barred transversely **2)** cross-shaped **3)** crossed

chahka$_1$ 1) *v.I.tr* to pierce **2)** *v.I.tr* to plant (a post in the ground) **3)** *v.I.intr* to prick **4)** *v.T.tr* to get scratched (by briars) **5)** *v.I.intr* to stick (as a thorn) **6)** *v.I.tr* to stick (in the ground) **7)** *v.T.tr* to get stuck, pricked (by a thorn)

chahka$_2$ *adj* planted (of a post)

chahkarihku *n* post *lit. planted stick*
chahki *n* flying squirrel
chahta *nprop* Choctaw
chahtanuhchi (**chahta**, **nuhchi**) *n* Choctaw woman
chahtashi (**chahta**, **-shi$_1$**) *n* Choctaw man
***chahuru**
chaki *n* thicket of briars
chakit'ɛ (**chaki**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* big thicket of briars
chali *v.I.tr* **1)** to break lengthwise **2)** to split (rails)
chapu *v.I.tr* to remove jewelry or glasses
chara$_1$ *v.I.intr* (water) to drip
chara$_2$ *adj* distended
chari *v.I.intr* **1)** to cry **2)** to mew **3)** to whimper
charina *n* belted kingfisher
chasa *v.II.intr* to rattle
chehki$_1$ *v.I.intr* to crawl on hands and knees
chehki$_2$ *v.II.tr* to saddle
chehkini *n* **1)** chair **2)** saddle
chehkininohti (**chehkini**, **nohti**) *n* rocking chair
cheki- *pfx* pertaining to grasshoppers
chekipaka *n* grasshopper
chekitamuhkini (**ta-$_2$**, **muhki$_2$**) *n* pearly everlasting (herb) *lit. cheki-smoker*
chekitawɛsa (**cheki-**, **ta-$_2$**, **wɛsa$_2$**) *n* small grasshopper *lit. cheki-jumper*
***chɛra** *adj* **1)** notched **2)** fringed
chihchiri *n* Carolina wren
chihchiru unspec. var. of **chihchiri** *n* Carolina wren (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)
chihki *v.I.intr* to slip
***chihki** *n* **1)** belly **2)** tummy
***chika** *n* belly button
chikasa *nprop* Chickasaw
chikasanuhchi (**chikasa**, **nuhchi**) *nprop* Chickasaw woman
chikasashi (**chikasa**, **-shi$_1$**) *nprop* Chickasaw man
chikuni *adj* **1)** crooked **2)** undulating **3)** zigzagging
chilu *v.I.intr* to chatter
chimi *v.I.tr* **1)** to poke (the fire) **2)** to stir up (the fire)
***china** *n* knee
***chinahki** *n* knee
chipu *n* **1)** maypop **2)** passionflower **3)** magnolia
chiput'ɛ (**chipu**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* pomegranate *lit. big maypop*
chira unspec. var. of **chara$_1$ 1)** *v.II.intr* to draw (milk), to cause to splatter (sem. domains: 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.3.3 - Milk.) **2)** *v.II.tr* to milk a cow (sem. domains: 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.3.3 - Milk.) **3)** *v.T.intr* to spatter (sem. domains: 1.3.2 - Movement of water.) **4)** *v.T.intr* to splash (sem. domains: 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.3.2.2 - Pour.)
chiru *adj* **1)** curly **2)** kinky
chishtahahki *adv* **1)** still **2)** yet
chiya$_1$ 1) *v.I.tr* to pile (wood) **2)** *adj* piled
chiya$_2$ *n* squirrel
chiyakɔta (**chiya$_2$**, **kɔta**) *n* gray squirrel
chiyamili (**chiya$_2$**, **mili**) *n* red squirrel
chiyatatahka *n* lizard species
chohchoma *n* weasel
chohku *v.I.tr* **1)** to chop **2)** to peck
***chohu** *n*
chokayi *n* guinea fowl
choku *v.I.tr* to tighten the weave (of a basket with a piece of cane)
cholu$_1$ unspec. var. of **chara$_1$** *v.II.intr* **1)** to drip This verb can also be Class I but Class II is the preferred form. (sem. domains: 1.3.2.3 - Drip.) **2)** to leak This verb can also be Class I but Class II is the preferred form. (sem. domains: 1.3.2.1 - Flow.) **3)** to stream This verb can also be Class I but Class II is the preferred form. (sem. domains: 1.3.2.1 - Flow.)
cholu$_2$ *n* drop (of a liquid)
chomu *n* wildcat
chɔha *n* **1)** chief **2)** governor **3)** king **4)** president
chɔhakuwatohku (**chɔha**, **kuwatohku***"chief bird*") *n* kingbird
chɔhat'ɛ (**chɔha**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* **1)** governor **2)** big chief
chɔra *v.II.tr* **1)** to twist it **2)** to wring
chu *v.I.tr* **1)** to get **2)** to take **3)** to obtain
chu...sh *interj* imitation of the call of the chushi owl
chuhchuhina *n* redheaded woodpecker *lit. (Melanerpes erythrocephalus)*
chuhchuhinarisatohku (**chuhchuhina**, **risa**, **tohku$_1$***"little variegated chuhchuhina*") *n* sapsucker species
chuhchuwi *n* diver (bird) (Fr. canard plongeant)
chuhi *n* **1)** cushion **2)** pillow
chuhk'ɔshta (**chuhki**, **ɔshta 2**) *n* live oak *lit. evergreen oak*
chuhki *n* oak
chuhki'elu (**chuhki**, **'elu**) *n* acorn *lit. oak-fruit*
chuhkikɔta (**chuhki**, **kɔta**) *nprop* **1)** post oak **2)** white oak *lit. gray oak*
chuhkimeli (**chuhki**, **meli**) *n* blackjack oak *lit. black oak*
chuhkimili (**chuhki**, **mili**) *n* red oak
chuhkirisa *n* **1)** oak species **2)** gray oak *lit. gray oak*
chuhkirisatohku *n* oak species, perhaps post oak *lit. small gray oak*

chuhkirɔwa (**chuhki**, **rɔwa**) *n* white oak
chuhkishahka *n* gray oak
chuhkitahkishmili (**chuhki**, **tahkishi**, **mili***"red bark oak*") *n* pin oak
chuhkiwistatohku (**chuhki**, **wista**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* sweet oak *lit. little sweet oak*
chuhkiyuru (**chuhki**, **yuru$_1$**) *n* oak species, perhaps pin oak *lit. tall oak*
chuhpa$_1$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to kiss **2)** to caress **3)** to embrace
chuhpa$_2$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to draw blood (by sucking) **2)** to suck
chuhpu *v.I.tr* to stand up straight against
chuhu *v.I.intr* to spit
chuk'ɔshta *n* live oak

chula (chula) *n* fox
chulahipu (**chula**, **hipu**) *nprop* Fox Dance
***chura** *n* related to chimneys
churu *v.II.tr* to roll up
***churu$_1$** unspec. var. of ***chura** *n* related to chimneys
***churu$_2$** *n* -only in sihparchuru pea
churuni *adj* **1)** rolled (as a cigarette) **2)** cylindrical
chushi *n* owl
chuwi *interj* imitation of the call of the killdeer
chuyaka unspec. var. of **yakachu** (unspec. comp. form of **yaka**, **chu**) **1)** *v.I.tr* to bring something to (sem. domains: 7.3.3 - Take somewhere.) **2)** *v.I.intr* to bring (sem. domains: 7.3.3 - Take somewhere.)
chuyuka 1) *v.I.tr* to take (something) **2)** *v.I.intr* to take

D d

da *interj* **1)** now! **2)** ready! **3)** to get ready
disu (from dix sous) *n* dime

disusahku (**disu**, **sahku**) *n* dime *lit. one dime*

E e

eh- *pfx*

***ehekuma** unspec. var. of ***ehukuma** *n* **1)** younger brother (of a man) (sem. domains: 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister.) **2)** younger sister (of a woman) (sem. domains: 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister.)

ehku *v.II.intr* **1)** to start **2)** to jump when startled **3)** to jerk away

***ehku** *n* **1)** child **2)** offspring,

ehkuna *n* mosquito

ehkunari (**ehkuna**, **ri**) *n* mosquito net

ehkunatasaku (**ehkuna**, **ta-**$_{2}$, **saku***"mosquito eater"*) *n* **1)** chuck-will's-willow bird **2)** whippoorwill *lit. mosquito-eater*

ehkunatayuruni *n* whippoorwill

ehkunatira (**ehkuna**, **tira**) *n* mosquito net *lit. mosquito cloth*

ehkuntayuruni (**ehkunatayuruni**) *n* whippoorwill

ehkutohku**$_{1}$ (ehku**, **tohku**$_{1}$) *n* **1)** child **2)** daughter **3)** son *lit. little child*

ehkutohku**$_{2}$ (ehku**, **tohku**$_{1}$) *n* **1)** stepchild **2)** stepdaughter **3)** stepson

ehkutosahu** (ehkutohku**$_{1}$, **sahu**) *n* brother's child; niece; nephew *lit. other son*

ehkutowali** (ehkutohku**$_{1}$, **wali**) *n* stepchild *lit. so-called child*

***ehniyu** *n* heart

ehniyutamihku** (ehniyu**, **ta-**$_{2}$, **mihku**$_{2}$) *n* shirt, blouse, t-shirt *lit. worn on the heart*

ehniyutirishi** (ehniyu**, **tirishi 4**) *n* chest *lit. in front of the heart*

ehniyuwista** (ehniyu**, **wista 2**) *n* sweetheart

ehp'ir'ahkihta** (ehp'ira**, **ahkihta**) *n* upper back *lit. behind the shoulder*

ehp'ir'utu(sh)** (ehp'ira**, **'utu**, **-sh 2**) *n* shoulder *lit. shoulder point*

***ehp'ira** *n* back part of shoulder

ehpu 1) *v.I.tr* to bend it **2)** *n* bend in a road or river **3)** *n* corner, nook **4)** *n* cove **5)** *adj* crooked, bent **6)** *v.I.tr* to fold it **7)** *adj* folded

***eht'ira**$_{1}$ *v.st* to be clothed

***eht'ira**$_{2}$ *n* clothes, clothing

***eht'irap'aha 1)** *v.st* to be naked **2)** to be unclothed *lit. no clothes*

eht'irayama** (eht'ira**$_{2}$, **yama**) *n* regalia

***ehtini**$_{1}$ *v.st* **1)** to possess **2)** to own **3)** to have

***ehtini**$_{2}$ *v.st* to belong

***ehtiwahkuni** *n* breechcloth

***ehtohku** *n* sister's child; niece; nephew

ehtu 1) *v.I.intr* to jerk, start as when scared **2)** *v.I.intr* to flinch **3)** *v.I.intr* to dart **4)** *v.II.tr* to startle

***ehukuma** *n* **1)** younger brother (of a man) **2)** younger same sex sibling **3)** younger sister (of a woman)

eksh'elu (**eksha**, **'elu**) *n* pine cone

eksha *n* pine

ekshakachu (**eksha**) *n* pine gum

eku *v.II.tr* to bend

***elihka** *n* liver

elu$_{1}$ **1)** *v.T.tr* to be accustomed (to something) **2)** *v.II.tr* to familiarize, accustom someone **3)** *v.I.intr* to accustom, familiarize oneself **4)** *v.T.tr* to be in the habit of

elu$_{2}$ *v.I.intr* to bear (fruit)

elutosu (**'elu**, **tosu 3**) *n* grain *lit. fruit-seed*

elutɔrahta (**'elu**, **tɔrahta**) *n* orange (fruit) *lit. bitter fruit*

***eneri**$_{1}$ *n* **1)** horns **2)** antler

***eneri**$_{2}$ *v.st* to be horned

enihku *num* three

enihkuhta (**enihku**, **-hta**$_{3}$) *adj* third

***epushka** *n* lungs

eru *v.I.intr* to laugh

eruhchohu** (eruhki**, ***chohu**) *n* **1)** throat **2)** Adam's apple

eruhchohutamihku** (eruhchohu**, **ta-**$_{2}$, **mihku**$_{2}$) *n* scarf *lit. worn on the throat*

***eruhki** *n* neck

eruhkitapahchu** (eruhki**, **ta-**$_{2}$, **pahchu**$_{1}$) *n* necklace *lit. neck-adorner*

eruhtamihku** (eruhki**, **ta-**$_{2}$, **mihku**$_{2}$) *n* **1)** necktie **2)** shawl *lit. what is worn at the neck*

erunasa 1) *v.st* to know, plural subject - irregular form, see erusa **2)** *v.st.i* to find out, plural subject

erusa 1) *v.st* to know **2)** *v.st* to remember **3)** *v.st* to understand **4)** *v.st* to know how to **5)** *v.st.i* to find out **6)** *v.st* to be aware

***esahku** *v.st* to be widowed

eshku 1) *n* shade **2)** *n* darkness **3)** *v.I.tr* to shade

eshkuna unspec. var. of **eshkuni**$_{2}$ *n* porch (sem. domains: 6.5.2.7 - Room.)

eshkuni$_1$ *n* storm *lit. shade, darkness*

eshkuni$_2$ *n* porch

eshkuni aparu (**eshkuni**$_1$, **aparu 2**) *n* **1)** storm cloud **2)** thundercloud

eshkunrahini (**eshkuni**$_1$, **rahi**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* thunder

***esi** *n* father

esimeli** (esi**, **meli**) *n* godfather

***esin** unspec. var. of ***esini**

***esini** *n* head

esini malihk'atani I shake my head

esinpahka** (esini**, **pahka**) *n* crest (of a duck) var. of ***esintapahka**$_1$ (unspec. comp. form of ***esini**, **ta-**$_2$, **pahka**)

esintahki** (esini**, **tahki**) *n* skull *lit. head bone*

esintalu** (esini**, **talu**) *n* brain

esintamihku** (esini**, **ta-**$_2$, **mihku**$_2$) *n* bonnet *lit. what is worn on the head*

esintapahka**$_1$ (esini**, **ta-**$_2$, **pahka**) *n* crown-like ornament *lit. head-decorator*

esintapahka**$_2$ (esini**) *n* ornamented wreath *lit. head-decorator*

esisahu** (esi**, **sahu**) *n* maternal aunt's husband *lit. other father*

***esit'ɛ** *n* older paternal uncle; father's older brother

esitohku** (esi**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* father's younger brother, younger paternal uncle *lit. little father*

esiwali** (esi**, **wali**) *n* stepfather *lit. so-called father*

***estolu** *n* penis

***eswayu** *n* vagina

***eti** *n* **1)** friend **2)** kin, relation, relative

***eti ya** *v.I.intr* to become friends

etikumashi *n* **1)** child-in-law **2)** parent-in-law unspec. var. of **tokumashi**

***etikumashi** *n* in-law; mother-in-law; father-in-law

***etima** *n* friend, as seen in the greeting "etima lapu?"

etip'aha** (eti 1**, **-p'aha**) *n* enemy

***etisa 1)** *n* name **2)** *v.st* to be named

ey'utu** (eyu**, **'utu**) *n* elbow *lit. arm point*

ey'utush** (eyu**, **'utu**, **-sh**) *n* elbow *lit. arm point*

***ey'utush** G-S var. of ***ey'utush** (unspec. comp. form of ***eyu**, **'utu**, **-sh**)

***eyaru** *n* sibling-in-law of same sex; brother-in-law of a man; sister-in-law of a woman

eyu *v.I.tr* **1)** to put around **2)** to encircle

***eyu** *n* arm

eyumayisahu** (eyu**, **mayisahu 2**) *n* left arm

eyutamuri** (eyu**, **ta-**$_2$, **muri**$_2$) *n* bracelet, arm band *lit. arm-squeezer*

eyutapahka** (eyu**, **ta-**$_2$, **pahka**) *n* bracelet, cuffs *lit. arm-decorator*

eyutirishi** (eyu**, **tirishi 5**) *n* right arm

Ɛ ɛ

ɛcha *n* **1)** black woodpecker **2)** crow woodpecker

ɛchara *n* palmetto

ɛcharayatohku (**ɛchara**, **ya**$_2$, **tohku**$_1$) *n* antelope *lit. little palmetto deer*

ɛcharisatohku (**ɛcha**, **risa**, **tohku**$_1$*"little mottled crow "*) *n* woodpecker species

ɛhka *n* crow

***ɛhtuka** *n* shoulder top

ɛkawaha *n* squash bug

ɛla *n* crow

ɛlakuwatohku (**ɛla**, **kuwatohku***"crow bird"*) *n* swallow (bird)

ɛlashihayi (**ɛla**, **-shi**$_1$, **hayi**) *n* buzzard *lit. perhaps "old male crow"*

ɛlata'ehtu (**ɛla**, **ta-**$_2$, **ehtu**) *n* scarecrow *lit. crow startler*

ɛlatolu (**ɛla**, **tolu**$_1$) *n* black-headed buzzard *lit. round crow*

ɛma 1) *v.I.intr* to burn or blaze **2)** *v.I.intr* to catch fire **3)** *v.II.intr* to light a fire **4)** *v.II.tr* to light a lamp **5)** *v.II.tr* to set fire to **6)** *v.II.tr* to burn something

ɛpa 1) *adj* open, opened **2)** *v.I* to open

ɛrama *n* chicken hawk

ɛsha$_1$ *v.I.tr* to flatter

ɛsha$_2$ *n* willow

ɛstamili (**mili***""red ɛsta"*) *n* chicken hawk

***ɛstolu** unspec. var. of ***astakali** penis

ɛya *n* fly (insect)

F f

fihch (from finch) *n* finch

G g

***gachi** *n* mother

gachimeli** (gachi**, **meli**) *n* godmother

gachisahu$_1$** (gachi**, **sahu**) *n* maternal aunt; mother's older sister *lit. other mother*

gachitohku** (gachi**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* maternal aunt; mother's younger sister *lit. little mother*

gachiwali** (gachi**, **wali**) *n* stepmother *lit. so-called mother*

H h

ha$_1$ G-S var. of **ha-** *v.II.tr* **1)** to borrow from (sem. domains: 6.8.5 - Borrow.) **2)** to lend to (sem. domains: 6.8.5.1 - Lend.) **3)** to transfer to or from (sem. domains: 7.3 - Move something.)

ha$_2$ *interj* how?, what did you say?

ha$_3$ *n*

ha- *v pfx* preverb "up, down," also used as a resultative

hachana *adj* **1)** spread apart **2)** separated

haha *v.I.tr* to curse

hahchi *adv* **1)** now **2)** just now

hahchu *n* **1)** salt **2)** sand

hahchuwista (**hahchu**, **wista**) *n* sugar *lit. sweet salt*

hahk'ohku (**hahku**, ***ehku**) *n* young cypress *lit. cypress-his offspring*

hahka *n* **1)** corn **2)** maize

Hahka ɔshta *n* Green Corn Ceremony

hahka'elu (**hahka**, **'elu**) *n* ear of corn *lit. corn fruit*

hahka'ɔshka (**hahka**, **u-**, ***ashka**) *n* cornstalk *lit. corn-his foot*

hahka'ɔshta (**hahka**, **ɔshta 3**) *n* blue corn

hahka'ushtahta (**hahka**, **u-**, ***shtahta**) *n* corn silk *lit. corn-his beard*

hahkakayi (**hahka**, **kayi$_1$ 2**) *n* yellow corn

hahkakiri (**hahka**, **kiri 2**) *n* cornmeal *lit. ground corn*

hahkakirihishuni (**hahka**, **kiri 2**, **hishu 3**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* corn sieve *lit. cornmeal sifter* unspec. var. of **hahkirihishuni** (unspec. comp. form of **hahkiri**, **hishu 3**, **-ni$_2$**)

hahkakopu (**hahka**) *n* parched meal

hahkakɔta (**hahka**, **kɔta 2**) *n* corncob *lit. tawny corn*

hahkamili (**hahka**, **mili**) *n* red corn

hahkamuchi (**hahka**) *n* **1)** bread **2)** cornbread

hahkamuchiri (**hahkamuchi**, **ri**) *n* oven *lit. bread house*

hahkamuchiriyu (**hahkamuchi**, **riyu***"toasted bread"*) *n* toast *lit. toasted bread*

hahkamuchitohku$_1$ (**hahkamuchi**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* biscuit *lit. small bread*

hahkamuchitohku$_2$ (**hahkamuchi**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* **1)** roll, bun **2)** biscuit *lit. little bread*

hahkamuchitohtaya (**hahkamuchi**, **tohku$_1$**, **taya**) *n* dough *lit. little bread maker*

hahkamuchitowista (**hahkamuchi**, **tohku$_1$**, **wista 2**) *n* cake *lit. sweet little bread*

hahkapuri (**hahka**) *n* mush

hahkari (**hahka**, **ri**) *n* corn crib *lit. corn house*

hahkarɔwa (**hahka**, **rɔwa 1**) *n* white corn

hahkatakirini (**hahka**, **ta-$_2$**, **kiri 2**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* gristmill *lit. corn-grinder*

hahkatatomu (**hahka**, **ta-**$_2$, **tomu**$_1$) *n* mortar *lit. corn-pounder* unspec. var. of **hahkatomu**$_2$ (unspec. comp. form of **hahka**, **tomu**$_1$)

hahkatini (**hahka**, **tini**$_2$) *n* hominy grits *lit. sharp corn*

hahkatinitishi (**hahkatini**, ***tishi**) *n* gravy made with grits

hahkatohku (**hahka**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* Indian corn *lit. little corn*

hahkatolu (**hahka**, **tolu**$_1$ **1**) *n* dumpling *lit. corn ball*

hahkatomu$_1$ (**hahka**, **tomu**$_2$) *n* flour *lit. pounded corn*

hahkatomu$_2$ (**hahka**, **tomu**$_1$) *n* mortar *lit. corn-pounder*

hahkatomu'elutosu (**hahkatomu**$_1$, **elutosu**) *n* wheat *lit. flour -grain*

hahkatomumuchi (**hahkatomu**$_1$) *n* white bread

hahkatomutishi (**hahkatomu**$_1$, ***tishi**) *n* gravy *lit. flour-gravy*

hahkatomuyasha (**hahkatomu**$_1$, **yasha 1**) *n* yeast *lit. sour flour*

hahkatosu (**hahka**, **tosu 2**) *n* kernel of corn

hahkatɔhka (**hahka**, **tɔhka 1**) *n* popcorn

hahkawista (**hahka**, **wista 2**) *n* sweet corn

hahkiri (**hahka**, **kiri 2**) *n* cornmeal

hahkirihishuni (**hahkiri**, **hishu 3**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* corn sieve *lit. cornmeal-sifter*

hahku *n* cypress

hahkumili (**hahku**, **mili**) *n* red cypress

hahkurɔwa (**hahku**, **rɔwa**) *n* white cypress

hahkutami (**hahku**, **tami**) *n* cypress grove or swamp

hahpari *v.II.tr* to tell a lie

hahpaya *n* **1)** commotion **2)** noise **3)** confusion **4)** hullabaloo

hahpaya ya *v.I.intr* **1)** to make a commotion **2)** to make a noise

hahpu (**ha-**, **ahpu**) *v.I.tr* to shower

hahpushi ashes

hahta *v.II.tr* to open

hahtaka *n* linden - a deciduous tree with heart-shaped leaves and fragrant yellowish blossoms, native to north temperate regions (wikipedia)

hakali *cf*: **kali**$_1$. *v.I.intr* **1)** to get up (assume a vertical position) **2)** to stop (in a vertical position) **3)** to stand up

hal'ikini *n* city

hal'ukini (**hali**$_1$, **'uki 7**) *n* **1)** town **2)** village

hal'ukini atɛhkala (**hal'ukini**, **atɛhkala 3**) *n* heaven *lit. in the middle of the world*

hal'ukinkuwatohku (**hal'ukini**, **kuwatohku***"Found in hal'ukinkuwatorisatohku (little variegated [or grey?] town bird)*") *n* town-bird

hal'ukinkuwatorisatohku (**hal'ukini**, **kuwa**, **-to**, **risa**, **tohku**$_1$*"little variegated [or grey?] town bird*") *n* English sparrow

hal'upishi *n* mud

hal'upishnini (**hal'upishi**, **nini***"mud fish*") *n* mud catfish

hal'utu (**hali**$_1$, **'utu**) *n* cliff

hala *v.II.tr* **1)** to decorate **2)** to display **3)** to draw (a picture) **4)** to make a picture of

halani$_1$ (**hala 1**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* **1)** decoration **2)** picture (decoration)

halani$_2$ (**hala 1**, **-ni**$_2$) *adj* decorated

halanipahi (**halani**$_1$ **2**, **pahi**) *n* television

halayihku *nprop* **1)** Biloxi tribe **2)** Biloxi indian

halayihkuchɔha (**halayihku**, **chɔha 1**) *nprop* Biloxi chief

halayihkunuhchi (**halayihku**, **nuhchi**) *nprop* Biloxi woman

halayihkushi (**halayihku**, **-shi**$_1$) *nprop* Biloxi man

halehpi (**ha-**, **lehpi**$_2$) *v.I.tr* to shut up, to close up : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.

hali$_1$ *n* **1)** ground; earth **2)** land

hali$_2$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to send **2)** to dispatch

Hali Hipu *nprop* Pow-Wow Grounds *lit. dance ground*

halibamu *nprop* Alabama

halichura (**hali**$_1$, ***chura**) *n* earthen chimney

halichuru (**hali**$_1$, ***churu**$_1$) *n* earthen chimney unspec. var. of **halichura** (unspec. comp. form of **hali**$_1$, ***chura**)

halihahpushi (**hali**$_1$, **hahpushi**) *n* dust *lit. earth-ashes* unspec. var. of **halitipusa** (unspec. var. of **halihahpushi**, unspec. comp. form of **hali**$_1$, **tipusa**$_2$)

halihihkutohku (**hali**$_1$, **hihkutohku**) *n* field mouse *lit. ground-mouse*

halihila (**hali**$_1$, **hila**) *n* earthquake [Red Alligator and Blue Alligator are responsible for Tunica seasons; when both move, the earth quakes.]

halikohina (**hali**$_1$, **kohina**) *n* pottery *lit. earth-cup*

halimura (**hali**$_1$, **timura**$_2$) *n* **1)** levee **2)** mound *lit. earth-hill* unspec. var. of **halitimura** (unspec. comp. form of **hali**$_1$, **timura**$_2$)

halimushali (**hali**$_1$, **mushali**) *n* **1)** mound **2)** little mound **3)** elevation *lit. earth-protuberance*

halipɛta (**hali**$_1$, **pɛta 1**) *n* marshy land *lit. land-marsh*

haliriyu (**hali**$_1$, **riyu***"parched earth*") *n* drought

halisama (**hali**$_1$, **sama 1**) *n* brick *lit. baked earth*

halisamachura (**halisama**, ***chura**) *n* brick chimney

halisamachuru (**halisama**, ***churu**$_1$) *n* brick chimney unspec. var. of **halisamachura** (unspec. comp. form of **halisama**, ***chura**)

halisamari (**halisama**, **ri 1**) *n* brick chimney *lit. brick house*

halishila (**hali**$_1$, **shila 2**) *n* earthworm

halitaheri (**hali**$_1$, **ta-**$_2$, **heri**$_1$ **4**) *n* panther *lit. ground-howler*

halitakɔsa (**hali**$_1$, **ta-**$_2$, **kɔsa**$_2$) *n* rake *lit. earth-scraper*

halitamakini (**hali**$_1$, **ta-**$_2$, **maki**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* plow *lit. earth-plower*

halitapohtu (**hali**$_1$, **ta-**$_2$, **pohtu***"earth cutter"*) *n* spade *lit. earth-cutter*

halitapusa (**hali**$_1$, **ta-**$_2$, **pusa**$_2$) *n* harrow *lit. earth-pulverizer*

halitimura (**hali**$_1$, **timura**$_2$) *n* **1)** levee **2)** mound *lit. earth-hill*

halitipusa (**hali**$_1$, **tipusa**$_2$) *n* dust *lit. earth-particles* unspec. var. of **halihahpushi** (unspec. var. of **halitipusa**, unspec. comp. form of **hali**$_1$, **hahpushi**)

halituhura (**hali**$_1$, **tuhura**) *n* hilly land

haliwɛka (**hali**$_1$, **wɛka**$_2$) *n* cemetery *lit. contaminated earth* unspec. var. of **halwɛka** (unspec. comp. form of **hali**$_1$, **wɛka**$_2$)

haliwɛra (**hali**$_1$, **wɛra**$_2$) *n* **1)** ditch **2)** trench *lit. dug earth*

***halu** *n*

haluhta *adv* **1)** beneath **2)** under **3)** at the bottom

haluhuni *post* at the base of

haluni *n* field

haluntitihki (**haluni**, **titihki**) *n* field bayou

halushi *adv* **1)** below **2)** down **3)** underneath

halwɛka (**hali**$_1$, **wɛka**$_2$) *n* cemetery *lit. contaminated land*

hami *n* brant, a small goose

hamit'ɛ *n* spoonbill *lit. big hami*

hamitohku (**hami**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* bustard (species of bird) *lit. little hami*

hamuhki (**ha-**, **muhki**$_1$) *v.I.intr* to bend, bend over var. of **muhki**$_1$

hana (**na**) **1)** *v.I.intr* to come to rest **2)** *v.II.tr* to land, as in a boat **3)** *v.I.intr* to stop (in a horizontal position)

hapa 1) *v.I.intr* to quit **2)** *v.I.intr* to stop **3)** *v.II.tr* to stop something or someone

-hapa *sfx* thematic suffix "already"

hapelu (**ha-**, **pelu**) *v.I.intr* to lie prone

hara$_1$ **1)** *v.I.intr* to sing **2)** *v.I.intr* to cackle **3)** *v.I.intr* to crow **4)** *v.II.tr* to play a musical instrument **5)** *n* song

hara$_2$ *cf*: **ra**$_3$. (**ha-**, **ra**$_3$) **1)** *v.I.intr* to harden up **2)** *v.II.tr* to freeze

haratika (**hara**$_1$, **hatika**) *n* chorus, of a song

hare *v.I.intr* to raise up (e.g., the head)

hariya *adj* **1)** high (of grass) **2)** tall (of grass)

hariya shuka (**hariya**, **shuka**) *v.I.intr* to grow tall (plants only)

hashita *adj* light (in weight)

hashupa *adv* **1)** hurriedly **2)** quickly

hashupa ya (**hashupa**, **ya**$_1$) *v.I.intr* **1)** to hurry **2)** to make haste

hasohtu *v.I.intr* to stoop over

-hat *n sfx* on __'s part

hat'ɛna 1) *word conn* and **2)** *adv* again

hatika *adv* **1)** again **2)** once more **3)** as before

hawishi (**ha-**, **wishi**) *n* drinking straw

hawohku (**ha-**, **wohku**$_1$) *v.II.tr* to surround; to envelope

hayi 1) *adj* old **2)** *v.st* to be old, aged

***hayi** *n* husband

hayihku *adj* **1)** different **2)** foreign **3)** strange **4)** various

hayihta *post* **1)** on **2)** over **3)** upon

hayina *n* **1)** clearing, open space **2)** yard

hayina ya (**hayina**, **ya**$_1$) *v.I.intr* to clear around something; to make a clearing

hayishi unspec. var. of **uhayishi 1)** *post* above (sem. domains: 8.5.1.3.1 - Above.) unspec. comp. form **alawɛchahayishi taparu hayishi 2)** *nprop* God (sem. domains: 4.9.1 - God.) **3)** *adv* up, up above (sem. domains: 8.5.1.3.1 - Above.)

hayishkɛra$_1$ *adv* supine

hayishkɛra$_2$ *adv* **1)** onto one's back **2)** backwards **3)** in supine position

hayishta'uruni *nprop* one who whoops above (mythical being)

hayuhuni *adv* above

-hch$_1$ *n sfx* fem. 3rd sing animate noun.

-hch$_2$ **1)** *v sfx* while **2)** *v sfx* then **3)** *post* if **4)** *sfx* when **5)** *sfx* after **6)** *sfx* as **7)** odd use of -hch that I can't classify...

***hcha** *n* grandparent

-hchan *v sfx* imperative postfix "must..."

***hchat'ɛ** *n* great-grandparent

hchatohku** (hcha**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* grandchild

***hchi** *n* paternal aunt

-hchi$_1$ *n : GNS sfx* 3FS

-hchi$_2$ *dem > adv sfx* adv.-forming suffix occurring only in hahchi "now" and hihchi "here"

-hchihi unspec. var. of **-hchi**$_1$

-hchikashi *adj sfx* so... that, because so...

he- unspec. var. of **hi-**$_1$

hehk- unspec. var. of **hihk-**$_1$

hehpu *v.I.tr* to climb (a tree)

hekina 1) far **2)** a long ways **2.1)** at a distance

heku *v.II.tr* **1)** to mix in **2)** to stir in or up **3)** to sweeten, literally to mix in sweetener

hekuni$_1$ *adj* sweetened

hekuni$_2$ *n* corner (edge)
helu *v.II.tr* to hollow out
heluni (**helu**, **-ni$_2$**) *adj* **1)** grooved **2)** hollowed out **3)** holey **4)** full of ruts
hen- unspec. var. of **hin-**
-hen'a unspec. var. of **-hin'a**
-hena unspec. var. of **-hina** *v sfx* You two (f.) <verb>ed
heni *v.I.tr* **1)** to greet **2)** to salute
henishi (**heni**, **-sh**) *n* lobby
henk- unspec. var. of **hink-$_1$**
***hepu** *v.I.tr* **1)** to bother **2)** to irritate
heri$_1$ *v.I.intr* **1)** to bellow **2)** to growl **3)** to grunt **4)** to howl
heri$_2$ *n* **1)** boat **2)** canoe **3)** pirogue
herit'ɛ *n* river boat
heritakuwi (**heri$_2$**, **ta-$_2$**, **kuwi**) *n* paddle *lit. boat-rower*
heritalɔsa (**heri$_2$**, **ta-$_2$**, **lɔsa** *"boat puller"*) *n* oar
heritasakani (**heri$_2$**, **ta-$_2$**, **saka**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* ferry *lit. boat-crosser*
heritashihpi (**heri$_2$**, **ta-$_2$**, **shihpi**) *n* sailor *lit. boat-traveler*
heru *v.II.tr* to steam (something)
heruni (**heru**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* vapor (of a concoction)
heshu *v.I.intr* to rock back and forth
hesu 1) *v.II.tr* to drag it **2)** *v.I.intr* to drag oneself along
-het'i unspec. var. of **-hit'i**
-heti *v sfx* You all (f.) <verb>ed
heyu *v.I.tr* **1)** to spread out (sheets) **2)** to arrange, fix a bed
hɛ- *n pfx bd stem* this (demonstrative stem)
hɛ'ɛsh (**hɛ-**, **ashu$_2$**) *n* today
hɛha *v.T.tr* to breathe : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
hɛhchi *adv* here
hɛkani *v.st* **1)** to be distraught **2)** to be excited
hɛlawu (**hɛ-**, **lawu**) tonight
hɛma$_1$ 1) *v.T.tr* to get gentle : This verb can also be Class I. **2)** *v.T.tr* to get tame : This verb can also be Class I. **3)** *v.II.tr* to tame
hɛma$_2$ *pronoun* you (FS)
hɛma$_3$ *pronoun* you (f.)
hɛmu 1) *v.TR.f* (the moon) to wax **2)** *v.II.tr* to renew
hɛna$_1$ *v.chameleon* you (2FS) sit, sat, dwell
-hɛna$_2$ *v aux.* 2FS.durative
hɛnana$_1$ *v.chameleon* you (2FD-P) sit, sat, dwell
-hɛnana$_2$ *v aux.* 2FD-P.durative
hɛnasa$_1$ *v.chameleon* you two (2FD) come, came
-hɛnasa$_2$ *v aux.* 2FD.toward_speaker
hɛnt'ɛ *adj* **1)** enormous **2)** huge
-hɛnta *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject marker for 2FD and 2FP
hɛntohku 1) *adj* small **2)** *quant* little bit
hɛpashka unspec. var. of **hɛpɛshka** *n* soft-shelled turtle (sem. domains: 1.6.1.3.3 - Turtle.)
hɛpɛshka *n* soft-shelled turtle
hɛra$_1$ *v.chameleon* you (2FS) lay, lie, are lying
-hɛra$_2$ *v aux.* 2FS.durative
hɛra$_3$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to guard **2)** to wait for **3)** to watch **4)** to observe
hɛrana *v.chameleon* you (2FD-P) lay, lie, are lying
-hɛrana *v sfx* 2FD-P.horizontal_position
hɛrashi (**hɛra$_3$**, **-sh**) *n* waiting room
hɛsa$_1$ *v.I.intr* to crawl
-hɛsa$_2$ *v aux.* 2FS.toward_speaker
hɛsa$_3$ *v.II.tr* to saw : This verb can also be Class I but Class II is the preferred form.
hɛsa$_4$ *v.chameleon* you (2FS) come, came
hɛsha 1) *v.II.intr* to empty out (a container of its liquid contents) **2)** *v.II.tr* to douse **3)** *v.II.tr* to empty **4)** *v.II.tr* to pour on
-hɛta *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject marker for 2FS
hɛtani$_1$ *v.chameleon* you all (2FP) come, came
-hɛtani$_2$ *v aux.* 2FP.toward_speaker
hɛtashi$_1$ *v.chameleon* you all (2FP) go, went
-hɛtashi$_2$ *v aux.* 2FP.away_from_speaker
hɛya$_1$ *v.chameleon* you (2FS) go, went
-hɛya$_2$ *v aux.* 2FS.away_from_speaker
hɛya$_3$ *v.st* to be bleeding
hɛyana$_1$ *v.chameleon* you two (2FD) go, went
-hɛyana$_2$ *v aux.* 2FD.away_from_speaker
hɛyatapo *n* mirror *lit. hɛya-looker*
hɛyutana (**heyu**, **ta-$_2$**, **na**) *n* **1)** sheet **2)** quilt *lit. what is spread out*
***hi** *n* this, that
hi-$_1$ *n pfx* 2FS.inalienable, "your"
hi-$_2$ *pfx* there
hichut'ɛ *n* eagle
hichutohku *n* eaglet
hihaluhta (**hi-$_2$**, **haluhta**) *adv* under there
hihayihta (**hi-$_2$**, **hayihta**) *adv* on there
hihch'ɛhɛ *adv* **1)** that is how **2)** that is why
hihch’ɛhɛ G-S var. of **hihch'ɛhɛ**
hihchi (**hi-$_2$**, **-hchi$_2$**) **1)** *adv* there **2)** *n* that **3)** *adv* here : This is an old definition. Hɛhchi is the modern form for "here" {obso}

hihchi awɛhɛ (**hihchi**, **awɛhɛ**) *interj* you're welcome *lit. It's nothing*

hihk-$_1$ *n pfx* 2FS.alienable

hihk-$_2$ *v.st : StativeSubject pfx* 2FS.subject

hihk-$_3$ *v : Object pfx* 2FS.object

hihki$_1$ *v.chameleon* you (2FS) live, lived

-hihki$_2$ *v aux.* 2FS.completive

hihksep'ɛhɛ (**hihk-**$_2$, **sepi**, **-'aha**) *n* bless you (to a woman) *lit. you aren't in poor health*

hihkulalahki *n* muskrat

hihkulalaht'ɛ *n* rat species

hihkusurato(hku) *n* mouse species

hihkut'ɛ *n* rat

hihkutohku *n* mouse

hihkutolu *n* mole species

hihtukamuya *n* mole species

hihuni *adv* yonder

hiki *n* quail

hikichu (**hi-**$_2$, **kichu**) *adv* **1)** in there **2)** therein

hikihipu (**hiki**, **hipu**) *nprop* Quail Dance

hikira *adj* rich, wealthy

hikuwa *n* **1)** cougar **2)** panther

hikuwarɔwa (**hikuwa 2**, **rɔwa 1**) *n* white panther (mythical animal)

hila 1) to move **2)** to shake **3)** *v.II.tr* to shake it **4)** *v.I.intr* to flicker **5)** *v.I.intr* to quiver, tremble

-hila *v sfx* thematic suffix "being about to, almost, nearly"

hilahta *adj* happy

hili *n* garbage, trash

hin- *n pfx* 2FD-P.inalienable, "your"

-hin'a *v.I : Subject sfx* 2FD.conditional

hina 1) *adj* level; even **2)** *v.II.tr* to make level **3)** *v.I.intr* to make a mark **4)** *v.I.tr* to mark **5)** *v.II.tr* to plane (as in level) **6)** *n* record **7)** *adj* smooth **8)** *v.II.tr* to smooth **9)** *v.I.intr* to write

-hina *v.I : Subject sfx* You two (f.) <verb>ed

hinahk'ɔhchat *conn* **1)** for this reason **2)** therefore

hinahku 1) like this **2)** thus **3)** *adv* in this, that way

hinahkuhch (**hinahku**, **-hch**$_2$) *conn* **1)** now **2)** so **3)** then **4)** accordingly

hinahkushkan *conn* **1)** however **2)** nevertheless **3)** but in spite of this, that **4)** notwithstanding

hinahkutan maybe; it might be

hinatamurini *n* eraser

hinayuwa *v.I.tr* to cede (land, a deed)

hinihki$_1$ *v.chameleon* you two (2FD) live, lived

-hinihki$_2$ *v.I : Subject aux.* 2FD.completive

hinima *pronoun* you two, you all (f.)

hink-$_1$ *n pfx* 2FD-P.alienable

hink-$_2$ *v.st : StativeSubject pfx* 2FD-P.subject

hink-$_3$ *v : Object pfx* 2FD-P.object

hinu$_1$ *v.I.intr* **1)** to bustle about **2)** to move along **3)** to roll along (e.g., wagon) **4)** to stir about **5)** to exercise

hinu$_2$ **1)** *v.I.tr* to practice **2)** *n* practice

hinyatihch (**hinahku**) *conn* **1)** then **2)** now (conj.) **3)** so

hipu 1) *n* dance **2)** *v.I.intr* to dance

hirani *n* **1)** medicine **2)** medicinal herb (of any kind)

hiranriyuhta (**hirani**, **riyuhta 2**) *n* peppermint *lit. pungent medicine*

hirantayahku (**hirani**, **tayahku**) *n* medicine for poisoning *lit. medicine-poisoner*

hirɔhpan (**hi-**$_2$, **rɔhpan**) near there

hirɔhpant (**hi-**$_2$, **rɔhpant**) near there unspec. var. of **hirɔhpan** (unspec. comp. form of **hi-**$_2$, **rɔhpan**)

hiru *v.I.tr* **1)** to file **2)** to rub **3)** to strike (a match)

hisa *v.I.intr* **1)** to slide **2)** to slip

hisawa$_1$ *n* bloodroot [Described as having a yellowish root resembling a radish. Note: This root was used to make a red dye for cane basketry, TT 38B:c.]

hisawa$_2$ *n* slave

hishi$_1$ *v.II.tr* to sift : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

hishi$_2$ yonder

hishkan (***hi**, **-shkan**) *conn* but

hishtahahki (**hi-**$_2$, **-shtahahki**) *adv* **1)** always **2)** forever **3)** still **4)** yet : "Chishtahahki" is the preferred form meaning "yet" in contemporary Tunica, but you will see "hishtahahki" in older Tunica texts. unspec. var. of **chishtahahki**

hishtihki (**hi-**$_2$, **-shtihki**) *adv* **1)** farther **2)** in this or that direction

hishu 1) *v.I.tr* to push **2)** *v.I.tr* to shove **3)** *v.II.tr* to sift : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

hishuka *n* dew

-hit'i *sfx* 2FP.conditional

hita *interj* take care!

-hiti *v.I : Subject sfx* You all (f.) <verb>ed

hitirishi (**hi-**$_2$, **tirishi 4**) *adv* in front of there

hiya$_1$ *v.I.intr* **1)** to approach **2)** to get near

hiya$_2$ (unspec. var. **hiyu**) unspec. var. of **hiyu** (unspec. var. of **hiya**$_2$) *v.T.tr* to awaken (sem. domains: 5.7.3 - Wake up.)

hiyatira (***hi**, **ya**$_1$ **1**, **-ti**, **ra**$_5$) *adv* since, after that

hiyu (unspec. var. **hiya**$_2$) unspec. var. of **hiya**$_2$ (unspec. var. of **hiyu**) **1)** *v.T.tr* to awaken (sem. domains: 5.7.3 - Wake up.) **2)** *v.T.tr* to wake up (sem. domains: 5.7.3 -

Wake up.) **3)** *v.II.tr* to wake (someone) up (sem. domains: 5.7.3 - Wake up.)

hiyuhu *n* grass

hiyuhunhihkut'ɛ (**hiyuhuni**, **hihkut'ɛ**) *n* rat species *lit. hay-rat*

hiyuhuni unspec. var. of **hiyuhu** *n* **1)** grass (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.) **2)** hay (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)

-hk *v sfx* habitual marker

***hk'ili** *n* armpit

-hk'ina *v.I : Subject sfx* We two are <verb>ing

-hk'iti We all are <verb>ing

-hk'una *v.I : Subject sfx* They two (m) are <verb>ing

hken'atepi** (hkeni**, **atehpi**) *n* wrist *lit. hand joined together*

hken'atɛhkala** (hkeni**, **atɛhkala 3**) *n* middle finger unspec. var. of ***hkentɛhkala** (unspec. comp. form of ***hkeni**, **tɛhkala 2**)

hken'enihku** (hkeni**, **enihku**) *n* middle finger

hken'ili** (hkeni**, **ili***"second finger"*) *n* ring finger

***hkeni** *n* **1)** hand **2)** finger

hkenmanku** (hkeni**, **manku***"fourth finger"*) *n* index finger

hkenmayisahku** (hkeni**, **mayisahku***"finger on the other side"*) *n* ring finger

hkennimu** (hkeni**, **nimu***"clenched hand"*) *n* fist

hkenrahpuni** (hkeni**, **rahpu***"pulled on the hand"*) *n* glove *lit. pulled on the hand*

hkensahku** (hkeni**, **sahku***"first finger"*) *n* little finger

hkensinku** (hkeni**, **sinku***"fifth finger"*) *n* thumb

hkent'ɛ** (hkeni**, **-t'ɛ$_3$***"big finger"*) *n* thumb *lit. big finger*

hkentamuri** (hkeni**, **ta-$_2$**, **muri$_2$***"finger squeezer"*) *n* ring (for finger) *lit. finger-squeezer*

hkentapahchu** (hkeni**, **ta-$_2$**, **pahchu$_1$***"finger adorner"*) *n* ring (for finger)

hkentɛhkala** (hkeni**, **tɛhkala 2**) *n* middle finger

hkentirishi** (hkeni**, **tirishi***"finger in front"*) *n* index finger

hkentirwash** (hkeni**, ***tirwash**) *n* **1)** claw **2)** fingernail

hkentirwashi** (hkeni**, ***tirwash**) *n* fingernail

hkentohku** (hkeni**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* little finger

-hkhena *v.I : Subject sfx* You two (f.) are <verb>ing

-hkheti *v.I : Subject sfx* You all (f.) are <verb>ing

-hkhina unspec. var. of **-hkhena** *v.I : Subject sfx* You two (f.) are <verb>ing

-hkhiti *v.I : Subject sfx* You all (f.) are <verb>ing

-hksina *v.I : Subject sfx* They two (f.) are <verb>ing

-hksiti *v.I : Subject sfx* They all (f.) are <verb>ing

-hkwina *v.I : Subject sfx* You two (m) are <verb>ing

-hkwiti *v.I : Subject sfx* You all (m) are <verb>ing

hniyulapu (**niyu**, **lapu$_1$**) *v.st* to be smart

hniyup'aha (**niyu**, **-p'aha**) *v.st* to have no sense

ho *interj* Whoa! (to a horse)

ho- *v pfx* out, out of

hohchi *v.T.tr* to limp This verb can also be v.I.intr, but it is rare. (sem. domains: 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty.)

hokokura *n* **1)** sweet elder **2)** elderberry

hokokurakɔla (**hokokura**, **kɔla 4**) *n* elderberry blossoms

holɛwa (**ho-**, **lɛwa**) *v.I.intr* to stick out (the tongue)

homu *v.I.tr* to divide

hon *interj* yes

honu$_1$ 1) *v.I.intr* to come down **2)** *v.I.tr* to descend; to get down from **3)** *v.I.intr* to go down **4)** *v.I.intr* to recede (of water) **5)** *v.I.intr* to set (of sun or moon) **6)** *v.I.intr* to go out (of fire) **7)** *v.II.tr* to put out (a fire) **8)** *v.II.tr* to extinguish **9)** *v.II.tr* to turn off a light

honu$_2$ *n* cradleboard, used by Southeastern Indians to carry babies on their backs

honut'ɛ *n* cradleboard, used by Southeastern Indians to carry babies on their backs

hopi *cf*: **pi**. **1)** *v.I.intr* to come out **2)** *v.I.intr* to emerge **3)** *v.I.intr* to get out, go out **4)** *v.II.tr* to let out **5)** *v.II.tr* to put out, to let out

horu *v.I.tr* **1)** to exchange **2)** to swap

hotu$_1$ 1) *adj* all **2)** *adj* every **3)** *adj* everyone **4)** *adv* completely, fully **5)** *n* everything

hotu$_2$ 1) *v.T.intr* to come to an end **2)** *v.I.intr* to finish **3)** *v.I.tr* to finish it **4)** to become extinct; to die out

***hotu** *n* **1)** end **2)** edge

hotu hotuti (**hotu$_1$ 1**, **hotu$_2$ 1**) **1)** it's all over **2)** all done

hotush'ɛshutayi (**hotu$_2$**, **-shi$_2$**, **ashutayi**) *n* weekend *lit. at the end of the week*

hotushi (***hotu**, **-shi$_2$**) *post* **1)** at the edge **2)** at the end

howi *v.T.tr* to clear one's throat

hɔhka *n* **1)** hole **2)** crack **3)** crevice

hɔhkaheluni (**hɔhka**, **heluni**) *n* **1)** groove **2)** rut *lit. hollowed out hole*

hɔsan'elu *n* grape *lit. vine-fruit*

hɔsani *n* vine

hɔsankowini *n* liana

hɔsanmeli (**hɔsani**, **meli**) *n* vine species *lit. blackjack vine*

hɔsanriwana *n* poisonous vine species

hɔsanrɔwa (**hɔsani**, **rɔwa 1**) *n* tough vine species

hɔwahta *post* outside of

hɔwashi 1) *n* outdoors **2)** *post* outside of **3)** *adv* outside, outdoors

***hperi** *n*

***hta** *n* same sex sibling

-hta$_1$ *n sfx* **1)** on, onto **2)** locative

-hta$_2$ *v > adj sfx* non-productive adj.-forming suffix

-hta$_3$ *num sfx* creates ordinal number (e.g. first, second, etc.) when combined with a cardinal number

-htani *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject marker for completive 1S

htasahu** (hta**, **sahu**) *n* cousin of same sex *lit. other same-sex sibling*

***htat'ɛ** *n* older brother

htat'ɛrɔwa** (htat'ɛ**, **rɔwa**) *n* white brother, white man

htat'ɛtɛhpuni** (htat'ɛ**, **tehpuni**) *n* half brother of a man

htat'ɛwali *n* brother-in-law *lit. so-called brother*

***htati** *n* older sister of a woman - obsolete term! {obso}

htawali** (hta**, **wali**) *n* step-sibling of same sex *lit. so-called same-sex sibling*

***htɛna** unspec. var. of ***astakali** *n* penis (sem. domains: 2.1.8.3 - Male organs.)

-htɛpan var. of **-tɛpan**, unspec. var. of **-tɛpan**

htohkuni *v.st* **1)** to be tired **2)** to be fatigued

***htolu** *n* testicles

htolutahkichi** (htolu**, **tahkishi 2**) *n* scrotum *lit. testicle-skin*

***htonayi** unspec. var. of ***anchayi** *n* wife (sem. domains: 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife.)

huchi$_1$ *v.I.intr* to put on a petticoat, robe

huchi$_2$ *n* **1)** petticoat **2)** robe

huchilami *v.I.tr* to tan (hide)

huchiyuru (**huchi$_2$**, **yuru$_1$**) *n* long petticoat

huhchu *v.I.intr* to defecate

huhpi *n* **1)** robin **2)** little blue heron **3)** snowbird **4)** petit gris

huhpitohku (**huhpi**, **-tohku***"little robin/blue heron/snowbird*") *n* song sparrow *lit. little huhpi*

hulu 1) *v.I.intr* to warm oneself **2)** *adj* warming, as in one's body temperature

huma 1) *n* berry **2)** to paint

Huma *nprop* Houma Indian

huma ulu *nprop* Mobilian trade jargon *lit. Houma's language*

humachɔha (**Huma**, **chɔha**) *nprop* Houma chief

humameli (**huma 1**, **meli**) *n* blackberry

humamelirusa (**humameli**, **rusa**) *n* blackberry bush

humamili (**huma 1**, **mili**) *n* strawberry *lit. red berry*

humanuhchi (**Huma**, **nuhchi**) *n* Houma woman

humara *n* fast (n.)

humara ya (**humara**, **ya$_1$**) *v.I.intr* to fast

humarakuwamili (**humara**, **kuwamili***"fasting red duck/cardinal*") *n* bird species

humaratahɛra (**humara**, **tahɛra 1**) *n* keeper of a fast *lit. fast-watcher*

humashi (**Huma**, **-shi$_1$**) *n* Houma man

-huni *dem > adv sfx* adv.-forming suffix occurring only in hihuni "over there" and mihuni "yonder, way over there"

hura *v.I.intr* **1)** to crawl (like a snake) **2)** to glide **3)** to slide

huraka unspec. var. of **hurika** *n* hurricane (sem. domains: 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.1 - Wind.)

huri 1) *v.TR.m.I* to blow (of the wind) **2)** *n* wind

hurika *n* hurricane

hurikorini *n* whirlwind

hurira *n* **1)** tempest **2)** strong wind

huriyowini (**huri**, **yowini**) *n* **1)** cyclone **2)** tornado *lit. whirling wind*

hushu *v.I.tr* to put in

huwa 1) *v.I.tr* to scrub **2)** *v.I.tr* to wash **3)** to wash oneself **4)** *v.I.tr* to wash against (as in water) **5)** *v.I.tr* to wash away

huwashi *n* bathroom

I i

i- G-S var. of **ima$_1$** *n pfx* 1S.inalienable, "my"

-i *v : Subject sfx* compl.2.m.sg

ihcha *n* granny

ihchat'ɛ (**ihcha**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* granny

ihchatohku (**ihcha**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* granddaughter

ihchil'osint'ɛ (**ihchilu**, **u-**, ***esini**, **-t'ɛ$_3$***"big-headed mockingbird*") *n* loggerhead shrike (bird) *lit. big-headed mockingbird*

ihchilu (**chilu***"possibly something "chatter/chatty"... not sure about /ih/..."*) *n* mockingbird

ihk-$_1$ *n pfx* 1S.alienable

ihk-$_2$ *v.st : StativeSubject pfx* 1S.subject

ihk-$_3$ *v : Object pfx* 1S.object

ihkentarani *n* umbrella

ili *num* two

ilihta (**ili**, **-hta**$_3$) *num* second (numeral)

ilitɛya (**ili**, **tɛya**) *quant* used when forming numbers in the 20s *lit. 20 plus*

ima$_1$ **1)** *pronoun* I **2)** me

ima$_2$ *v.I.tr* to push

in- 1D-P.inalienable, "our"

Ingras'ashuhki (**ingrasa**, **ashuhki**) *n* Christmas *lit. Englishman day*

Ingras'ashulati (**ingrasa**, **ashu**$_2$, **lati**) *n* Christmas Eve *lit. Christmas at dusk*

ingrasa 1) *n* American **2)** *n* Englishman **3)** *n* Irishman **4)** *adj* English

ingrasachɔha (**ingrasa**, **chɔha**) *n* American governor

ingrasanakachɔha (**ingrasa**, **naka**, **chɔha**) *n* American general

ingrasanuhchi (**ingrasa**, **nuhchi**) *n* **1)** English woman **2)** American woman

ingrasashi (**ingrasa**, **-shi**$_1$) *n* **1)** English man **2)** American man

ingrasayit'ɛ (**ingrasa**, **yi**$_1$, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) *n* Irish potato *lit. Irish big potato*

inima *pronoun* **1)** we **2)** us

ink-$_1$ *n pfx* 1D-P.alienable

ink-$_2$ *v.st : StativeSubject pfx* 1D-P.subject

ink-$_3$ *v : Object pfx* 1D-P.object

irap'aha *adj* **1)** bare **2)** naked **3)** unclothed

iru *v.I.intr* to flap

ishka *n* snout (of hog)

ishu 1) *v.I.intr* to hatch **2)** *v.I.tr* to peel cane, bark : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form. **3)** *v.I.tr* to shuck (corn) : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.

ispani *nprop* Spaniard

ispannuhchi (**ispani**, **nuhchi**) *n* Spanish woman

ispanshi (**ispani**, **-shi**$_1$) *n* Spanish man

iyumuhtit'ɛ *n* musk hog

iyushɛla *n* opossum

iyut'ɛ *n* hog

iyut'ɛ'ohku (**iyut'ɛ**, **u-**, ***ehku**) *n* pig *lit. hog-his offspring*

iyut'ɛmaka (**iyut'ɛ**, **maka**) *n* lard *lit. hog fat*

iyut'ɛmuhtisɔpani (**iyut'ɛ**, **muhti**, **sɔpani**) *n* musk hog *lit. wild hairy hog*

iyut'ɛnuhchi (**iyut'ɛ**, **nuhchi**) *n* sow (female hog)

iyut'ɛshi (**iyut'ɛ**, **-shi**$_1$) *n* boar (male hog)

iyut'ɛtishuma (**iyut'ɛ**, **tishuma**) *n* pork *lit. hog meat*

K k

-k *v sfx* future subjunctive postfix

-k'aha$_1$ *v sfx* habitual negative postfix

-k'aha$_2$ *v sfx* not

-k'ahcha$_1$ G-S var. of **-k'ahcha**$_2$

-k'ahcha$_2$ *v.I sfx* future

-k'i *v sfx* conditional postfix

-k'i G-S var. of **-k'i**

-ka You (f.) are <verb>ing

ka'ash 1) *adv* anytime **2)** *adv* some day **3)** *intrg* when

ka'ashtohku (**ka'ash**, **-tohku**) *adv* a little bit (referring to time)

kafi (from café) **1)** *n* coffee **2)** *adj* brown-colored

kafikohina (**kafi 1**, **kohina**) *n* coffee cup

kafitakiri (**kafi 1**, **ta-**$_2$, **kiri 1**) *n* coffee mill

kafitakirini (**kafi**, **ta-**$_2$, **kiri**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* coffee mill *lit. coffee grinder*

kafitamashu (**kafi**, **mashu**) *n* **1)** coffeepot **2)** coffee-maker *lit. coffee-maker*

kafitashu (**kafi**) *n* coffeepot

kaha$_1$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to come upon **2)** to meet

kaha$_2$ *v.II.tr* **1)** to pay **2)** to pay back

kahani *n* debt

kahchu 1) *v.I.intr* to break, snap **2)** *v.I.tr* to break, snap (it)

kahi$_1$ **1)** *adj* floored **2)** *n* floor

kahi$_2$ *v.I.intr* to floor

kahpu *v.II.tr* to grip (from both sides) : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

kahpupohtu (**kahpu**, **pohtu**) *v.I.tr* to cut with scissors

kahti *v.I.tr* **1)** to button **2)** to lock **3)** to fasten

kaku *pronoun* **1)** anyone **2)** someone **3)** who **4)** whoever

kali$_1$ *cf*: **hakali**. **1)** *v.I.intr* to stand **2)** *v.II.tr* to place in a vertical position **3)** *v.II.tr* to stand, station (it)

kali$_2$ *v.II.tr* to create

kalu$_1$ *v.I.intr* to gobble like a turkey

kalu$_2$ *adj* square

kaluyuru (**kalu**$_2$, **yuru**$_1$) **1)** *n* rectangle **2)** *adj* rectangular *lit. long square*

kana$_1$ **1)** *n* pace **2)** *n* step **3)** *v.I.intr* to step **4)** *v.I.tr* to step over

kana$_2$ *n* step, pace

kana$_3$ *intrg* how

kana$_4$ *n* something

kanahku 1) *n* anything **2)** how **3)** something **4)** what **5)** in what way **6)** what kind, some kind, any kind **7)** for what reason, why

kanhotu *cf*: **kanotu** (unspec. comp. form of **kanahku**,**hotu**$_1$). (**kanahku**, **hotu**$_1$ **1**) *pro-form* all kinds : Can also be "kanotu" but "kanhotu" is the preferred form.

-kani *v.I : Subject sfx* I am <verb>ing

kanotu *cf*: **kanhotu** (unspec. comp. form of **kanahku**,**hotu**$_1$ **1**). (**kanahku**, **hotu**$_1$) all kinds

kapash'ohku (**kapashi**$_1$, **u-**, ***ehku**) *n* egg, specifically chicken egg *lit. chicken's offspring*

kapash'ohkukayi (**kapash'ohku**, **kayi**$_1$ **2**) *n* egg yolk

kapash'ohkumeli (**kapash'ohku**, **meli**) *nprop* Easter egg

kapash'ohkurɔwa (**kapash'ohku**, **rɔwa 1**) *n* egg white

kapash'ohkutahkish(i) (**kapash'ohku**, **tahkishi 2**) *n* eggshell *lit. egg skin*

kapash'ɔshka (**kapashi**$_1$, **u-**, ***ashka**) string figure (resembling a chicken foot)

kapashhipu (**kapashi**$_1$, **hipu 1**) *nprop* Chicken Dance

kapashi$_1$ *n* chicken

kapashi$_2$ *n* rooster

kapashkɔla (**kapashi**$_1$, **kɔla 4**) *n* violet (flower) *lit. chicken-flower*

kapashnuhchi (**kapashi**$_1$, **nuhchi**) *n* hen

kapashtapala (**kapashi**$_1$, **ta-**$_2$, **pala***"chicken catcher*") *n* chicken hawk

karankawa *nprop* member of an unknown Indian tribe, probably Karankawa

kari *v.II.tr* to split (with an ax)

karihta on this side of

karishi *adv* **1)** this way **2)** in this direction

karishtihki (**karishi**, **-shtihki**) *adv* hither, toward person speaking

karu *v.I.intr* **1)** to crack with the teeth **2)** to make a cracking sound (when eating)

kashi *adj* **1)** original **2)** real **3)** true

kashilehe (**kashi**, **-lehe**) **1)** *interj* sure enough **2)** it turned out that way **3)** *interj* that's the truth

kashku 1) *quant* few **2)** *quant* some (in quantity) **3)** *quant* several **4)** *intrg* how many

kashkutohku (**kashku**, **tohku**$_1$) **1)** for a little while **2)** a little bit **3)** a very small amount

kashlehe (**kashi**, **-lehe**) *conn* it turned out that way unspec. var. of **kashilehe** (unspec. comp. form of **kashi**, **-lehe**)

kashtihki in what, some, any direction

kashwa *n* moss

kashwameli (**kashwa**, **meli**) *n* black moss

kata 1) anywhere **2)** somewhere **3)** where **4)** at the place where

-kata *v.I : Subject sfx* They all (m.) are <verb>ing

katap'aha (**kata**, **-p'aha**) *adv* nowhere

kathotu (**kata**, **hotu**$_1$ **2**) *adv* everywhere

-kati *v.I : Subject sfx* She is <verb>ing

katotu (**kata**, **hotu**$_1$ **2**) *adv* everywhere

kaya *intrg* why

kayi$_1$ *adj* **1)** brown **2)** yellow

kayi$_2$ *v.T.intr* to sour

kayina *n* goose, possibly gray goose

ke *n* wasp

kekɛra (**ke**, **kɛra**$_1$) *n* guinea wasp

kekɛrakayi (**kekɛra**, **kayi**$_1$ **2**) *n* yellow jacket

kemilka (**ke**, **mili**) *n* red wasp

keri *v.I.tr* **1)** to clip **2)** to mow

ket'ɛ *n* hornet

kewista (**ke**, **wista**) *n* **1)** bee **2)** honey

kɛhcha *v.I.tr* to bite

kɛma *v.T.tr* to have good luck

kɛra$_1$ **1)** *v.II.tr* to make mottled **2)** *v.II.tr* to spot, mottle **3)** *adj* spotted **4)** *adj* mottled

kɛra$_2$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to sow **2)** to scatter (seed)

kɛrashi *n* farm

kɛshka *v.T.tr.II* to get sprained : This verb can also be Class I Tishlina, but Class II is preferred.

kɛtani *n* den

***ki** *n* **1)** maternal uncle **2)** maternal uncle's wife

ki- *pfx* in, into

-ki$_1$ *v.I : Subject sfx* You (m) are <verb>ing

-ki$_2$ *v : Imperative sfx* imperative postfix, only used on active and auxiliary verbs

kichu *post* **1)** in **2)** into **3)** inside of

kihti 1) *v.I.tr* to pinch **2)** *v.T.tr* to get pinched

kimu *cf*: **mihku**$_2$. *v.I.intr* to take off bandana, headdress, headband, shawl : This verb can also be Class II, but

Class I is the preferred form.

kipa 1) *v.I.tr* to marry **2)** *n* marriage **3)** *v.II.tr* to marry off

kipa ya *v.I.intr* to become married

kipa yati (**kipa ya**, **-ti**) *n* sun shower : Refers to the Tunica story explaining sun showers as the devil marrying off his daughter. *lit. She became married.*

kipani (**kipa**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* arranged marriage

kiri 1) *v.I.tr* to grind : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form. **2)** *adj* ground (e.g. meal)

kirka

kiru$_1$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to rasp **2)** to scrape **3)** to comb

kiru$_2$ *n* peach

kirumili (**kiru$_2$**, **mili**) *n* plum *lit. red peach*

kirumilikɔta (**kirumili**, **kɔta**) *n* wild plum *lit. gray plum*

kirumilit'ɛ (**kiru$_2$**, **mili**, **-t'ɛ$_2$**) *n* tomato

kiruwasha (**kiru$_2$**, **washa$_1$**) *n* apricot

kiwa *n* beaver

kiyu *v.I.tr* to peel (cane)

***ko** referring to certain trees

kochu 1) *adj* short **2)** *v.I.tr* to shorten

kohchu *v.I.tr* to devour

kohin'ɛsa *n* **1)** dish **2)** plate

kohin'ɛsatapohku (**kohin'ɛsa**, **ta-$_2$**, **pohku**) *n* lid of dish *lit. plate-coverer*

kohina *n* cup : Historically, cups were made of clay. Kohina was once used to refer to any "clay vessel" or clay dish.

kohinamakini (**kohina**, **mahkini$_1$**) *n* bowl *lit. deep clay vessel*

kohinato(hku) (**kohina**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* cup *lit. little clay vessel*

kohk'ohku (**kohku**, ***ehku**) *n* turtle egg *lit. turtle offspring*

kohku *n* turtle

kohku'osinmili (**kohku**, **u-**, ***esini**, **mili**) *n* redheaded turtle

kohku'osint'ɛ (**kohku**, **u-**, ***esini**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* turtle species

kohku'ɔsayuru (**kohku**, **u-**, ***asa**, **yuru$_1$**) *n* long-tailed turtle

kohkuchɛma *n* turtle species (small), lives in the water

kohkuhipu (**kohku**, **hipu**) *nprop* Turtle Dance

kohkuletu *n* turtle species

kohkutahkishi (**kohku**, **tahkishi 3**) *n* turtle shell

kolu$_1$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to take away from **2)** to snatch something away from

kolu$_2$ *quant* minus

koma$_1$ *v.I.tr* to pluck

koma$_2$ 1) *v.I.intr* to comb one's hair *cf*: **raha$_2$** . **2)** *v.I.tr* to comb

komeli (***ko**, **meli**) *n* hackberry

Komelitahch'a (**komeli**, **tahch'a 1***"hackberry month"*) *nprop* March

komu *v.I.tr* to sip

kori *v.II.intr* to assemble [refers to a custom of assembling to dance around the dead]

korini ili *adj* a linguistic term for Class II verbs [abbreviated ty.ki]

korini sahku *adj* a linguistic term for Class I verbs [abbreviated ty.ks]

korintohku *n* witch

korɔwa (***ko**, **rɔwa**) *n* red haw

koru *v.I.intr* to make a scratching noise, like a rat at night

korwa *n* Koroa Indian

kosu *n* **1)** color **2)** to be a color

kosuhk'ariya (**kosuhki**, **ariya**) *n* **1)** rainbow **2)** red crawfish *lit. crawfish shaman*

kosuhk'uhkɛnt'ɛ (**kosuhki**, **u-**, ***hkeni**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* crab *lit. large-fingered crawfish*

kosuhki *n* crawfish

kosuhkitarokuti (**kosuhki**, **ta-$_2$**, **roku**, **-ti**) *n* scorpion *lit. stinging crawfish*

kosuhtahkishi (**kosuhki**, **tahkishi**) *n* carapace of a crab

kosuletu *n* black-crowned night heron

kosutakaru (**kosuhki**, **ta-$_2$**, **karu***"crawfish cruncher"*) *n* great blue heron

kosuwuhi *n* rainbow

kosuyuwishi *n* rainbow

koti (from tricoter) *v.I.intr* to knit

kotitapa *n* vegetables

kotitayuki *n* kitchen

kotiyuki *n* hominy

kotyuki unspec. var. of **kotiyuki** *n* hominy (sem. domains: 5.2.3.1.1 - Food from seeds, 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 5.2.1.2.3 - Grind flour.)

kowi *v.I.tr* to dye

kowu *cf*: **wohku$_1$ 2**. *v.I.tr* to take off hat

koyasha (***ko**, **yasha 1**) *n* black haw (tree) [In the same family as the hackberry, hawthorn, etc.]

koyot'ɛ (from coyote) *n* coyote

kɔ *interj* wow

kɔhpa *v.I.tr* **1)** to cut off (from escape) **2)** to bar **3)** to shut in **4)** to shut out

kɔhta *v.I.tr* to build a fence

kɔla 1) *v.I.intr* to bloom **2)** *v.I.intr* to blossom **3)** *v.I.intr* to flower **4)** *n* flower, blossom

kɔra$_1$ *adj* **1)** round (disc-shaped) **2)** circular

kɔra$_2$ *n* car

kɔra$_3$ *v.I.intr* to drink

kɔrahaluni (**kɔra$_2$**, **haluni**) *n* tractor *lit. field car*

kɔralahpa *n* Mississippi turtle

kɔralahpa'osinmili (**kɔralahpa**, **u-**, ***esini**, **mili**) *n* turtle species

kɔramasha *n* **1)** glass **2)** tumbler

kɔramashalikahta (**kɔramasha**, **likahta**) *n* diamond

kɔrashi (**kɔra$_1$**, **-sh**) *n* garage

kɔrayuru (**kɔra$_2$**, **yuru$_1$**) *n* bus

kɔsa$_1$ *adj* **1)** scraped **2)** stripped **3)** skinned

kɔsa$_2$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to scrape (hair from hide) **2)** to scratch (the head) **3)** to skin **4)** to strip (bark from a tree)

kɔta *adj* **1)** gray **2)** tawny

kɔwa *v.I.tr* **1)** to pare **2)** to peel

kɔwawɛla (**kɔwa**, **wɛla**) *v.I.tr* to carve

-ku$_1$ *n : GNS sfx* 3MS gender number suffix

-ku$_2$ *v.I : Subject sfx* He is <verb>ing

kucha *v.I.tr* **1)** to crush **2)** to mash **3)** to trample

kuhkini *n* kettle

kuhkunri *n* drum

kuhpa$_1$ **1)** *v.I.tr* to assemble **2)** *v.II.tr* to call together **3)** *v.I.intr* to come together **4)** *v.I.tr* to feather (an arrow) **5)** *v.II.tr* to gather around **6)** *v.I.tr* to gather together

kuhpa$_2$ *adj* **1)** assembled **2)** feathered **3)** together

kuhpani (**kuhpa$_1$**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* **1)** group **2)** team **3)** gang **4)** band (musical)

kuhpu *v.II.tr* to put the bridle on (a horse)

kuhpuni *v.II.tr* to bridle, put a bridle on

kuhu$_1$ *v* to cough

kuma *v.I.tr* to clamp down on

kumalehpi (**kuma**, **lehpi$_2$**) *v.II.tr* to close up on

kumash *n* stone

kuna *v.II.tr* **1)** to hook **2)** to lasso **3)** to rope

kunasha *adj* dark

kunkuri unspec. var. of **kuhkunri** *n* drum (sem. domains: 9.5.1.2 - Instrument, 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument.)

kunkurini *n* drum

kura$_1$ *v.II.tr* **1)** to go around **2)** to put it around **3)** to surround

kura$_2$ *adj* itchy

kuratahepu (**kura$_2$**, **ta-$_2$**, ***hepu**) *n* nettle

kushati *nprop* Koasati

kushatinuhchi (**kushati**, **nuhchi**) *n* Koasati woman

kushatishi (**kushati**, **-shi$_1$**) *n* Koasati man

kushu$_1$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to break into pieces **2)** to smash

kushu$_2$ *adj* smashed

kuwa *n* duck

kuwahipu (**kuwa**, **hipu**) *nprop* Duck Dance

kuwalehe (**kuwa**, **-lehe***"precise duck"*) *n* peafowl

kuwamalit'ɛ (**kuwa**, **malit'ɛ***"scarlet tanager duck"*) *n* scarlet tanager

kuwameli (**kuwa**, **meli**) *n* blackbird

kuwamili (**kuwa**, **mili**) *n* cardinal (bird)

kuwarisatohku (**kuwa**, **risa**, **tohku$_1$***"small dappled duck"*) *n* teal (duck)

kuwasɔpani (**kuwa**, **sɔpani***"lit. wild duck"*) *n* wild duck

kuwatapuhchu *cf*: **pɛnsh pɛnsh**. (**kuwa**, **ta-$_2$**, **puhchu***"duck that breaks wind"*) *n* nighthawk *lit. duck that breaks wind*

kuwatohk'ɔshta (**kuwatohku**, **ɔshta 1**) *n* bluebird

kuwatohku (**kuwa**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* bird

kuwatohta'ehtu (**kuwatohku**, **ta-$_2$**, **ehtu***"bird startler, jerky bird"*) *n* **1)** redheaded woodpecker **2)** cowbird

kuwatohta'ehtu osinkafi (**kuwatohta'ehtu**, ***esini**, **kafi**) *n* cowbird *lit. brown-headed redheaded woodpecker*

kuwatomeli (**kuwatohku**, **meli**) *n* blackbird

kuwatomili (**kuwatohku**, **mili**) *n* cardinal (bird)

kuwawista (**kuwa**, **wista 4**) *n* domesticated duck

kuwɛn kuwɛn pɔk pɔk pɔk *interj* the sounds a rabbit makes

kuwi *v.I.tr* **1)** to paddle a canoe **2)** to row

L l

la 1) *v.I.intr* to get to be dusk **2)** *v.I.intr* to get to be night **3)** to set (of the sun)

la- *pfx* REDUP for 'laka' - "used to live"

lachu *v.I.tr* **1)** to cultivate crops **2)** to hoe

lahi *v.T.tr* to get burned

lahka 1) *v.I.intr* to joke **2)** *v.I.intr* to peek **3)** *v.I.tr* to spy on **4)** *v.I.tr* to tell a joke on

lahkapo (**lahka**, **po**) **1)** *v.I.intr* to peep; to peek **2)** *v.I.tr* to spy on **3)** *v.I.tr* to peek at

lahku *v.II.tr* **1)** to douse **2)** to submerge **3)** to wet thoroughly

lahoni *adj* early

lahonitohku (**lahoni**, **-tohku**) *adv* early

lahpa$_1$ 1) *v.I.tr* to land (a boat) **2)** *v.I.tr* to land (a plane) **3)** *v.II.tr* to pile up

lahpa$_2$ 1) *v.II.tr* to scald **2)** *v.T.tr* to get scalded

lahpa$_3$ *v.II.tr* to slap

lahpa$_4$ 1) *adj* striped **2)** *adj* spotted **3)** *v.II.tr* to spot, to make spotted

lahpi$_1$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to put on (shoes) **2)** to wear (on the foot)

lahpi$_2$ *adj* worn (on the feet)

lahtɛpa (**la**, **-tɛpan**) *adv* every night

lahtɛpan (**la**, **-tɛpan**) *adv* every night

laka$_1$ *v* they live, dwell : This verb is ONLY used with plural third person (they). There are no other acceptable forms of the verb.

laka$_2$ *v.st* **1)** to have **2)** to possess, own

laka$_3$ *v.I.intr* to spawn

laka$_4$ *v.TR.m.I* to frost

lakashmeli *nprop* Opelousas Indians

lakashmelinuhchi (**lakashmeli**, **nuhchi**) *n* Opelousas woman

lakashmelishi (**lakashmeli**, **-shi$_1$**) *n* Opelousas man

lalahki *n* wild goose

lalahkihihkut'ɛ *n* muskrat

lama 1) *v.T.intr* to heal itself **2)** *v.T.tr* to get cured **3)** *v.I.intr* to effect a cure **4)** *v.II.tr* to cure, heal

lami *v.II.tr* **1)** to soften **2)** to soak

lamihta *adj* **1)** mushy **2)** soft

lamihtawɛhani (**lamihta**, **tawɛhani**) *n* plasma (state of matter)

lap'ɔhɔ (**lapu$_1$**) *adj* **1)** bad **2)** improper **3)** unpleasant **4)** wrong

lap'ɔhɔch (**lapu$_1$**, ***'aha**, **-hch$_2$**) *adj* **1)** it is/will be bad **2)** it will be/would be a bad thing

lap'ɔmari (**lapu$_1$**, **'amari**) *adv* pretty good

lapu$_1$ 1) correct **2)** *adj* fine, good **3)** *adj* good **4)** *adj* nice **5)** *adj* pleasant **6)** *adj* proper **7)** *adj* right, correct **8)** *adj* well (in health) **9)** *adv* thoroughly

lapu$_2$ *v.I.tr* to trade, barter

lapu lisu (**lapu$_1$**, **lisu$_1$**) to taste good

lapu tɛhpa (**lapu$_1$**, **tɛhpa**) to taste good

lapu tihklisu (**lapu$_1$**, **tihk-$_3$**, **lisu$_1$**) it tastes good

lapu ya (**lapu$_1$**, **ya$_1$**) *v.I.tr* **1)** to make good **2)** to fix

lapuhch (**lapu$_1$**, **-hch$_2$**) *adj* **1)** it is/will be good **2)** it will/would be nice

lapulehe (**lapu$_1$ 9**, **-lehe**) *adv* carefully

lapuya *adv* **1)** clearly **2)** correctly **3)** just right **4)** properly **5)** thoroughly **6)** well

lapuya 'akawitiki (**lapuya**, **'aka**, **-witi**, **-ki$_2$**) *v* welcome

lapuyamu *n* mole species

laskunkɛni *n* **1)** bucket **2)** pail

laskunkɛnt'ɛ (**laskunkɛni**, **-t'ɛ$_2$**) *n* big bucket

laspi 1) *n* iron (metal) **2)** *n* metal **3)** *adj* metal, metallic **4)** *n* money

laspi kuwa (**laspi**, **kuwa**) *n* airplane *lit. metal duck*

laspichahiri (**laspi 1**, **chahi**, **ri**) *n* **1)** jail **2)** prison *lit. barred iron house*

laspichahuru *n* bells worn on regalia

laspichiru (**laspi**, **chiru**) *n* chain *lit. curled metal*

laspichurunhɔhka (**laspi**, **churuni**, **hɔhka**) *n* stovepipe *lit. cylindrical metal hole*

laspihahkamuchiri (**laspi**, **hahkamuchi**, **ri**) *n* oven *lit. metal bread-house*

laspikayi (**laspi**, **kayi$_1$**) *n* **1)** copper **2)** gold *lit. yellow metal*

laspikayiyunka (**laspikayi 1**, **yunka**) *n* copper wire *lit. copper string*

laspikayu (**laspi**, **pihkayu**) *n* **1)** brass **2)** copper

laspikochu (**laspi**, **kochu**) *n* bell *lit. short metal*

laspilɔsa (**laspi**, **lɔsa**) *n* chain *lit. metal-puller*

laspipahchu (**laspi**, **pahchu$_1$***"ornamental metal"*) *n* silver pieces (used as ornaments)

laspiri (**laspi**, **ri**) *n* bank (for money) *lit. money-house*

laspirɔwa (**laspi**, **rɔwa**) *n* silver *lit. white metal*

laspit'ɛ (**laspi**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* dollar *lit. big money*

laspita'eyu (**laspi**, **ta-$_2$**, **eyu**) *n* beads *lit. metal encircler*

laspitahkuri (**laspi**, **tahkuri**) *n* wire fence *lit. metal fence*

laspitalɔsa (**laspi**, **ta-$_2$**, **lɔsa**) *n* chain *lit. metal-puller*

laspitapahchu (**laspi**, **ta-$_2$**, **pahchu$_1$**) *n* silver pieces (used as ornaments) *lit. metal adorner*

laspitapala (**laspi**, **ta-$_2$**, **pala**) *n* **1)** hook **2)** snare (of iron) **3)** trap (of iron) *lit. iron trapper*

laspitapɛka *n* blacksmith *lit. metal beater*

laspitasahpani (**laspi**, **ta-$_2$**, **sahpani***"metal springer"*) *n* metal spring

laspiyunka (**laspi**, **yunka**) *n* wire *lit. metal string*

lati *adv* at night

latihch (**lati**, **-hch$_2$**) *adv* at night

lawu *n* night

Lawu 'Aharahipu (**lawu**, **a-**, **hara$_1$**, **hipu**) *nprop* Dance of the Daybreak *lit. Seems to mean "night-to sing and dance together"*

lawu 'ayitawɛhani (**lawu**, **ayi**, **tawɛhani**) *n* **1)** jack-o-lantern **2)** will-o'-the-wisp *lit. night fire-illuminator*

lawu yuru (**lawu**, **yuru$_1$**) *adv* all night long

lawu yuruhch (**lawu**, **yuru$_1$**, **-hch$_2$**) *adv* all night long unspec. var. of **lawu yuru** (unspec. comp. form of **lawu**, **yuru$_1$**)

lawuhtɛpa (**lawu**, **-tɛpan**) *adv* every night

lawuhtɛpan (**lawu**, **-tɛpan**) *adv* every night

lawumihta (**lawu**, **mihta**) *adv* day before yesterday

lawumuhkini *n* dew

lawushi *adv* yesterday

lawutamuhkini (**lawu**, **ta-$_2$**, **muhkini**) *n* dew *lit. night-vaporizer*

lawutɛhkala (**lawu**, **tɛhkala**) *n* midnight

lawutɛhkalahipu (**lawu**, **tɛhkala**, **hipu**) *nprop* Midnight Dance

lawutɛpan (**lawu**, **-tɛpan**) *adv* every night

le 1) *v.I.intr* to get lost, get lost from sight **2)** *v.I.intr* to disappear **3)** *v.T.tr* to lose in gambling **4)** *v.II.tr* to lose : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

leha unspec. var. of **lɛha** *v.T.tr* **1)** to gasp (sem. domains: 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds.) **2)** to pant (sem. domains: 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath.)

-lehe *adj sfx* right; precisely

lehki 1) *v.I.tr* to pour in **2)** to throw (a liquid) out

lehpi$_1$ *adj* shut; closed

lehpi$_2$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to close, shut : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form. **2)** to stop it up : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.

lehtu 1) *v.T.intr* to burst **2)** *v.T.intr* to explode **3)** *v.T.tr* to burst on someone

lehu$_1$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to disgorge **2)** to throw up **3)** to vomit

lekatishi *cf*: **pikatishi** (unspec. comp. form of **pi**,**-kati**,**-shi$_3$**). (**le 2**, **-kati**, **-shi$_2$**) *adv* west *lit. where she (the sun) disappears*

lekatishtihki (leikati+shtihki) (**lekatishi**, **-shtihki**) **1)** *adv* westward **2)** *adj* western

lepi *v.II.tr* to explain

lepu 1) *v.I.intr* to bend, bend over **2)** *v.II.tr* to bend it over **3)** *v.II.tr* to fold it over **4)** *adj* bent, bent over **5)** *adj* folded

leyu 1) *v.I.tr* to point **2)** *adj* straight **3)** *v.II.tr* to straighten

leyuta$_1$ at all

leyuta$_2$ *adv* **1)** directly ahead **2)** forward (onward) **3)** in a straight line **4)** in a straight manner

lɛha *v.T.tr* to gasp, to pant : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.

lɛhcha 1) *adj* blind **2)** *v.I.intr* to close the eyes

lɛwa *v.I.intr* to move tongue (back)

lihahta *adj* sad

lihcha 1) *adj* damp; wet **2)** *v.T.tr* to get wet : Can also be Class II Tishlina.

lihchahta *n* sap (of tree)

lihcharahta (**lihcha**, **ra$_3$**) *n* resin, rosin

lihpu *n* **1)** boil **2)** pock **3)** sore

lihputohku$_1$ (**lihpu**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* blister

lihputohku$_2$ (**lihpu**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* acne

lika *v.I.intr* **1)** to glisten **2)** to radiate light **3)** to shine **4)** to shine brightly

likahta (**lika**, **-hta$_2$**) *adj* **1)** bright **2)** glistening **3)** radiant **4)** brilliant **5)** glittering, glistening **6)** shining, shiny

lima *v.I.tr* to finish burning, to consume

lipu *v.T.tr* to twitch : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.

lisu$_1$ 1) *v.I.intr* to draw (on a pipe or cigarette) **2)** *v.I.tr* to taste **3)** *v.T.intr* to taste, to have a taste

lisu$_2$ 1) *adj* slick; slippery **2)** *v.T.intr* to slip, slide **3)** *v.I.tr* to slip, slide

lisu$_3$ *v.I.tr* to squeeze out

lohpu 1) *v.T.intr* to protrude, bulge, swell out (used with inanimate objects) **2)** *adj* swollen **3)** *v.T.tr* to become swollen

lola *n* redbay, bay laurel Persea borbonia

lɔha 1) *adj* loose **2)** *v.II.tr* to loosen

lɔhka *n* basket

lɔhka 'ɛsa (**lɔhka**, **'ɛsa**) *n* sewing basket, flat-type basket *lit. flat basket*

lɔhka'ɔsa (**lɔhka**, ***asa**) *n* basket having a handle *lit. tailed basket*

lɔhkakɔra (**lɔhka**, **kɔra$_1$ 1**) *n* sewing basket *lit. disc-shaped basket*

lɔhkara (**lɔhka**, **ra$_5$ 2**) *n* big basket, hard basket *lit. hard(?) basket*

lɔhkat'ɛ (**lɔhka**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* **1)** clothes basket **2)** cotton-picking basket *lit. large basket*

lɔhkatawohku (**lɔhka**, **ta-$_2$**, **wohku$_1$**) *n* basket cover

lɔhkatohku (**lɔhka**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* small basket

lɔhkawuli (**lɔhka**, **wuli***"Sharp-pointed basket*") *n* heart-shaped basket [Among the Chitimacha Indians, a small heart-shaped basket was used as a tea strainer]

lɔhpashi *n* fanner for corn

lɔpa 1) *v.T.tr* to become lame, paralyzed **2)** *adj* lame; paralyzed

lɔpatɛra$_1$ *n* vine

lɔpatɛra$_2$ *n* wild sarsaparilla [Deer are fond of eating this vine. In fact, it is the eating of lɔpatɛra that causes the One Above to differentiate deer from humans.] Aralia

Nudicaulis

lɔsa 1) *v.I.tr* to pull **2)** *v.TR.f* to go out, as in the tide

lɔta 1) *v.I.intr* to run **2)** *v.II.tr* to run after

***lu** *n* **1)** language **2)** tongue

lu- *v pfx* downward, down

luhchi *n* language

luhchi pira (**luhchi**, **pira**$_2$) *v.II.tr* to translate, as in a language

lulɔsa (**lu-**, **lɔsa**) *v.I.tr* to download

lumi *adj* lukewarm

lupi 1) *adj* dead **2)** *v.I.intr* to die **3)** *v.I.tr* to die for **4)** *n* death

lupirani *n* chameleon

lutamashu *n* grammar

luwa *v.I.tr* **1)** to dilute **2)** to mix in (a liquid) **3)** to stir up, to mix up

luwishi (**lu-**, **wishi**) *n* downspout

M m

ma$_1$ 1) *v.I.intr* to inquire **2)** *v.I.tr* to ask for

ma$_2$ *pronoun* you (m.)

Ma G-S var. of **ma'an** (unspec. var. of **ma$_2$**)

ma'an (G-S var. **Ma**) unspec. var. of **ma$_2$** *pronoun* you (2MS.indepPro)

mahchi *v.I.tr* to pick (cotton)

mahka$_1$ *adj* expensive; high in price

mahka$_2$ 1) *v.st* to love **2)** *adj* dear

mahka$_3$ G-S var. of **mahka$_2$**

mahkini$_1$ *adj* deep

mahkini$_2$ unspec. var. of **mahkina** (unspec. var. of **mahkini$_1$**) *adj* deep

mahkiniworu (**mahkini$_1$**, **woru**) *v.I.tr* to research *lit. deep learning*

mahoni$_1$ 1) *adj* common; ordinary; of the general run **2)** *adv* just; merely; simply

mahoni$_2$ *adj* free

maka 1) *n* grease, oil, fat **2)** *adj* fat **3)** *n* lard

makasama (**maka**, **sama**) *n* soap *lit. cooked grease*

maki *v.II.tr* to plow

maku 1) *v.I.intr* to chew **2)** *v.I.tr* to chew something

mali$_1$ *v.II.tr* to shake one's head

mali$_2$ 1) *v.I.tr* to be in league with **2)** to obtain supernatural power **3)** *v.II.tr* to teach, give supernatural power **4)** *n* witch-root (herb)

malit'ɛ *n* scarlet tanager

malitohku *n* red-eyed vireo or painted bunting (nonpareil)

-man *sfx* and; coordinator of clauses

manku *num* four

mari *v.I.tr* **1)** to gather **2)** to obtain **3)** to pick up or off

maru 1) *v.I.intr* to go back, turn back **2)** *v.II.tr* to return (money)

masahki *num* six

mashu *v.I.tr* **1)** to build **2)** to make

masi 1) *v.I.intr* to turn around **2)** *v.II.tr* to screw, turn it around

masu 1) *v.I.intr* to turn oneself around **2)** *v.II.tr* to turn (it) around : This sense can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred. **3)** *v.II.tr* to twist it **4)** *v.II.tr* to wring

mata *v.I.tr* to draw water

mayi *post* one or the other side

mayihta (**mayi**, **-hta$_1$**) *post* on the other side of

mayisahku (**mayi**, **sahku**) **1)** beyond **2)** *adv* on one side **3)** across

mayisahu (**mayi**, **sahu**) *adv* **1)** on, to the other side **2)** on, to the left side *lit. other side*

mayitoru (**mayi**, ***toru**) **1)** *adv* crosswise **2)** sidewise

me$_1$ 1) *v.I.intr* to search **2)** *v.I.tr* to search for, to look for

me$_2$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to get **2)** to fetch

mel'ira (**meli**, **'ira**) *n* Catholic priest *lit. black clothed*

mel'irari (**mel'ira**, **ri***"Catholic priests' house*") *n* church

meli *adj* black

meru$_1$ 1) *v.I.tr* to coil it up **2)** *v.I.tr* to twist **3)** *v.I.tr* to hug **4)** *v.I.tr* to put the arms around it **5)** *v.I.intr* to turn around

meru$_2$ *v.I.intr* to dodge

mɛhtu *v.I* **1)** to hit the center **2)** to break crosswise **3)** to break in two

mɛka$_1$ 1) *v.I.tr* to argue with **2)** to quarrel with **3)** to fuss

mɛka$_2$ *v.T.tr* **1)** to have bad luck, make unlucky **2)** to commit a taboo, be taboo

mi *dem* over there, yonder

michu *num* stem for "ten" - always followed by another number

michu enihku (**michu**, **enihku**) *num* thirty

michu ili (**michu**, **ili**) *num* twenty

michu ilitɛya (**michu**, **ilitɛya**) *quant* twenty and <number>

michu manku (**michu**, **manku**) *num* forty

michu masahki (**michu**, **masahki**) *num* sixty

michu sahku (**michu**, **sahku**) *num* ten

michu sahtɛya (**michu**, **sahtɛya**) *quant* ten and <number>

michu sahtɛya enihku (**michu**, **enihku**) *num* thirteen

michu sahtɛya ili (**michu sahtɛya**, **ili**) *num* twelve

michu sahtɛya manku (**michu sahtɛya**, **manku**) *num* fourteen

michu sahtɛya masahki (**michu sahtɛya**, **masahki**) *num* sixteen

michu sahtɛya sahku (**michu sahtɛya**, **sahku**) *num* eleven

michu sahtɛya sinku (**michu sahtɛya**, **sinku**) *num* fifteen

michu sahtɛya tayihku (**michu sahtɛya**, **tayihku**) *num* seventeen

michu sahtɛya tisihku (**michu sahtɛya**, **tisihku**) *num* eighteen

michu sahtɛya tohkusahku (**michu sahtɛya**, **tohkusahku**) *num* nineteen

michu sinku (**michu**, **sinku**) *num* fifty

michu tayihku (**michu**, **tayihku**) *num* seventy

michu tisihku (**michu**, **tisihku**) *num* eighty

michu tohkusahku (**michu**, **tohkusahku**) *num* ninety

mihchi *adv* over there

mihka *v.I.intr* to reflect light

mihku$_1$ *v.II.tr* **1)** to elbow : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. **2)** to jab, jostle (with elbows) : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

mihku$_2$ *cf*: **kimu**. **1)** *v.I.intr* to wear on the head : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form. **2)** *v.I.tr* to tie around the head, the neck : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.

mihkunyɔl'akɛni (the cow) got (her horns) loose

mihta *adv* further, in time : This can refer to time only.

mihtu unspec. var. of **mihku**$_1$ *v.I.tr* to elbow (sem. domains: 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 7.3.2.9 - Push, 2.1.3.1 - Arm.)

mihuni *adv* **1)** way over there **2)** yonder

***mila** *n* son/daughter

milakan 1) my boy! **2)** proper name

mili *adj* **1)** red **2)** scarlet **3)** rose-colored

milu *v.T.tr* **1)** to get choked **2)** to choke

minu *n* cat

minukuwatohku (**minu**, **kuwatohku**) *n* catbird Dumetella carolinensis

minunuhchi (**minu**, **nuhchi**) *n* female cat

minushi (**minu**, **-shi**$_1$) *n* male cat

minutohku (**minu**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* kitten

mira 1) *v.TR.f* to clear off, to get clear (of weather) : This verb can also be masculine (v.E.m.I), but feminine is preferred. **2)** *v.II.tr* to flash in front of a mirror **3)** *v.TR.m.II* to flash **4)** *v.TR.m.II* to lighten **5)** *v.I.tr* to light up

miru *v.I.tr* to swallow

mishi (**mi**, **-sh**) *adv* over there

mishtihki (**mishi**, **-shtihki**) **1)** more **2)** over there **3)** in yonder direction

mishtihtohku (**mishtihki**, **tohku**$_1$) *adv* a little further, a little further away

mohteshkuni (**mohti**, **eshkuni**$_1$ *"snow storm"*) *n* blizzard

mohti *v.TR.m.II* to snow : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.

mohtin'ihchat'ɛ (**mohtini**, **ihchat'ɛ**) *n* snowflake *lit. snow granny*

mohtin'ihchatohku (**mohtini**, **ihchatohku**) *n* small snowflake *lit. snow granddaughter*

mohtin'in'ihchatohku (**mohti**) *n* snowflake

mohtini *n* **1)** snow **2)** Spanish moss

mohtinisara (**mohti**, **nisara**) *n* sleet, small snowflake *lit. young snow*

mohtoli *n* mattress

mohtu *v.I.tr* to wrap up

mohtuli *n* stump

moku *v.I.tr* to sweep

molu 1) *v.II.tr* to fill **2)** *adj* full

moyutohku *adv* **1)** cautiously **2)** slowly **3)** softly, quietly **4)** stealthily

mɔcha *v.TR.m.II* to drizzle

muchu *v.I.intr* **1)** to dive **2)** to plunge

muhi *v.I.tr* **1)** to carry (in the arms) **2)** to take, enfold (in the arms)

muhki$_1$ *v.II.intr* **1)** to bend over : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. **2)** to bow : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. **3)** to lean over

muhki$_2$ **1)** *v.II.intr* to give off smoke : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. **2)** *v.II.tr* to smoke as in a hide **3)** *v.II.tr* to steam : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

muhki$_3$ **1)** *n* cloud **2)** *v.I.intr* to cloud

muhkini *n* smoke

muhkiwista (**muhki**$_3$, **wista**) *n* marshmallow *lit. sweet cloud*

muhti *adj* hairy

muna 1) *v.I.intr* to flow **2)** *v.I.intr* to run (of a liquid) **3)** *n* tap; spigot; faucet

muri$_1$ *v.I.intr* to disappear

muri$_2$ **1)** *v.I.tr* to stuff full **2)** *v.I.tr* to pack full **3)** *v.I.tr* to cram **4)** *v.I.tr* to squeeze in **5)** *v.I.tr* to shove or force in **6)** *v.I.intr* to raise up the sod (as a mole)

musha$_1$ unspec. var. of **shimu** *v* to blow one's nose (sem. domains: 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 2.2.4 - Mucus, 2.1.1.3 - Nose.)

musha$_2$ *v.I.intr* to forcibly eject mucus from one's nose

mushali *n* knoblike protuberance

N n

-n- *ifx* dual infix

-n$_1$ *v sfx* interrogative marker

-n$_2$ *v sfx* imperative and exhortative postfix

-n$_3$ *v.I > v.II sfx* Class II verb marker

na 1) *v.I.intr* to go to bed **2)** *v.I.intr* to come to rest, to stop : Usually refers to specifically horizontal objects. However, in the plural, it can refer to both horizontal and vertical objects. **3)** *v.I.intr* to lie down **4)** *v.II.tr* to retire **5)** *v.I.intr* to sleep

-na- *v ifx* dual infix

-na unspec. var. of **-nahku**, **-na-** *v sfx* dual suffix

na'ara$_1$ *v.chameleon* they all (3F-MP) lay, lie, are lying

-na'ara$_2$ *v aux.* 3HP.durative

-na’ara G-S var. of **-na'ara**$_2$

naha *v.I.tr* to lean against

nahchu 1) *v.I.tr* to attach to **2)** *v.I.tr* to glue **3)** *v.I.tr* to stick to **4)** *v.T.tr* to be stuck, glued **5)** *v.T.tr* to adhere

nahika *n* dogwood, or perhaps arrowwood Fr. bois de fleche

nahka *n* **1)** butterfly **2)** perch (fish)

nahkalawu (**nahka**, **lawu**) *n* nocturnal moth *lit. night butterfly*

nahkamuhti (**nahka**, **muhti**) *n* moth *lit. hairy butterfly*

nahkarisa (**nahka 1**, **risa**) *n* butterfly species *lit. variegated butterfly*

nahkatahch'a (**nahka**, **tahch'a**) *n* luna moth *lit. moon moth*

nahkatohku (**nahka 2**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* white perch (fish)

-nahku *n sfx* **1)** like, similar to **2)** resemble, resembling

nahta *n* **1)** bank (shore) **2)** slope

nahtali var. of **nahta** *n* bank, shore, slope (sem. domains: 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping, 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore.)

naka *n* **1)** battle **2)** war : collective **3)** warrior; soldier

naka ya (**naka**, **ya**$_1$) *v.I.intr* to make war, wage war

nakachɔha (**naka**, **chɔha***"war-chief"*) *n* military general

nakachɔhatohku (**nakachɔha**, **tohku**$_1$*"little war-chief"*) *n* military officer

nakashikuri (**naka**, **shikuri**) *n* sword *lit. war knife*

nakatawatani (**naka**, **ta-**$_2$, **wata***"warrior concealer"*) *n* black beetle

nakawachi (**naka**, **wachi**) *n* **1)** battle **2)** war *lit. fighting war*

nakshi *nprop* Natchez Indian

nalu G-S var. of **yalu**$_1$ *v.TR.m.II* to hail (sem. domains: 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice.)

nama G-S var. of **tama**$_1$ *v.I.tr* to stay with, to dwell (sem. domains: 5.9 - Live, stay.)

nami$_1$ **1)** *adj* foul-smelling **2)** *v* to stink Restrictions: transimpersonal]

nami$_2$ *n* louse

nami shiri (**nami**$_1$, **shiri**) *v.T.tr* to smell bad

namu *quant* much, many

nar'uni (**nara**$_2$, **u-**, ***ni**) *n* prickly ash tree Zanthoxylum *lit. snake's teeth*

nara$_1$ *v.I.intr* **1)** to fly **2)** to get up, arise

nara$_2$ *n* snake

nara'ɔshta (**nara**$_2$, **ɔshta 1**) **1)** *n* blue racer, blue runner (snake species) Coluber constrictor foxii **2)** blue racer snake *lit. blue snake*

narahipu (**nara**$_2$, **hipu**) *nprop* Snake Dance

narakiri (**nara**$_2$) *n* king snake Lampropeltis

narameli (**nara**$_2$, **meli**) *n* congo snake Amphiuma *lit. black snake*

naranarka (**nara**$_2$) *n* moccasin snake Agkistrodon piscivoru

nararisa (**nara$_2$**, **risa**) *n* cotton snake Agkistrodon piscivorus *lit. mottled, multicolored snake*

narat'ɛ (**nara$_2$**, **-t'ɛ$_3$***"big snake"*) *n* rattlesnake genera Crotalus and Sistrurus

narat'ɛ'uni (**narat'ɛ**, **u-**, ***ni**) *n* alligator tree (clq. name) [the root is boiled to make a purge] Liquidambar Styraciflua

narat'ɛyimohku (**narat'ɛ**, **yimohku**) *n* herb species used as medicine for fever Eryngium yuccifolium *lit. rattlesnake herb*

naruhki *n* mortar [older name for mortar, the newer being "hahkatatomu"] {arch}

naruhtusuri G-S var. of **narurihku** (unspec. comp. form of **naruhki**, **rihku 2**) *n* pestle (sem. domains: 6.7.2 - Pounding tool, 5.2.1.2.2 - Pound in mortar and pestle, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil.)

narurihku (**naruhki**, **rihku 2***""mortar stick""*) *n* pestle

nashi *v.I.tr* **1)** to lead **2)** to take along (a person)

nɛhka 1) *v.I.intr* to copulate **2)** *v.I* to have sex; have sex with

nɛhtali *n* bed

nɛhtalshila (**nɛhtali**, **shila**) *n* bedbug Cimicidae

nɛla 1) *v.I.intr* to roll **2)** *v.II.tr* to roll it

nɛra$_1$ *n* **1)** ghost **2)** spirit

nɛra$_2$ 1) *adj* crooked **2)** *v.II.tr* to make crooked

nɛsha *n* mud catfish Pylodictis olivaris

ni G-S var. of **-ani$_1$ 1)** to say (sem. domains: 3.5.1 - Say.) **2)** to tell (sem. domains: 3.5.1 - Say.)

***ni** *n* tooth

-ni$_1$ *v.I : Subject sfx* I <verb>ed

-ni$_2$ unspec. var. of **-n$_3$** *v.II.tr > n sfx* suffix used to turn Class II verb > noun

nihkirhipu *n* ball, dance, party, pow-wow

nihkirhipu ya (**nihkirhipu**, **ya$_1$**) *v.I.intr* to throw a ball, dance party

nima *n* horned owl Bubo

nimu 1) *v.I.intr* to clench up **2)** *v.I.tr* to grasp, clench **3)** *adj* clenched

nin'usha (**nini**, **usha**) *n* eel Anguilla rostra *lit. fish-salamander*

nini *n* fish

nininara (**nini**, **nara$_2$**) *n* moccasin snake

ninira (**nini**, **ra$_5$***"hard fish"*) *n* garfish species (small size)

ninirɔha (**nini**, **rɔha**) *n* fish spear *lit. fish stabber* var. of **ninitarɔha** (unspec. comp. form of **nini**, **ta-$_2$**, **rɔha**)

ninita'eri (**nini**) *n* fish hawk Pandion haliaetus *lit. fish lifter*

ninitakunani (**nini**, **ta-$_2$**, **kuna**) *n* fishhook *lit. fish hooker*

ninitalɔsa (**nini**, **ta-$_2$**, **lɔsa***"fish puller"*) *n* **1)** fish net **2)** cast net **3)** seine

ninitapala (**nini**, **ta-$_2$**, **wohku$_2$ 2***"fish catcher"*) *n* fishing line

ninitarɔha (**nini**, **ta-$_2$**, **rɔha***"fish stabber"*) *n* **1)** fish spear **2)** gig

ninitawohku *n* fishline

ninitohku (**nini**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* minnow *lit. little fish*

nira *v.I.tr* to steal

niri *n* a hollow; opening

***niri** unspec. var. of ***ni**, uncom. var. of ***ni** *n* tooth (sem. domains: 2.1.1.5 - Tooth.)

nirihɔhka (**niri**, **hɔhka**) *n* concave hole, particularly in the ground

nirihɔhkat'ɛ (**niri**, **hɔhka**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* large cavity; cave

niriwɛka (**niri**, **wɛka$_2$**) *n* grave; burial site *lit. contaminated hole* unspec. var. of **niri**, **wɛka$_2$**

nis'aha (**nisa$_1$**, **'aha***"not recently"*) *adv* **1)** long ago **2)** in olden times **3)** in ancient times

nisa$_1$ *adv* **1)** just now **2)** nearly **3)** recently

nisa$_2$ *adj* new

nisara 1) *adj* young **2)** *n* young person

***nisara** *n* daughter

nisarayawa (**nisara**, **yawa$_1$**) *n* prostitute *lit. young immoral person*

***nishara** G-S var. of ***nisht'ɛ** *n* stomach (sem. domains: 2.1.8.2 - Stomach.)

nishi *n* eel

***nishi** *n* breast

***nisht'ɛ** *n* **1)** stomach **2)** spleen

nitɛshkat'ɛ (***ni**) *n* canine tooth unspec. var. of **niyurutɛshkat'ɛ** (unspec. comp. form of ***ni**, **yuru$_1$ 1**)

niyu 1) *v.I.intr* to consider, to think **2)** *v.I.tr* to believe **3)** *n* idea

niyupo (**niyu**, **po**) **1)** *v.I.tr* to remember **2)** *n* memory

niyurutɛshkat'ɛ (***ni**, **yuru$_1$ 1**) *n* canine tooth

nohti 1) *v.I.intr* to rock oneself **2)** *v.I.tr* to rock

nokushhipu (**nokushi**, **hipu**) *nprop* Bear Dance

nokushi *n* bear

nokushmaka (**nokushi**, **maka**) *n* bear grease

nokushnuhchi (**nokushi**, **nuhchi**) *n* female bear

nokushrihku (**nokushi**, **rihku**) *n* black gum tree (Nyssa sp.) Nyssa sylvatica *lit. bear tree*

nokushtawichi (**nokushi**, **ta-$_2$**, **wichi***"bear climber"*) *n* **1)** wood caterpillar Eudryas **2)** woodcock Scolopax minor

nokushtishuma (**nokushi**, **tishuma**) *n* bear meat

nokushwichi (**nokushi**, **wichi**) *n* woodcock *lit. (perhaps) bear-climber* var. of **nokushtawichi** (unspec. comp. form of **nokushi**, **ta-$_2$**, **wichi**)

noru *v.I.tr* to bore a hole
nɔsha *n* **1)** ash tree Fraxinus **2)** willow Salix
nuhch'uchira (**nuhchi**) *n* womb
nuhchi **1)** *adj* female **2)** *n* woman
nuhchihuchiyuru (**nuhchi**, **huchi$_2$**, **yuru$_1$**) *n* woman's long petticoat
nuhchinisara (**nuhchi**, **nisara**) *n* young woman
nuhki *n* otter
nupali *v.I.tr* **1)** to repair **2)** to mend **3)** to put together
nurki *v.II.tr* **1)** to clean off **2)** to rub off **3)** to wipe off

O o

olu *n* **1)** crime **2)** sin
olu ya (**olu**, **ya$_1$**) *v.I.intr* **1)** to commit a crime **2)** to sin
onayitohku (**oni**, **hayi**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* little old person
onercheki *n* pearly everlasting; rabbit tobacco (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)
oneri *n* **1)** rod **2)** wand
oni *n* **1)** human being **2)** person **3)** people (as in "a people")
onilihpushumacha (**oni**, **lihpu**, **shumacha**) *n* measles *lit. person + slender pocks*
onilihput'ɛ (**oni**, **lihpu**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* smallpox *lit. person + big pocks*
onilihputohku (**oni**, **lihpu**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* measles *lit. person + little pocks*
onilupi (**oni**, **lupi**) *n* corpse *lit. dead person*
onilupihirani (**oni**, **lupi**, **hirani**) *n* Indian Pink (flower) [This stalk was dried and mixed with gunshot to shoot ghosts with.] Spigelia marilandica *lit. dead-man medicine*
onimahoni (**oni**, **mahoni$_2$**) *n* Indian *lit. free (?) person*
onimahoni hal'ukini (**onimahoni**, **hal'ukini**) *n* reservation *lit. Indian village*
onimeli (**oni**, **meli**) *n* negro
onimelilɔta (**onimeli**, **lɔta**) *n* maroon, fugitive slave
oninisara (**oni**, **nisara**) *n* young person
oninuhchi (**oni**, **nuhchi**) *n* woman
oninuhchinisara (**oninuhchi**, **nisara**) *n* young woman
oninuhchitahɛra (**oninuhchi**, **ta-$_2$**, **hɛra$_3$**) *n* midwife *lit. watching woman*
onirɔwa (**oni**, **rɔwa 1**) *n* white person
onishi (**oni**, **-shi$_1$**) *n* man
onitanira (**oni**, **ta-$_2$**, **nira**) *n* thief *lit. stealer person*
oniteti (**oni**, **teti**) *n* culture
oniyawa (**oni**, **yawa$_1$**) *n* **1)** evil person **2)** sorcerer; sorceress **3)** wizard; witch *lit. evil person*
onmahoni (**oni**, **mahoni$_1$**) *n* Indian *lit. free (?) person*
onmahonkashi (**onmahoni**, **kashi**) *n* full-blooded Indian *lit. genuine Indian*
onmahonroptini (**onmahoni**, **roptini**) *n* herb species, used for making syrup *lit. Indian cotton*
onmelimili (**onimeli**, **mili**) *n* mulatto *lit. red negro*
onrɔwa (**oni**, **rɔwa 1**) *n* white person
onrɔwahal'ukini (**onrɔwa**, **hal'ukini**) *n* white man town
onrɔwahka (**oni**, **rɔwa 1**, **hahka**) *n* rice *lit. white man's corn*
onrɔwahkashoku (**onrɔwahka**, **shoku**) *n* pounded rice
onrɔwahkatishi (**onrɔwahka**, ***tishi**) *n* soup (made with rice)
onrɔwakashi (**onrɔwa**, **kashi**) *nprop* Frenchman *lit. genuine/original white person*
oru *n* gaspergou, a kind of fish
osin'ilihipu (**u-**, ***esini**, **ili**, **hipu**) *nprop* Double-Head Dance
osinlupi (**u-**, ***esini**, **lupi**) *n* whooping crane *lit. dead-head*
osint'ɛ (**u-**, ***esini**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* **1)** gnarl (of a tree) **2)** knot (of a tree) *lit. big head*
osintalu (**u-**, ***esini**) *n* brains (used in tanning)
osintalutasaku (**osintalu**, **ta-$_2$**, **saku**) *n* zombie *lit. brain-eater*
osintaluwishi (**osintalu**, **wishi**) *n* brain-water (used in tanning of skins)
owita'ira (**'owi**, **ta-$_2$**, **'ira**) *n* sweater *lit. sweat-clother*

Ɔ ɔ

ɔha *v.I.intr* **1)** to bet **2)** to gamble
ɔhkali *n* **1)** bag **2)** pocket **3)** sack
ɔhtaritehi (**u-**, ***ahtari**, **tehi**) *n* helicopter
ɔkanuhchi (**'ɔka**, **nuhchi**) *n* girl
ɔkatɛkaha (**'ɔka**, **tɛkaha**$_1$) *n* orphan *lit. orphaned child*
ɔmahk'unima tayana (**ɔmahka**, **-'unima**, **ta-**$_2$, **yana**$_1$) *n* seismologist [Red Alligator and Blue Alligator are responsible for Tunica seasons; when both move, the earth quakes. A seismologist communicates with the Alligators.] *lit. two alligators talker*
ɔmahka *n* alligator
ɔmahkahipu (**ɔmahka**, **hipu**) *nprop* Alligator Dance
ɔmahkahirani (**ɔmahka**, **hirani**) *n* alligator tea (an herb) *lit. alligator medicine*
ɔmahkapɛta (**ɔmahka**, **pɛta**) *n* alligator swamp
ɔmahkatitihki (**ɔmahka**, **titihki**) *nprop* Bayou Cocodril *lit. alligator bayou*
ɔmaka *n* **1)** devil **2)** evil person or being **3)** sorcerer, sorceress
ɔndetishi *n* milk
ɔndetishmaka (**ɔndetishi**, **maka**) *n* **1)** butter **2)** cream *lit. milk fat*
ɔndetishmakaharani (**ɔndetishmaka**, **ha-**, **ra**$_3$, **-ni**$_2$) *n* butter *lit. hardened cream*
ɔndetishra (**ɔndetishi**, **ra**$_5$) *n* **1)** cottage cheese **2)** curds *lit. hard milk*
ɔndetishtɔrahki (**ɔndetishi**, **tɔrahki**) *n* ice cream *lit. iced milk*
ɔndetishtɔrahki ɔhkali (**ɔndetishtɔrahki**, **ɔhkali**) *n* ice cream cone *lit. ice cream pocket*
ɔndetishyasha (**ɔndetishi**, **yasha**) *n* sour milk
ɔntala *n* **1)** liar **2)** lie, falsification
ɔpataha *adj* **1)** weak **2)** feeble
ɔpatɛra *n* leaf lard (of the deer)
ɔshka$_1$ (**u-**, ***ashka**) *n* foot (measurement) *lit. its foot*
ɔshka$_2$ (**u-**, ***ashka**) *n* root *lit. its foot*
ɔshkachehkini (**ɔshka**$_1$, **chehkini**) *n* iron pot
ɔshkachehkint'ɛ (**u-**, ***ashka**, **chehkini**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) *n* kettle
ɔshkachehkintohku (**u-**, ***ashka**, **chehkini**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* small iron pot
ɔshkameli$_1$ (**ɔshka**$_1$, **meli***"black root"*) *n* wild edible root *lit. black root*
ɔshkameli$_2$ (**u-**, ***ashka**, **meli**) *nprop* Blackfoot Sioux
ɔshkapuna (**ɔshka**$_1$, **puna 1**) *n* American football
ɔshkayɔta (**ɔshka**$_2$, **yɔta**) *n* fern species *lit. rotten root*
ɔshta *adj* **1)** blue **2)** evergreen **3)** green **4)** violet
ɔtaka *adj* **1)** fresh **2)** green, unripe **3)** raw

P p

-p'aha *sfx* none
p'ɛsha *v.st* to be sad
-pa *n sfx* also; too
pa..m *interj* sound made by firing a shotgun
pahchu$_1$ **1)** *v.I.intr* to adorn oneself **2)** *v.I.tr* to put on jewelry or glasses **3)** *adj* ornamental
pahchu$_2$ *v.I.tr* to parch (corn)
pahi *adj* **1)** electric **2)** digital
pahita *n* lightning
pahitahina (**pahi**, **ta-**$_2$, **hina 9**) *n* keyboard *lit. electric writer*
pahitaniy'ɛsa (**pahitaniyu**, **'ɛsa**) *n* **1)** tablet **2)** iPad *lit. flat computer*
pahitaniyu (**pahi**, **ta-**$_2$, **niyu**) *n* computer *lit. electric thinker*
pahitaniyutohku (**pahitaniyu**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* laptop *lit. small computer*
pahitawali (**pahi**, **ta-**$_2$, **wali**) *n* phone *lit. electric caller*
pahitawira (**pahi**, **ta-**$_2$, **wira**$_4$) *n* calculator *lit. electric counter*
pahka 1) *v.I.intr* to dress up finely, especially about the head **2)** *v.I.tr* to put something on the head of
pahpahkana *n* pileated woodpecker
paka 1) *v.II.intr* to answer, reply **2)** *v.II.tr* to reply to
pala 1) *v.T.tr* to get caught (in trap) **2)** *v.T.tr* to get hooked **3)** *v.I.tr* to snare **4)** *v.I.intr* to succeed **5)** *v.I.tr* to trap **6)**

v.I.intr to win

palani (**pala 6**, **-ni$_1$**) *interj* **1)** bingo! **2)** I scored!

pali *v.I.tr* to take off shoes, boots, socks, etc.

palka *v.I.tr* to pile up

palkali *adj* piled up

palu 1) *v.I.tr* to buy **2)** *v.II.tr* to sell

-pan *v sfx* concessive postfix "even if, even though, though"

panu$_1$ *adv* **1)** very, greatly, quite, most **2)** superlative degree **3)** greatly **4)** most **5)** quite **6)** very

panu$_2$ 1) *v.I.intr* to elapse (time) **2)** *v.I.intr* to pass, pass by **3)** *v.I.intr* to go along **4)** *v.II.tr* to pass it through **5)** *v.II.tr* to slip it through

pari 1) *v.I.intr* to copulate **2)** *v.I.tr* to have sex with

parinɛhka (**pari**, **nɛhka**) **1)** *v.I.intr* to copulate **2)** *v.I.tr* to have sex with

paru *v.I.tr* to take off (coat, stocking, etc.)

pasa 1) *adj* split **2)** *v.I.tr* to split, to split open

paska *nprop* Pascagoula Indian

paskanuhchi (**paska**, **nuhchi**) *nprop* Pascagoula woman

paskashi (**paska**, **-shi$_1$**) *nprop* Pascagoula man

pata 1) *v.I.intr* to fall, to fall down **2)** *adj* fallen **3)** *v.I.intr* to drop off **4)** *v.I.intr* to fall off **5)** *v.I.intr* to strike, as lightning

pehu *v.II.tr* **1)** to plane; to level **2)** to dress (wood)

pehuni (**pehu**, **-ni$_2$**) *adj* **1)** planed as in leveled **2)** dressed as in wood

pelu to lie prone

penku *n* pengiun

peri$_1$ *v.II.tr* **1)** to beat in a contest **2)** to overcome **3)** to surpass

peri$_2$ G-S var. of **rapu -peri** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu**, **peri$_1$ 2**)

pɛhasa *n* wolf

pɛhasɔni (**pɛhasa**, **oni**) *n* werewolf *lit. wolf man*

pɛka 1) *v.I.tr* to beat **2)** *v.I.tr* to hit **3)** *v.I.intr* to knock **4)** *v.I.intr* to rap **5)** *v.I.intr* to hammer **6)** *v.I.tr* to strike

pɛkatahpa (**pɛka**, **tahpa**) *v.I.tr* to slap

pɛlka unspec. var. of **pɛlta 1)** *adj* flat (sem. domains: 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat.) **2)** *v.II.tr* to flatten (sem. domains: 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat.)

pɛlta 1) *adj* flat **2)** *v.II.tr* to flatten

pɛnsh pɛnsh *cf*: **kuwatapuhchu** (unspec. comp. form of **kuwa**,**ta-$_2$**,**puhchu**). *interj* the call of the nighthawk

pɛta *n* **1)** marsh **2)** slough, pond **3)** cove, bay, inlet

pi *cf*: **hopi**; *cf*: **pira$_1$ 1. 1)** *v.I.tr* to emerge, get out **2)** *v.II.tr* to let out, allow escape

pihchi *v.II.tr* to fill

pihka 1) *v.II.tr* to bleed s.o. **2)** *v.T* to bleed (of a wound)

pihkayi unspec. var. of **pihtikayi** (unspec. comp. form of **kayi$_1$**) *n* bile (sem. domains: 2.2 - Body functions.)

pihkayihirani (**pihkayi**, **hirani***"bile medicine*") *n* medication or substance used to induce purging; a purgative; a purge

pihkayu (< Fr. picaillon) *n* **1)** cent **2)** penny

pihti *n* water source, spring; well

pihtihɔhka (**pihti**, **hɔhka***"spring hole*") *n* well

pihtikayi (**kayi$_1$***"yellow pihti*") *n* bile

pihtititihki (**pihti**, **titihki**) *nprop* **1)** Bayou de la Source **2)** Bayou Lamourie *lit. spring bayou*

pihtiwishi (**pihti**, **wishi**) *n* spring water

pihtu$_1$ *adj* crazy

pihtu$_2$ *v.II.tr* to intoxicate, get intoxicated

pihtu$_3$ unspec. var. of **pihtuni** *v.st* to be intoxicated (sem. domains: 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk.)

pihtuni *v.st* **1)** to be crazy **2)** to be intoxicated

pihu 1) *v.I.intr* to hide oneself **2)** *v.II.tr* to hide, conceal

pihuweni (**pihu**, **weni**) *n* hide-and-seek

pika *v.I.tr* to divorce

pikatishi (probably the correct definition) *cf*: **lekatishi** (unspec. comp. form of **le 2**,**-kati**,**-shi$_2$**). (**pi**, **-kati**, **-shi$_3$**) *adv* **1)** east **2)** to the east

pin'aha *adj* uncastrated

pira$_1$ 1) *v.T.intr* to appear; to come to be *cf*: **pi** . **2)** *v.T.tr* to become, turn into **3)** to be born **4)** to revive, come to life **5)** to turn (a certain length of time) **6)** *v.II.tr* to give birth

pira$_2$ *v.II* **1)** to turn into **2)** to transform oneself **3)** to form

pira powan *n* **1)** forecast **2)** prediction

pira powan ya *v.I.intr* **1)** to forecast **2)** to predict

***pirashu** *n* birthday

pisa *v.I.tr* **1)** to press **2)** to squeeze

pita 1) *v.I.intr* to walk; to travel afoot **2)** *v.I.tr* to step on, walk on **3)** *v.I.intr* to crawl (of insects)

pitu 1) *v.I.intr* to get lost **2)** *v.T.tr* to get lost

po 1) *v.I.intr* to look **2)** *v.I.tr* to see, look at **3)** *v.I.tr* to watch **4)** *v.I.tr* to find

-po- *ifx* thematic suffix, "to try"

pohku *v.I.tr* to cover (with a blanket)

pohtu *v.I.tr* to cut, cut off

poku G-S var. of **pohku** *v.I.tr* to cover (sem. domains: 7.3.7 - Cover, 7.5.9.2 - Fill, cover.)

pokuni (**poku**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* covering

polehe *v.st* to be visible

poluhkalu (**poluhki**, **kalu$_2$**) *n* square bottle

poluhki *n* bottle

poluhtalɛhpi (**poluhki**, **talehpi***"bottle stopper*") *n* cork

poluhtolu (**poluhki**, **tolu**$_{1}$) *n* round bottle

polun 1) *quant* acre **2)** *num* hundred **3)** *quant* mile

polun tihkhayi (**polun**, **tihk-**$_{2}$, **hayi**) *quant* thousand *lit. hundred who is old*

polunt'ɛ (**polun**, **-t'ɛ**$_{3}$*"big hundred*") *num* thousand

polunt'ɛ tihkhayi (**polunt'ɛ**, **tihayi***"thousand who is old*") *num* million

polunt'ɛhayi (**polunt'ɛ**, **hayi***"old thousand*") *num* million

popanu (**po**, **panu**$_{2}$ **4**) *v.II.tr* to look through

poru *v.I.intr* to float

poworu *cf*: **yoluworu** (unspec. comp. form of **yoluhki**,**woru**). (**po**, **woru**) *v.I.tr* **1)** to study for a test **2)** to do homework *lit. look and learn*

poyaka (**po**, **yaka***"to come see*") *v.I.tr* to court someone

pɔhta 1) *v.I.intr* to boil **2)** *v.II.tr* to boil it

pɔhtani *adj* boiled

puhchu *v.I.intr* to break wind, pass gas

puhti$_{1}$ *v.T.intr* **1)** to bubble **2)** to splash **3)** to foam

puhti$_{2}$ *v.TR.m.I* to be foggy

puhti$_{3}$ *v.T.tr* to get a swelling (used with humans)

puhti$_{4}$ *v.II.tr* **1)** to clean (cotton, moss) : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. **2)** to seed (cotton) : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. **3)** to separate (seed from cotton) : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

puhti$_{5}$ **1)** *v.II.intr* to apply paint **2)** *v.II.tr* to dust

***puli** *n* **1)** fur **2)** down (of fowls) **3)** feathers, plumage

puna *n* **1)** ball **2)** pincushion

punatarahpani (**puna**, **ta-**$_{2}$, **rahpa**$_{1}$*"ball stick*") *n* **1)** racquet **2)** stick ball stick

pusa$_{1}$ unspec. var. of **tipusa**$_{1}$ *adj* **1)** generous (sem. domains: 6.8.3.2 - Generous.) **2)** polite (sem. domains: 4.3.7 - Polite.)

pusa$_{2}$ unspec. var. of **tipusa**$_{1}$, **tipusa**$_{1}$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to pulverize (sem. domains: 7.8.1 - Break.) **2)** to break up (ground) (sem. domains: 7.8.1 - Break.)

puska *v.II.tr* **1)** to inflate **2)** to cause something to swell

puyu *v.II.tr* to shake it

R r

ra$_{1}$ *n* tobacco

ra$_{2}$ **1)** *v.I.intr* to grow **2)** *v.II.tr* to bring up, to raise (as in children) **3)** *v.II.tr* to raise (children)

ra$_{3}$ *cf*: **hara**$_{2}$ (unspec. comp. form of **ha-**,**ra**$_{3}$). **1)** *v.I.intr* to become hard **2)** *v.I.intr* to become stiff **3)** *v.II.tr* to harden it **4)** *v.II.tr* to make stiff, hard, firm

ra$_{4}$ *adv* **1)** heavily **2)** forcibly

ra$_{5}$ *adj* **1)** firm **2)** hard **3)** stiff

raha$_{1}$ G-S var. of **ruwishuwi 1)** *v.I.intr* to paint (the face or body) (sem. domains: 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear.) **2)** *n* body paint (sem. domains: 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint.) **3)** *n* tattoo (sem. domains: 5.4.6 - Ritual scar.)

raha$_{2}$ *cf*: **koma**$_{2}$ **1**. *v.I.intr* to comb one's hair

rahcha *adj* **1)** bumpy **2)** rough **3)** uneven

rahi *v.TR.m.II* to thunder

rahihta *n* thunder

RahihtaTahch'i (**rahihta**, **tahch'i**) *n* weather [References Thunder Boy and Sun Woman because they cause weather phenomena]

RahihtaTahch'i yana (**RahihtaTahch'i**, **yana**$_{1}$) *n* meteorologist *lit. weather talker*

rahki *v.T.tr.II* to be constipated

rahku$_{1}$ **1)** *v.I.tr* to bear (offspring) **2)** *v.I.tr* to give birth to **3)** to lay eggs

rahku$_{2}$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to string (beads) **2)** to wire

rahpa$_{1}$ **1)** *v.II.intr* to bump against, to strike : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred. **2)** *v.II.tr* to play ball : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.

rahpa$_{2}$ unspec. var. of **rɔhpa** *v* to roast (sem. domains: 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods.)

rahpu *v.I.tr* **1)** to wear (pants, coat, stockings) **2)** to put on **3)** to pull on (stockings)

rahpuntira (**rahpu**, **tira***"put-on cloth*") *n* coat

rahpuntirayuru (**rahpuntira**, **yuru**$_{1}$*"long coat*") *n* overcoat

ramaku (**ra**$_{1}$, **maku**) *n* chewing tobacco

rami *n* section; part; chapter

rapa *v.I.tr* to kill, murder

Rapili *cf*: **ashuht'ɛ rapu ili** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu 1**,**ili**). (**rapu 1**, **ili**) *n* Tuesday

Raponihku *cf*: **ashuht'ɛ rapu enihku** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu 1**,**enihku**). (**rapu 1**, **enihku**) *n*

Wednesday

rapu 1) *v.I.intr* to sleep **2)** *v.T.tr* to go to sleep

rapu -peri (**rapu**, **peri**$_1$ **2**) *v.st* to be sleepy *lit. sleep overcomes you*

Rapumanku *cf*: **ashuht'ɛ rapu manku** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu 1**,**manku**). (**rapu 1**, **manku**) *n* Thursday

Rapusahku *cf*: **ashuht'ɛ sehinta** (unspec. comp. form of **sehinta 1**). (**rapu 1**, **sahku**) *n* Monday

Rapusinku *cf*: **ashuht'ɛ rapu sinku** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu 1**,**sinku**). (**rapu 1**, **sinku**) *n* Friday

raputihperi G-S var. of **rapu -peri** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu**, **peri**$_1$ **2**), **ashuht'ɛ rapu manku** (unspec. comp. form of **rapu 1**, **manku**)

rashpu *v.I.tr* to swaddle, to wrap an infant in baby clothes

rasht'ɛ 1) *adv* with great effort, hard **2)** *adj* difficult, hard

rashu ya *v.I.intr* to stretch (the arms) upwards

rashuru (**ra**$_1$, **shuru**) *n* smoking tobacco

rasu *v.I.tr* to unbelt

ratamaku (**ra**$_1$, **tamaku**) *n* chew of tobacco

ratashuru (**ra**$_1$, **ta-**$_2$, **shuru***"tobacco smoker*") *n* pipe

rawu *v.I.tr* **1)** to bury; to inter **2)** to lay, lay down **3)** to place in a horizontal position

rayi *n* mulberry

rɛkani *v.st* to be tipsy, slightly intoxicated, half-drunk

rɛma *v.I.intr* **1)** to flare; to flash **2)** to give forth light

rɛya *v.T.tr* to get an erection : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.

ri *n* **1)** house, home, dwelling **2)** building **3)** nest **4)** room

ri tamashu (**ri**, **ta-**$_2$, **mashu**) *n* construction worker *lit. house builder*

rihchu$_1$ **1)** *v.I.tr* to tie **2)** *v.I.tr* to bind **3)** *adj* tied

rihchu$_2$ *v.I.tr* to bind, tie

rihchutowi (**rihchu**$_1$, **towi**) *v.II.tr* to tie : Can be used as just "richu" or "towi" but combination is preferred. This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.

rihk'oni (**rihku**, **oni***"people tree*") *n* Adam and Eve tree (clq. name)

rihki *adj* **1)** powerful **2)** strong **3)** serious

rihkɔr'ɛsa (**rihkɔra**$_1$, **'ɛsa**) *n* flat table

rihkɔra$_1$ (**rihku**, **kɔra**$_1$ **1**) *n* table *lit. circular wood*

rihkɔra$_2$ (**rihku**, **kɔra**$_1$) *n* cart, wagon *lit. circular wood "that which has disc-shaped wood, i.e., wheels"* unspec. var. of **rihkukɔra** (unspec. comp. form of **rihku**, **kɔra**$_1$)

rihkɔraritohku (**rihkɔra**$_1$, **ri**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* dresser, bureau (furniture) *lit. small house table*

rihkɔrat'ɛ (**rihkɔra**$_1$, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) *n* billiard table *lit. big table*

rihkɔratɛshka (**rihkɔra**$_2$, **ti-**$_1$, ***ashka**) *n* wheel (of wagon) [Older sources speculate that this word literally means "the cart her foot" or "cart's foot", but modern scholars are unsure.] *lit. cart-her foot*

rihkɔratoluni (**rihkɔra**$_2$, **tolu**$_1$*"round cart* ") *n* wheel (of wagon)

rihku 1) *n* log **2)** *n* stick **3)** *n* tree **4)** *n* forest; woods **5)** *n* wood **6)** *adj* wood, wooden

rihkuchahka (**rihku**, **chahka**$_2$) *n* post *lit. planted stick* unspec. var. of **chahkarihku** interestingly the morphemes appear in both orders. Figure out which to use and get rid of the other

rihkuchali (**rihku**, **chali**) *n* rail *lit. split stick*

rihkuchalikɔhta (**rihkuchali**, **kɔhta**) *n* rail fence *lit. built rail*

rihkuchɛhkini (**rihku**, **chehkini**) *n* chair

rihkuchɛhkintanaha (**rihkuchɛhkini**, **ta-**$_2$, **naha**) *n* back of a chair *lit. chair leaner*

rihkuchiya (**rihku**, **chiya**$_1$) *n* woodpile *lit. piled wood*

rihkuhirani (**rihku**, **hirani**) *n* cottonwood tree, or any medicinal tree *lit. medicine tree*

rihkuhiranwista (**rihkuhirani**, **wista**) *n* elderberry *lit. sweet medicine tree*

rihkukayi (**rihku**, **kayi**$_1$) *n* yellow tree (clq. name) *lit. yellow tree*

rihkukohku (**rihku 4**, **kohku**) *n* turtle species (small) *lit. woods turtle*

rihkukɔra (**rihku**, **kɔra**$_1$) *n* **1)** cart **2)** table *lit. circular wood*

rihkukɔralamihta (**rihkukɔra 1**, **lamihta**) *n* buggy *lit. soft cart*

rihkukɔsa (**rihku 2**, **kɔsa**$_1$) *n* stick striped of bark *lit. stripped stick*

rihkulihput'ɛ (**rihku**, **lihpu**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$*"big sore tree*") *n* prickly ash tree G-S var. of **nar'uni** (unspec. comp. form of **nara**$_2$, **u-**, ***ni**)

rihkumɛra (**rihku**) *n* barrel

rihkumili'ɔshta (**rihku**, **mili**, **ɔshta**) *n* cedar tree *lit. green red tree*

rihkumohtuli (**rihku**) *n* stump, tree stump

rihkunaruhki (**rihku**, **naruhki**) *n* pestle *lit. mortar stick*

rihkuniri (**rihku**, **niri**) *n* hole in a tree *lit. tree hole*

rihkupasa (**rihku**, **pasa***"split wood*") *n* **1)** board **2)** plank

rihkurɔwalamihta (**rihku**, **rɔwa**, **lamihta**) *n* bush species *lit. soft white tree*

rihkusanu (**rihku**) *n* pecan tree G-S var. of **sɛkana**

rihkusayicha (**rihku**, **sayicha**) *n* bush species (perhaps dogwood) used for making bows *lit. limber wood*

rihkushihtika (**rihku**, **shihtika**) *n* huckleberry *lit. witchcraft tree*

rihkushikuri (**rihku**, **shikuri***"wood knife*") *n* sword

rihkushila (**rihku**, **shila***"wood worm"*) *n* wood caterpillar
rihkusokana *n* castor-oil plant
rihkuta'ukini (**rihku**, **ta-**$_2$, **'uki***"wood sitter"*) *n* bench
rihkutaharani (**rihku**, **tahara***"stick player"*) *n* fiddle bow
rihkutahɛsani (**rihku**, **ta-**$_2$, **hɛsha***"wood sawer"*) *n* saw
rihkutahinani (**rihku**, **ta-**$_2$, **hina***"wood planer"*) *n* plane (tool)
rihkutapa (**rihku**, **tapa***"planted tree"*) *n* cottonwood tree or boxwood tree
rihkutapɛka (**rihku**, **tapɛka**) *n* hammer
rihkutapohtu (**rihku**, **ta-**$_2$, **pohtu***"wood cutter"*) *n* saw
rihkutarɔhpa (**rihku**, **ta-**$_2$, **rɔhpa***"wood meat roaster"*) *n* spit (for roasting meat)
rihkutatomu (**rihku**, **ta-**$_2$, **tomu**$_1$*"wood pounder"*) *n* pestle
rihkutolu (**rihku**, **tolu**$_1$*"round wood"*) *n* **1)** rod **2)** rung (of ladder)
rihkutoru (**rihku**, ***toru***"*wood put across*") *n* bridge
rihkutosuriyuhta (**rihku**, **tosu**, **riyuhta***"hot-seed tree"*) *n* (wild) cherry tree
rihkuwohku (**rihku**, **wohku**$_1$*"covered wood"*) *n* box
rihkuwohkutohku (**rihkuwohku**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* small box
rihkuwuli (**rihku**, **wuli***"sharp tree"*) *n* holly
rihkuyahoni *n* **1)** branch (of tree) **2)** limb of a tree
rihkuyaruhki (**rihku**, **yaruhki***"ax wood"*) *n* ax handle
rihkuyɔta (**rihku**, **yɔta***"rotten wood"*) *n* **1)** rotten wood **2)** punk, used to start fires
rihkuyɔtakashi (**rihkuyɔta**, **kashi**) *adj* original punk
rikahi (**ri**, **kahi**$_1$*"floored house"*) *n* **1)** floor **2)** porch
riki *v.I.tr* to overtake, catch up with
rikini *adv* too, overmuch
rikirɔwa *n* sycamore
rimu *adj* **1)** scorched **2)** frizzy, as in hair
rina *adj* **1)** fragrant **2)** perfumed **3)** sweet-smelling
rina shiri to smell sweet
rinis'aha (**ri**, **nis'aha**) *n* museum
ripokuni (**ri**, **pokuni***"house covering"*) *n* roof
rirowinahina (**ri**, **rowinahina**) *n* library *lit. book house*
risa *adj* **1)** indeterminate color **2)** mixed (as to color) **3)** checkered **4)** mottled, dappled **5)** variegated
***rishi** *n* nose
rishniri** (rishi**, **niri***"nose hole"*) *n* nostril
rishpahka (***rishi***"*nose ornamenter*") *n* nose ring
rishtapahchu** (rishi**, **pahchu**$_1$) *n* nose ornament
rishu *v.T.tr* to sneeze daintily : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
ritalap'ɔ'ɔki (**ritalapu**, ***'a'aki**) second-hand store, consignment store *lit. leftover store*
ritalapu (**ri**, **ta-**$_2$, **lapu**$_1$*"trading house"*) *n* **1)** store **2)** market
ritapoku (**ri**, **ta-**$_2$, **poku***"house coverer"*) *n* shingle
ritarani (**ri**, **tarani***"stretched-out house"*) *n* tent
ritarapu (**ri**, **ta-**$_2$, **rapu**) *n* hotel
ritasara (**ri**, **ta-**$_2$, **sara**$_1$*"prayer house / praying house"*) *n* church
ritaworu (**ri**, **taworu**) *n* school *lit. student house*
ritaworut'ɛ (**ritaworu**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) *n* university; college *lit. big school*
ritaworutohku (**ritaworu**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* classroom *lit. small school*
ritɛlahchu$_1$ (**ri**, **tɛlahchu***"house edge"*) *n* edge of roof
ritɛlahchu$_2$ G-S var. of **ritɛlahchu**$_1$ (unspec. comp. form of **ri**, **tɛlahchu**)
ritoru (**ri**, ***toru**) *n* beam
riwana unspec. var. of **hɔsanriwana** *n* poisonous vine species (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)
riyu **1)** *v.I.tr* to roast (coffee) **2)** *v.I.tr* to toast (bread) **3)** *adj* toasted **4)** *v.I.tr* to parch
riyuhki (**ri**, **yuhki***"house needle"*) *n* nail
riyuhta *adj* **1)** hot; spicy **2)** pungent; acrid
rohina *n* **1)** alphabet **2)** letters
rohina po (**rohina**, **po**) **1)** *v.I.intr* to read **2)** *v.I.tr* to read *lit. look at letters*
roku **1)** *v.T.tr.II* to get stung **2)** *v.I.intr* to sting (as in "it stings") **3)** *v.T.tr.II* to get a bump, as from a mosquito bite **4)** *v.I.tr* to sting someone
rokun'ɔshta (**rokuna**, **ɔshta**) *n* blisterbug *lit. green caterpillar*
rokuna *n* caterpillar
romana *adj* heavy
romani unspec. var. of **romana** *adj* heavy (sem. domains: 8.2.9.1 - Heavy.)
romantohku *adv* **1)** lightly, easily **2)** peacefully **3)** quietly, softly **4)** slowly, hesitantly
romushka *n* red-winged blackbird
ropti **1)** *v.II.tr* to fluff **2)** *adj* fluffy; cottony
roptin'elu (**roptini**, **'elu**) *n* cotton boll *lit. cotton fruit*
roptini unspec. var. of **ropuhtini** *n* cotton (sem. domains: 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine.)
roptiniwista (**roptini**, **wista**) *n* cotton candy *lit. sweet cotton*
roptinkɔla (**roptini**, **kɔla**) *n* cotton blossom *lit. cotton flower*
roptinri (**roptini**, **ri**) *n* cotton gin *lit. cotton house*
ropuhtin'ɔshka (**ropuhtini**, **ɔshka**$_1$*"cotton -his foot"*) *n* cotton stalk and root
ropuhtini *n* cotton

ropuhtinkɔla (**ropuhtini**, **kɔla**) *n* cotton blossom

ropuhtinrihku (**ropuhtini**, **rihku**) *n* cottonwood tree

ropushka *n* variety of sassafras (perhaps red sassafras)

rotu$_1$ *v.II.tr* **1)** to nail : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. **2)** to pound (a nail) : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

rotu$_2$ (from French roter, with unexplained final u where i would be expeted; see TG 6.21) *v.T.tr* to belch [borrowed from French, "roter"] : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.

rowina (perhaps from "rɔwa" and "hina") *n* **1)** paper **2)** book

rowinahina (**rowina**, **hina 9***"written paper*") *n* **1)** book **2)** notebook

rowinara (**rowina**, **ra**$_5$) *n* cardboard *lit. hard paper*

rowinatahina (**rowina**, **ta-**$_2$, **hina 9***"paper writer*") *n* **1)** pen **2)** pencil

rowinatahinari (**rowinatahina**, **ri**) *n* printing office *lit. paper writer house*

rowinataworu (**rowina**, **woru***"paper learner*") *n* book

rowishka *n* undetermined bird species, possibly snow bunting or American goldfinch. Note probably NOT A SNOW BUNTING, as their southern range does not extend below Illinois.

rɔha *v.I.tr* **1)** to gig a fish **2)** to spear **3)** to stab

rɔhka *v.I.intr* to snore

rɔhpa *v.II.tr* to roast or barbecue : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.

rɔhpan *adv* near, close, close by

rɔhpanshtohku *adv* quite close

rɔhpant 1) along **2)** beside, by **3)** near, close **4)** next to

rɔhta *v.I.intr* to crackle (of fire)

rɔhtani *adj* **1)** mildewed **2)** moldy

rɔwa *adj* **1)** white **2)** silvery **3)** uncolored

rɔwashi *n* sassafras

ru *n* hickory tree

ruhchu *n* persimmon

ruhi *v.I.tr* to shake out

ruhkini *adv* in front

ruhkishi *adv* on this side, in front; forward

ruhkita *adv* in front

ruhu 1) *v.T.tr* to throw up, vomit : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred. **2)** *v.T.tr* to disgorge : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred. **3)** *v.II.tr* to throw something up

ruka *cf*: **shruka** (unspec. comp. form of **ruka**). *v.II.tr* to frighten or scare someone

rukasa (**ruka**) *adj* ugly

rukaya (**ruka**) *adj* dangerous

rukɔsa (**ru**, **kɔsa**$_1$) *n* hickory stick

rumeli (**ru**, **meli***"black hickory*") *n* walnut tree

rumili (**ru**, **mili***"red hickory*") *n* red hickory

rupa 1) *v.T.tr* to have diarrhea **2)** *v.II.tr* to purge

rurɔwa (**ru**, **rɔwa**) *n* white hickory

rurɔwatohku (**rurɔwa**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* pignut *lit. little white hickory*

rusa *n* briar, briar patch

rusa'elu (**rusa**, **'elu**) *n* strawberry plant *lit. briar fruit*

rusa'eluhuma (**rusa'elu**, **huma**) *n* strawberry *lit. briar fruit berry*

rusahuma (**rusa**, **huma**) *n* briar berry

rusakɔla (**rusa**, **kɔla**) *n* briar blossom

rusat'ɛ (**rusa**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) *n* briar bush species

rusat'ɛmili (**rusat'ɛ**, **mili***"big red briar*") *n* briar bush species

rusat'ɛrɔwa (**rusa**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$, **rɔwa**) *n* bullbrier, Smilax rotundifolia *lit. big white briar*

rushiya *n* hickory nut, walnut

rushta *n* rabbit

rushta'ɔlawɛchayuru (**rushta**, **u-**, ***alawɛcha**, **yuru**$_1$) *n* jack rabbit *lit. long eared rabbit*

rushtahipu (**rushta**, **hipu**) *nprop* Rabbit Dance

rushtahirani (**rushta**, **hirani**) *n* herb species *lit. rabbit medicine*

rushtat'ɛ (**rushta**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) *n* sheep *lit. big rabbit*

rushtat'ɛ'upuli (**rushtat'ɛ**, **u-**, ***puli***"supposedly "sheep's hair" but I can't find upuli meaning hair in the dictionary..."*) *n* wool

rushtat'ɛhipu (**rushtat'ɛ**, **hipu**) *nprop* Sheep Dance

rushtat'ɛnuhchi (**rushtat'ɛ**, **nuhchi**) *n* ewe *lit. female sheep*

rushtat'ɛshi (**rushtat'ɛ**, **-shi**$_1$) *n* ram *lit. male sheep*

rushtat'ɛtishuma (**rushtat'ɛ**, **tishuma**) *n* mutton *lit. sheep meat*

rut'ɛ (**ru**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) *n* walnut (tree) *lit. big hickory*

rut'ɛ'elu (**rut'ɛ**, **'elu**) *n* walnut *lit. walnut fruit*

ruwina 1) *adj* heated **2)** *adj* hot (temperature) **3)** *n* heat

ruwina pahita (**ruwina 3**, **pahita**) *n* heat lightning

ruwina tamarini (**ruwina**, **ta-**$_2$, **mari**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* thermometer *lit. heat gatherer*

ruwishiyu unspec. var. of **yuwishiru** *n* towhee (bird) (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

ruwishuwi *v.II.intr* to apply red powder or paint to one's face

ruwishuwimili (**ruwishuwi**, **mili**) *n* red paint or powder var. of **yuwishirumili** (unspec. var. of **yuwishurumili**, unspec. comp. form of **mili**)

S s

sa *n* dog

sa'ɔnanhipu (**sa'ɔnani**, **hipu**) *nprop* Wood Tick Dance

sa'ɔnani *n* tick (insect), wood tick

sachi 1) *n* rain **2)** *v.TR.m.I* to rain **3)** *v.II.tr* to rain something other than rain

sachikuwatohku (**sachi**, **kuwatohku**) *n* **1)** yellow-billed cuckoo **2)** rainbird *lit. rainbird*

sachuna *n* cocklebur

sahateti (**sa**, **teti***"dog trail, "saha" is archaic form of dog*") *nprop* the Milky Way G-S var. of **tetirɔwa** (unspec. comp. form of **teti**, **rɔwa**)

sahchi *v.I.tr* to wash (something)

sahchu var. of **nahchu** *v.I.tr* **1)** to stick, glue (sem. domains: 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.2.2 - Stick together.) **2)** to screw **3)** to attach

sahi *v.II.tr* **1)** to pitch (over the shoulder) : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. **2)** to throw (over the shoulders) : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

sahku *num* one

sahkuhta (**sahku**, **-hta$_3$**) *post* first

sahpani *adj* elastic

sahtɛya (**sahku**, **tɛya**) *quant* used when forming numbers in the 10s

sahu *quant* other

saka 1) *v.I.intr* to cross **2)** *v.II.tr* to take or carry across **3)** *v.II.tr* to ferry across **4)** *v.I.intr* to ford **5)** *v.I.intr* to move across **6)** *v.II.tr* to move something across

saku 1) *v.I.intr* to eat; to feed **2)** *v.I.tr* to eat of, feed on **3)** *n* food; something to eat

salat'ɛ *n* clump; tuft

sama 1) *v.II.tr* to bake **2)** *v.T.intr* to cook, get done (of food) **3)** *v.II.tr* to cook until done **4)** *adj* cooked; done (of food) **5)** *v.I.intr* to cook itself **6)** *v.T.intr* to ripen **7)** *adj* ripe

Samdi (from samedi) *cf*: **Ashut'ɛ Tehukuma** (unspec. comp. form of **ti-$_1$**,***ehukuma**). *n* Saturday

sani *v.I.tr* to bet; bet with

sap'ara (**sapa$_2$**, **-'ara$_2$***"cold is lying around*") *n* winter

sap'arakuwa (**sap'ara**, **kuwa**) *n* yellowhammer (bird) *lit. winter duck*

sap'arakuwatohku (**sap'ara**, **kuwatohku**) *n* yellowhammer (bird) *lit. winter bird*

sap'aratohku (**sap'ara**, **tohku$_1$***"little winter*") *n* **1)** autumn, fall **2)** early winter

sapa$_1$ *v.I.tr* to whip

sapa$_2$ 1) *n* cold weather **2)** *v.II.tr* to cool off

sapara (**sapa$_2$**, **ra$_3$**) *adj* freezing, as in temperature *lit. hard cold*

sapari *adj* cool (of weather)

sapi 1) *v.TR.m.I* to beat down (of rain) **2)** *v.I.intr* to billow, roll up in waves

sapu *adj* rude

sara$_1$ 1) *v.I.tr* to implore, beg, plead with **2)** *v.I* to pray

sara$_2$ *n* dew

sara$_3$ *interj* sorry!

sari 1) *v.st* to be extremely angry, full of hate **2)** *v.I.tr* to hate, detest, abhor [This is a very strong word, the equivalent to cursing. It is never used when speaking to a child.]

saru 1) *v.I.tr* to belt : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form. **2)** *v.II.tr* to choke

sat'ɛ (**sa**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* horse *lit. big dog*

sat'ɛ elutosu (**sat'ɛ**, **elutosu**) *n* oats *lit. horse grain*

sat'ɛ ɛya (**sat'ɛ**, **ɛya**) *n* horsefly

sat'ɛ ɔlawɛchayuru (**sat'ɛ**, **u-**, ***alawɛcha**, **yuru$_1$***"long-eared horse*") *n* mule *lit. long-eared horse*

sat'ɛchehkini (**sat'ɛ**, **chehki$_2$***"+ ni*") *n* saddle var. of **sat'ɛtachehkini** (unspec. comp. form of **sat'ɛ**, **ta-$_2$**, **chehki$_2$**)

sat'ɛhɛsani (**sat'ɛ**, **hɛsa$_3$**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* saw-horse *lit. horse saw*

sat'ɛhipu (**sat'ɛ**, **hipu**) *nprop* Horse Dance

sat'ɛnuhchi (**sat'ɛ**, **nuhchi**) *n* mare *lit. female horse*

sat'ɛrihkɔra (**sat'ɛ**, **rihkɔra$_2$**) *n* wagon *lit. horse cart*

sat'ɛrihkukɔra (**sat'ɛ**, **rihkukɔra 1**) *n* wagon *lit. horse cart* var. of **sat'ɛrihkɔra** (unspec. comp. form of **sat'ɛ**, **rihkɔra$_2$**)

sat'ɛshi (**sat'ɛ**, **-shi$_1$**) *n* stallion *lit. male horse*

sat'ɛtachehkini (**sat'ɛ**, **ta-$_2$**, **chehki$_2$**) *n* **1)** saddle **2)** saddle blanket *lit. horse saddler*

Sat'ɛtastihpula *n* Sirius, the brightest star in the Northern Hemisphere *lit. horse star*

sat'ɛtawashani (**sat'ɛ**, **ta-$_2$**, **washa$_2$**) *n* currycomb *lit. horse smoother*

satohku (**sa**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* puppy *lit. little dog*

say'ɔhta *n* beads

say'ɔhtalikahta (**say'ɔhta**, **likahta**) *n* diamond *lit. shining bead*

say'ɔhtamira (**say'ɔhta**, **mira**) *n* diamond *lit. flashy bead*

say'ɔhtatamashu (**say'ɔhta**, **ta-$_2$**, **mashu**) *n* quartz *lit. bead builder/bead maker*

sayicha *adj* **1)** limber **2)** pliable, bendy **3)** flexible

sayu 1) *v.I.intr* to stretch **2)** *v.II.tr* to stretch something, draw out : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.

sehi 1) to get to be dawn **2)** *v.TR.f* to rise (only the sun) **3)** morning

sehila 1) *n* dawn **2)** *v.TR.f* to daybreak **3)** *v.TR.f* it is about to dawn

sehimihta (**sehi**, **mihta**) *n* day after tomorrow *lit. day beyond*

sehinta *n* **1)** the next day **2)** tomorrow

sehitɛpan (**sehi**, **-tɛpan**) *adv* every day var. of **ashutɛpan** (unspec. comp. form of **ashu$_2$**, **-tɛpan**)

sehiti (**sehi**, **-ti***"when it gets to be day*") *n* **1)** the next day **2)** tomorrow

sehiyuru (**sehi**, **yuru$_1$**) *adv* all day long

sehiyuruhch (**sehi**, **yuru$_1$**, **-hch$_2$**) *adv* all day long

semi *v.I.intr* **1)** to come **2)** to come back

sepi *v.st* **1)** to be poor (in health) **2)** to be thin **3)** to be run down (in health)

sɛhapo *v.I.intr* **1)** to examine **2)** to spy on

sɛhatapo *n* **1)** looking glass **2)** mirror

sɛkana *n* pecan (-tree)

sɛlahki *n* thorn tree

sɛma$_1$ *pronoun* you all (m.)

sɛma$_2$ they (MP), them, their

-sɛma$_1$ *n : GNS sfx* MP GNA

-sɛma$_2$ *n sfx* 3MP

sɛpa *v.I.intr* to lick; lap at

-sh 1) to **2)** *n sfx* at

sh'ɛlama *v.st* **1)** to be pitiable **2)** to be helpless **3)** to be unfortunate **4)** to be miserable

sh'ɛpa *v.st* **1)** to be happy, glad **2)** to like to do something **3)** to be pleased

-sha *adj sfx* -ish, almost, not quite, somewhat

shaha 1) *v.I.intr* to rustle **2)** *n* branch

shahat'ɛ (**shaha**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* branch (with many prongs) *lit. big branch*

shahkani *n* an Indian game

shahu to patter (of rain)

shari *v.st* to have time

shawana (from chinois) *nprop* Chinese person

***shayi** *n* husband

she *n* nest

shehu *v.I.intr* to whistle (of deer or steam whistle)

shɛla *v.I.intr* **1)** to expand **2)** to fill out

shɛya 1) *v.I.tr* to tear **2)** *v.I.tr* to rip **3)** *adj* torn; ripped

shi 1) *adv* boldly; in a brave, bragging, bold manner **2)** *adj* brave

-shi- *??? > v.st ifx* static verb-forming prefix

-shi$_1$ *n sfx* male

-shi$_2$ *n sfx* at

-shi$_3$ *n sfx* postposition-forming suffix

shihka 1) *v.II.intr* to help, assist, aid **2)** *v.II.tr* to help, assist, aid; come to the aid of

shihkali *n* **1)** rock, stone **2)** flint

shihkalpalka (**shihkali**, **palka**) *nprop* Natchez *lit. "piled (?) rocks"*

shihkaltakiri (**shihkali**, **ta-$_2$**, **kiri**) *n* grindstone *lit. stone grinder*

shihkaltama (**shihkali**, **tama$_1$**) *n* rock mountain

shihkaltini (**shihkali**, **tini$_2$**) **1)** *n* flint arrowhead **2)** *nprop* Avoyelles *lit. sharp rock*

shihkamucha *n* onion

shihkapucha G-S var. of **shihkamucha** *n* onion (sem. domains: 5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food.)

shihkari *n* termite

shihkuhchu (**huhchu**) *n* dung, excrement, feces

shihparchuru (**shihpari**, **churuni**) *n* pea *lit. rolled beans*

shihpari *n* bean

shihparletu (**shihpari**) *n* bush bean

shihpi 1) *v.II.tr* to drive, urge on (as in dogs) **2)** *v.I.intr* to travel **3)** *v.II.tr* to drive (a car, bus, etc.)

shihpu *v.I.tr* **1)** to impale **2)** to pin, stick **3)** to put through, stick into **4)** to thread (a needle)

shihputa'ira (**shihpu**, **ta-$_2$**, **'ira**) *n* ornamental pin *lit. pin-clother*

shihtika *n* **1)** sorcery **2)** witchcraft

shihtika ya (**shihtika**, **ya$_1$**) *v.I.intr* **1)** to learn witchcraft **2)** to obtain sorcerer's powers

shihtimashu *nprop* Chitimacha

shihtuna *adj* dark

shihtuna kichu (**shihtuna**, **kichu**) in the dark

shihu var. of **shimu** *v.I.intr* to sniffle (sem. domains: 2.1.1.3 - Nose, 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath.)

shika G-S var. of **'ɔkashi** (unspec. comp. form of **'ɔka**, **-shi$_1$**) *n* boy (sem. domains: 2.6.5.1 - Man, 2.6.4.2 - Child.)

shikalt'ɛ var. of **shilkat'ɛ** (unspec. comp. form of **shilka**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* a swamp bird, prob. a water turkey (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

shiki *n* skunk

shikihipu (**shiki**, **hipu**) *nprop* Skunk Dance

shikuri *n* knife

shikurtakahpunt'ɛ (**shikuri**, **ta-$_2$**, **kahpu**, **-t'ɛ$_3$***"big knife grippers"*) *n* scissors

shil'ɔshkara (**shila**, **ɔshka$_1$**, **ra$_5$***"hard-footed bug"*) *n* centipede

shila *n* **1)** bug, insect **2)** worm

shilakalu (**shila**) *n* spider

shilakalu'ɔshkayuru (**shilakalu**, **ɔshka$_1$**, **yuru$_1$***"long legged spider"*) *n* daddy longlegs

shilakalutarani (**shilakalu**, **tarani**) *n* spider web *lit. spread out spider*

shilamili (**shila**, **mili***"red bug"*) *n* chigger

shilanahka (**shila**, **nahka 1**) *n* butterfly

shilanami (**shila**, **nami$_1$***"stinking bug"*) *n* cockroach

shilanarka (**shila**) *n* butterfly G-S var. of **shilanahka** (unspec. comp. form of **shila**, **nahka 1**)

shilapɛlka (**shila**, **pɛlka***"flat worm"*) *n* worm species

shilarisa (**shila**, **risa***"gray worm"*) *n* cabbage worm; worm species

shilarɔwa (**shila**, **rɔwa**) *n* white worm

shilatakɔra (**shila**, **ta-$_2$**, **kɔra$_1$***"worm drinker"*) *n* fern species

shilatawatani (**shila**, **tawatani***"bug concealer"*) *n* black beetle var. of **nakatawatani** (comp. of,unspec. comp. form of **naka**, **ta-$_2$**, **wata**)

shilawɛla (**shila**, **wɛla***"cut bug?"*) *n* meadowlark

shilawɛya *n* summer tanger, summer redbird

shilka *n* blackbird

shilkarokuna (**shilka**, **rokuna***"catepillar blackbird?"*) *n* red-winged blackbird G-S var. of **romushka**

shilkat'ɛ (**shilka**, **-t'ɛ$_3$***"big blackbird"*) *n* water turkey

shilkatohku (**shilka**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* little blackbird

shiluka *n* screech owl

shimi$_1$ *n* **1)** dove **2)** pigeon

shimi$_2$ 1) *v.I.intr* to play **2)** *v.II.tr* to play something

shimila *n* bluejay

shimiletu (**shimi$_1$**) *n* dove species

***shimili** *n* forehead

shimisɔpani (**shimi$_1$**, **sɔpani**) *n* dove *lit. wild dove*

shimiwista (**shimi$_1$**, **wista**) *n* pigeon *lit. tame dove*

shimiwotu (**shimi$_1$**, **wotu***"fed dove"*) *n* dove (species)

shimu *v.I.intr* to blow one's nose

shira *v.II.intr* to strain or exert oneself to the utmost

***shira** *n* back (body part)

shirahki unspec. var. of **shirihka** rare variation *n* ant

shiratolu** (shira**, **tolu$_1$***"round back (object)"*) *n* kidney

shiri 1) *v.T.intr* to smell (of something) **2)** *v.T.intr* to have an odor **3)** *v.T.tr* to get the scent of **4)** *v.T.tr* to get the scent of (something) **5)** *v.I.tr* to smell something

shirihka *n* ant

shirihkameli (**shirihka**, **meli**) *n* black ant (that often enters the house)

shirihkamelit'ɛ (**shirihka**, **meli**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* big black ant (found in the woods)

shirihkamili (**shirihka**, **mili**) *n* red ant

shirihkari (**shirihka**, **ri**) *n* anthill *lit. ant house*

shisht'ɛ (**shi**, **-sht'ɛ**) *adv* boldly; in a very brave, bragging, bold manner

shisht'ɛ ya (**shisht'ɛ**, **ya$_1$**) to act brave, exhibit bravery

shita 1) *v.T.tr* to itch **2)** *v.II.tr* to tickle

-shkan *v sfx* although, but

***shki** *n* **1)** buttocks **2)** anus

shki rahki (***shki**, **rahki**) to be constipated

shkipa (**kipa**) *v.st* to be married

shkipura** (shki**) *n* rump, buttocks

shniyu$_1$ *v.st* **1)** to be lonesome **2)** to be nostalgic

shniyu$_2$ to remember, recollect

shoh'utu(sh)** (shohu**, **'utu**) *n* chin *lit. mouth point*

***shohu** *n* mouth

shohuchohu** (shohu**, ***chohu**) *n* chin; jaw

shohutakihka** (shohu**, **takihka***"?? mouth oyster"*) *n* palate

shoku 1) *v.I.tr* to crush (rice), to pound **2)** *adj* pounded, crushed

shɔwa *adj* pregnant

shpitu (**pitu**) **1)** *v.st* to be forgetful **2)** *v.st.i* to forget

shruka *cf*: **ruka**. (**ruka**) *v.st* **1)** to be afraid **2)** to be scared **3)** to be frightened

-sht'ɛ (**-t'ɛ$_3$**) **1)** *v.st sfx* really, very much **2)** *adj sfx* very

***shtachuli** *n* eyelid

-shtahahki *num sfx* only <number>

***shtahka** *n* beak, bill

shtahp'utu(sh)** (shtahpu**, **'utu***"face-point"*) *n* cheek

***shtahpu** *n* face

***shtahta** *n* beard, mustache, whiskers

shtamar'ɛhɛ (**shtamari**, **-'aha**) *v.st* **1)** to be saucy, impudent, impertinent **2)** to be impolite

shtamari *v.st* **1)** to be respectful **2)** to be well-behaved **3)** to be obedient

***shtarahka** *n* lip

-shtihki *sfx* toward

shtohku 1) *v.st* to be tired, fatigued, lazy **2)** *v.st.i* to get tired **3)** *v.st.i* to get tired of something

-shtohku *adj sfx* fairly, quite, a little bit

shtosu** (**tosu"seed"*) *n* eye

shtosu'upuli** (shtosu**, **u-**, ***puli**) *n* **1)** eyebrow **2)** eyelashes *lit. eye his hair*

shtosutahkishi** (shtosu**, **tahkishi**) *n* eyelid *lit. eye skin*

shtosutolu** (shtosu**, **tolu**$_1$) *n* eyeball

-shtuk'ɔhɔ (**-shtuku**, **-'aha**) *v sfx* cannot

-shtuku *v sfx* can; able to

shuchi *v.I.tr* to shoot (with bow and arrow)

shuhchi *v.I.tr* to sew

shuhkali unspec. var. of **shulihka** rarely used *n* gourd (sem. domains: 5.2.3.1.3 - Food from vegetables, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.)

shuhpa *v.I.intr* to suck up (water, as a pump)

shuhpal'ɔhkali (**shuhpali**, **ɔhkali**) *n* pants pocket

shuhpali *n* pants, trousers

shuhpalikohchu (**shuhpali**, **kochu 1**) *n* shorts *lit. short pants*

shuka *v.I.intr* **1)** to come up (of something planted) **2)** to sprout

shukara$_1$ *n* brown pelican

shukara$_2$ *n* pokeweed

shukara 'elu (**shukara**$_2$, **'elu**) *n* pokeberry

shuli *v.st* to warm up

shulihk'ɔta (**shulihki**, **ɔtaka**) *n* melon *lit. fresh pumpkin* var. of **shulihk'ɔtaka** (unspec. comp. form of **shulihki**, **ɔtaka**)

shulihk'ɔtaka (**shulihki**, **ɔtaka**) *n* melon *lit. fresh pumpkin*

shulihka *n* gourd

shulihkhipu (**shulihki**, **hipu**) *nprop* Pumpkin Dance

shulihki *n* pumpkin

shulihtohku (**shulihki**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* squash *lit. little pumpkin*

shumacha *adj* slender, slim

shumata *n* sparrow hawk

shuru *v.I.intr* **1)** to blow (with the mouth) **2)** to smoke (tobacco)

shuwi *v.I.tr* to scatter

shuwirina *n* root used for making red powder used as face-paint

si- *n pfx* 3MP.inalienable

sihi 1) *v.II.intr* to clean oneself **2)** *v.II.tr* to clean

sihina *adj* **1)** clean **2)** shiny like the sun **3)** clear, cleared off

sihk-$_1$ *n pfx* 3MP.alienable

sihk-$_2$ *v.st : StativeSubject pfx* 3MP.subject

sihk-$_3$ *v : Object pfx* 3MP.object

sihtakamuya *n* mole species

sihtikamuya *n* mole species

sihtimuya *n* mole species

sihtulahki *n* cricket

sihu 1) *adj* dry **2)** *v.I.intr* to get dry, dry up **3)** *v.II.tr* to dry **4)** *v.st* to be thirsty

sihupanu (**sihu**, **panu**$_2$) *v.I.intr* to fade (literally "to dry up and pass away")

silkarohuma *n* red-winged blackbird

sima *v.I.tr* to scratch

sin- *n pfx* 3FD-P.inalienable, "their"

-sin unspec. var. of **-sinima**

-sin'a *v sfx* 3FD.conditional

-sina *v sfx* They two (f.) <verb>ed

sinana$_1$ *v.chameleon* they two (3FD) sit, sat, dwell

-sinana$_2$ *v aux.* 3FD.durative

sinasa$_1$ *v.chameleon* they two (3FD) come, came

-sinasa$_2$ *v aux.* 3FD.toward_speaker

sinihki$_1$ *v.chameleon* they two (3FD) live, lived

-sinihki$_2$ *v aux.* 3FD.completive

sinima *pronoun* they two, they all (f.)

-sinima *n : GNS sfx* 3FP

sink-$_1$ *n pfx* 3FD-P.alienable

sink-$_2$ *v.st : StativeSubject pfx* 3FD-P.subject

sink-$_3$ *v : Object pfx* 3FD-P.object

sinkshku *quant* equals

sinku *num* five

-sinta *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject marker for 3FD and 3FP

sipi 1) *v.st* to be cold, chilly (of a person) **2)** *v.st.i* to shiver

sira *v.II.intr* to exert oneself to the utmost

sirana$_1$ *v.chameleon* they two (3FD) lay, lie, are lying

-sirana$_2$ *v aux.* 3FD.durative

-sit'i *v sfx* 3FP.conditional

sitani *v.chameleon* they all (3FP) come, came

-sitani *v sfx* 3FP.toward_speaker

sitashi$_1$ *v.chameleon* they all (3FP) go, went

-sitashi$_2$ *v aux.* 3FP.away_from_speaker

-siti *v.I : Subject sfx* They all (f.) <verb>ed

siyana$_1$ *v.chameleon* they two (3FD) goes, went

-siyana$_2$ *v aux.* 3FD.away_from_speaker

sohtu *v.I.intr* to stoop, to hump over

soki *v.I.intr* to whine

soli *v.I.tr* **1)** to stalk **2)** to creep up on **3)** to sneak up on

solu *v.I.tr* **1)** to doctor **2)** to treat (as a doctor)

sopu 1) *v.st.i* to wither **2)** *v.st.i* to shrivel up **3)** *v.st* to be withered, shriveled up, shrunk up (eg of a very old person) **4)** *v.st* dried up, withered, shriveled

sosohkana *n* hawk, perhaps swallow-tailed

sosu *n* muscadine

sosuhɔsa (**sosu**, **hɔsani**) *n* muscadine vine

sotasu *n* insect, perhaps centipede

sowi 1) *v.I.intr* to sway **2)** *v.I.intr* to hang **3)** *v.II.tr* to swing or hang something : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.

sɔhikani *adj* soft, unripe (of cane)

sɔmali *n* flea

sɔpani *adj* wild, untamed, undomesticated

suhpi$_1$ (from souper) *v.I.intr* to eat supper

suhpi$_2$ *v.II.tr* **1)** to soak it **2)** to put (bread) to rise

susuwi *n* hawk, perhaps rabbit hawk

suwisuwitohku (**tohku**$_1$) *n* little holes

T t

-t'a *sfx* 3MP.conditional

-t'ɛ$_1$ *sfx* big

-t'ɛ$_2$ *n > n sfx* augmentative

-t'ɛ$_3$ great, big

-t'i *v sfx* conditional 3FS "if she"

ta-$_1$ *def pfx* the

ta-$_2$ *v > n pfx* Add to verbs to create a noun that does the action. For example, tahipu is 'dancer' and talɔta is 'runner'

-ta *v.I : Subject sfx* They all (m) <verb>ed

ta'eyu (**ta-**$_2$, **eyu**) *n* **1)** large beads **2)** necklace *lit. encircler*

Tachɔha Enihku Sihkashuhki (**ta-**$_1$, **chɔha 3**, **enihku**, **sihk-**$_1$, **ashuhki**) *n* Three Kings Day

tafi (from taffy) *n* taffy

tafitawachuni (**tafi**, **ta-**$_2$, **wachu**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* taffy pull

tahahpu (**ta-**$_2$, **hahpu**) *n* shower

tahal'ukini (**ta-**$_1$, **hal'ukini**) *n* the world

tahali hayihta (**ta-**$_1$, **hali**$_1$, **hayihta**) *adv* on land, earth

Tahali Tihktahɛraku (**ta-**$_1$, **hali**$_1$, **tahɛra 1**, **-ku**$_1$) *nprop* National Guard

tahalta (**ta-**$_1$, **hali**$_1$ **1**, **-hta**$_1$) *adv* on the ground

tahara (**ta-**$_2$, **hara**$_1$) *n* **1)** player, of an instrument; musician **2)** singer; caroler

taharani (**ta-**$_2$, **hara**$_1$, **-ni**$_2$) *n* fiddle

taharanishuru (**taharani**, **shuru**) *n* flute

tahch'a 1) *n* month **2)** *nprop* moon

tahch'a tolu (**tahch'a 2**, **tolu**$_1$ **2**) *n* full moon

Tahch'ahipu *cf*: **tahch'arɔwa** (unspec. comp. form of **tahch'a**,**rɔwa**), **tahch'ayuru** (unspec. comp. form of **tahch'a 1**,**yuru**$_1$ **1**), **Tihikatahch'a Tehukuma** (unspec. comp. form of **Tihikatahch'a**,**ti-**$_1$,***ehukuma 3**). (**tahch'a**, **hipu***"Dancing Month*") *nprop* May

Tahch'akayi (**tahch'a**, **kayi**$_1$*"yellow month*") *n* June {obso}

tahch'ameli (**tahch'a**, **meli**) *n* "black month" not sure which month

tahch'amili *cf*: **Tihikatahch'a Tehukuma** (unspec. comp. form of **Tihikatahch'a**,**ti-**$_1$,***ehukuma 3**). (**tahch'a 1**, **mili***"red month*") *n* July, historically {obso}

tahch'arɔwa *cf*: **Tahch'ahipu** (comp. of,unspec. comp. form of **tahch'a**,**hipu**). (**tahch'a**, **rɔwa***"white month*") *n* May, in old Tunica {obso}

Tahch'aruwina (**tahch'a 1**, **ruwina 2***"hot month*") *nprop* August

Tahch'aruwina Tehukuma (**Tahch'aruwina**, **ti-**$_1$, ***ehukuma 3**) *nprop* September

Tahch'asap'ara (**tahch'a**, **sap'ara***"winter month*") *nprop* December

tahch'atapa *cf*: **komelitahch'a tehukuma**. (**tahch'a 1**, **tapa 1***"Planting Month*") *nprop* April

tahch'atawirani (**tahch'a**) *n* calendar

Tahch'awɛka (**tahch'a 1**, **wɛka**$_3$ **1***"waning month*") *nprop* January

Tahch'awɛka Tehukuma (**Tahch'awɛka**, **ti-**$_1$, ***ehukuma 3***"January's younger sister*") *nprop* February

Tahch'awɛra (**tahch'a 1**, **wɛra**$_1$*"Hunting Month*") *nprop* October

Tahch'awɛra Tehukuma (**Tahch'awɛra**, **ti-**$_1$, ***ehukuma***"October's little sister*") *nprop* November

tahch'ayuru *cf*: **Tahch'ahipu** (comp. of,unspec. comp. form of **tahch'a**,**hipu**), **Tihikatahch'a Tehukuma** (unspec. comp. form of **Tihikatahch'a**,**ti-**$_1$,***ehukuma**

3). (**tahch'a 1**, **yuru$_1$ 1***"long month"*) *nprop* July or May, in old Tunica {obso}

tahch'ɛsa (**tahch'i**, **-'asa$_2$**) *n* sunrise *lit. Sun Woman comes*

tahch'ɛta (**tahch'i**, **-'ata$_2$**) *n* sunset *lit. Sun Woman goes*

tahch'i *nprop* the sun

Tahch'i Rahihta (**tahch'i**, **rahihta**) *n* a linguistic term for verbs done by Sun Woman or Thunder Boy [abbreviated ty.TR]

tahch'itahɛra (**tahch'i**, **ta-$_2$**, **hɛra$_3$ 1**) *n* sunscreen *lit. sun guard*

tahch'itasɛhapo (**tahch'i**, **ta-$_2$**, **sɛhapo***"sun examiner"*) *n* sundial

tahch'itawirani (**tahch'i***"sun counter"*) *n* clock

taheriyowini (**ta-$_2$**, **heri$_1$**, **yowini**) *n* bullroarer *lit. whirling bellower*

tahɛ *n* toilet

tahɛra (**ta-$_2$**, **hɛra$_3$**) *n* **1)** watchman **2)** boss **3)** supervisor **4)** goalie

tahɛsani (**ta-$_2$**, **hɛsa$_3$**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* crosscut saw

tahɛsantohku (**ta-$_2$**, **hɛsa$_3$**, **-ni$_2$**, **-tohku**) *n* small saw

tahi 1) *v.II.tr* to string (a bow or instrument) **2)** *adj* strung

tahini *adj* strung

tahiru (**ta-$_2$**, **hiru**) *n* file (tool)

tahishini (**ta-$_2$**, **hishi$_1$**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* sieve *lit. sifter* unspec. var. of **tahishuni** (unspec. comp. form of **ta-$_2$**, **hishu 3**, **-ni$_2$**)

tahishuni (**ta-$_2$**, **hishu 3**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* **1)** sieve **2)** small sifter *lit. sifter*

-tahk *v sfx ifx* constantly, always, all the time

tahka$_1$ *n* bat (animal)

tahka$_2$ *v.II.tr* to lay out

tahkalayihta 1) on the flat, level place **2)** on the shore **3)** on the water edge

tahki *n* bone

-tahki *adj sfx* **1)** alone, by oneself **2)** only, nothing but

tahkiri *adj* dirty

tahkishi *n* **1)** bark (of a tree) **2)** skin; hide **3)** shell (cicada or turtle)

tahkishitasaruni *n* belt, made of leather

tahkishpokuni (**tahkishi**, **pokuni**) *n* a skin covering

tahkitalu (**tahki**, **talu**) *n* marrow

tahkuri *n* fence, corral

tahpa var. of **tɛhpa** *v.I.tr* **1)** to come in contact with This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form. (sem. domains: 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact.) **2)** to graze This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form. (sem. domains: 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact.) **3)** to touch This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form. (sem. domains: 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact.)

tahta *n* prairie

tahtakapashi (**tahta**, **kapashi$_1$**) *n* prairie chicken

tahtat'ɛ (**tahta**, **-t'ɛ$_3$***"great prairie"*) *nprop* Mamou Prairie

tahtatuhura (**tahta**, **tuhura**) *nprop* Prairie Island

taka$_1$ 1) *v.I.tr* to follow **2)** *v.II.tr* to pursue, to chase **3)** *v.II.tr* to chase away, repulse

taka$_2$ *n* **1)** thing **2)** object

taka 'a'akiti (**taka$_2$**, ***'a'aki**) *n* leftovers

taka halani (**taka$_2$**, **halani$_1$**) *n* adjective [abbreviated tkh]

taka lakasinima (**taka$_2$**, **laka$_2$**, **-sinima**) *n* relative clause

takahpuni (**ta-$_2$**, **kahpu**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* scissors

takahti (**ta-$_2$**, **kahti**) *n* **1)** lock **2)** key

takahtini (**ta-$_2$**, **kahti**, **-ni$_2$**, **takahti**) *n* key

takashimi (**taka$_2$**, **shimi$_2$**) *n* toy

takat (**taka$_2$**, **-hat**) *n* pronoun [abbreviated tkt]

takayuwa (**taka$_2$**, **yuwa**) *n* gift

takeri (**ta-$_2$**, **keri**) *n* mower

takɛra (**ta-$_2$**, **kɛra$_2$**) *n* **1)** sower **2)** planter **3)** farmer

takihka unspec. var. of **takirka** *n* **1)** freshwater mussel (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.) **2)** oyster (sem. domains: 1.6.1.9 - Small animals.)

takirka *n* freshwater mussel

takoma (**ta-$_2$**, **koma$_2$**) *n* comb

takuhpuni (**ta-$_2$**, **kuhpuni**) *n* bridle

takunani (**ta-$_2$**, **kuna**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* hook

talamani (**ta-$_2$**, **lama**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* nurse

talehpi (**ta-$_2$**, **lehpi$_2$**) *n* stopper

talima (**ta-$_2$**, **lima**) *n* burner

talɔta (**ta-$_2$**, **lɔta**) *n* runner

talɔtarihki (**ta-$_2$**, **lɔta**, **rihki***"strong runner"*) *n* type of warrior

talu *adj* inner; hidden

taluntitihki (**ta-$_1$**, **haluni**, **titihki**) *nprop* Bayou des Glaises *lit. the field bayou*

tama$_1$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to stay with, be with : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is preferred. **2)** to accompany : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is preferred. **3)** to dwell with : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is preferred.

tama$_2$ *n* mountain

tamakini (**ta-$_2$**, **maki**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* plow

tamaku (**ta-$_2$**, **maku**) *n* gum *lit. that which is chewed*

tamarɔha (**tama$_2$**) *n* cave in a mountain

tame *n* scout

tametohchi (**ta-$_2$**, **me$_1$**, **-to**, **-hchi$_1$**) *n* girl scout

tametoku (**ta-$_2$**, **me$_1$**, **-to**, **-ku$_1$**) *n* boy scout

tami *n* swamp

tamohtu (**ta-**$_{2}$, **mohtu***""sweeper""*) *n* broom

tamoku (**ta-**$_{2}$, **moku***"sweeper"*) *n* broom

-tan *v : Imperative sfx* imperative postfix

tana *n* doodlebug, rolypoly, pillbug Armadillidiidae

tanahchuni (**ta-**$_{2}$, **nahchu**, **-ni**$_{2}$) *n* sticker

tanaka ya 1) to make war **2)** to wage war

tanoru (**ta-**$_{2}$, **noru***"borer"*) *n* auger

tanorutohku (**tanoru**, **tohku**$_{1}$*"little borer"*) *n* gimlet, used for boring holes

tapa 1) *v.I.tr* to plant **2)** *adj* planted

tapala (**ta-**$_{2}$, **pala**) *n* catcher

tapalu (**ta-**$_{2}$, **palu 1**) *n* buyer

tapaluni (**ta-**$_{2}$, **palu 2**, **-ni**$_{2}$) *n* seller

taparu hayihta (**ta-**$_{1}$, **aparu 2**, **hayihta**) **1)** into the sky **2)** in the sky *lit. on top of the clouds*

taparu hayishi (**ta-**$_{1}$, **aparu 2**, **hayishi 1**) **1)** into the sky **2)** in the sky *lit. above the clouds*

tapɛka (**ta-**$_{2}$, **pɛka**) *n* drummer

tapi 1) *v.I.intr* to grab **2)** *v.I.tr* to catch hold of, take hold of, grab **3)** *v.I.tr* to seize, capture **4)** *v.I.tr* to catch

tapiheni (**tapi**, **heni**) *v.I.tr* to shake hands *lit. grab greet*

tapɔhta (**ta-**$_{2}$, **pɔhta**) *n* boiler (of a steamboat)

tara 1) *v.II.intr* to stretch it out; to spread it out flat **2)** *v.II.intr* to unfold, unfurl **3)** *v.II.tr* to stretch out, spread out flat

taraha (**ta-**$_{2}$, **raha**$_{1}$) *n* tattoo artist *lit. the body painter*

tarani (**tara**) *adj* stretched out

***tarashpa** *n* shoulder blade

tarichu (**ta-**$_{2}$, **rihchu**$_{2}$) *n* binder

tarihayish (**ri**, **hayishi***"above-house"*) *n* upstairs

tarirɔwa (**ta-**$_{1}$, **ri**, **rɔwa***"the White House"*) *nprop* Washington DC

tarku kichu (**ta-**$_{1}$, **rihku 4**, **kichu**) in the woods

tarkumili (**ta-**$_{1}$, **rihku**, **mili**) *nprop* Baton Rouge [a borrowed translation from French literally meaning "red stick"]

taromantohku pata (**ta-**$_{1}$, **romantohku**, **pata**) *n* parachute *lit. the slow faller*

taru kɔsa (**ta-**$_{2}$, **ru**, **kɔsa**$_{2}$) to make hickory sticks

taruhi (**ta-**$_{2}$, **ruhi**) *n* **1)** duster **2)** shaker

tarukani (**ta-**$_{2}$, **ruka**, **-ni**$_{2}$) *n* monster *lit. frightener*

tarusa *n* **1)** knowing **2)** knowledge

tarusa kichu (**ta-**$_{1}$, **rusa**, **kichu**) in the briar patch

tasahchunhɔhka (**ta-**$_{2}$, **sahchu**, **hɔhka***"attacher hole (plus an "n" in the middle)"*) *n* buttonhole *lit. attacher hole*

tasahchuni (**ta-**$_{2}$, **sahchu***"attacher"*) *n* glue, paste

tasahchuntakahti (**tasahchuni**, **takahti**) *n* button *lit. attacher fastener*

tasahu (**ta-**$_{1}$, **sahu**) the other one

tasakani (**ta-**$_{2}$, **saka**) *n* a ford *lit. crosser*

tasap'arash west, to the west {non std, obso}

tasapa (**ta-**$_{2}$, **sapa**$_{1}$) *n* switch, whip

tasapashi (**sapa**$_{2}$, **-sh**) *lit. to the cold*

tasapashtihki (**sapa**$_{2}$, **-shtihki**) *adv* northward, towards the north *lit. toward the cold*

tasaru (**ta-**$_{2}$, **saru**) *n* belt

tasawititihki *nprop* Bayou Choctaw

tasayi *n* island

tasayit'ɛ *nprop* Grand Isle

tasayititihki *nprop* Coulée des Grues

tasɛhalikahta (unclear as to etymology, meaning "shining taseha-") (**likahta**) *n* diamond

tash'ɛlama (**sh'ɛlama**) *adj* **1)** helpless **2)** miserable **3)** pitiable **4)** unfortunate

tashihka (**ta-**$_{2}$, **shihka**) *n* assistant *lit. assister*

tashihkalpalkahal'ukini (**ta-**$_{1}$, **shihkalpalka**, **hal'ukini**) *nprop* Natchez, Mississippi *lit. the Natchez town*

tashihpu (**ta-**$_{2}$, **shihpu**) *n* fork *lit. sticker*

tashihputasaku (**tashihpu**, **ta-**$_{2}$, **saku**) *n* fork *lit. sticker eater*

tashle *adj* **1)** beautiful **2)** handsome **3)** pretty

tashuhkiwiraniku (**ta-**$_{1}$, **ashuhki**, **wirani**, **-ku**$_{1}$) *n* day keeper, masculine *lit. the day time man*

tashwalaka *adj* **1)** contrary-minded **2)** impertinent **3)** stubborn **4)** impudent

tasiwa *n* mammoth

tasiwat'ɛ (**tasiwa**, **-t'ɛ**$_{3}$) *n* mammoth

tastihpula unspec. var. of **tispula** *n* star (sem. domains: 1.1.1.2 - Star.)

tastihpula herit'ɛ (**tastihpula**, **herit'ɛ**) *n* spaceship *lit. star riverboat*

tastihpula sachiku (**tastihpula**, **sachi**, **-ku**$_{2}$) *n* meteor shower *lit. raining stars*

tastihpula tame (**tastihpula**, **ta-**$_{2}$, **me**$_{1}$) *n* astronomer *lit. star searcher*

tastihpula tapo (**tastihpula**, **ta-**$_{2}$, **po**) *n* telescope *lit. star looker*

tastihpulanuhchi (**tastihpula**, **nuhchi**) *n* alien, female *lit. star woman*

tastihpulashi (**tastihpula**, **-shi**$_{1}$) *n* alien, male *lit. star man*

tastihpulatayihkusinima (**tastihpula**, **tayihku**, **-sinima**) *n* Little Dipper *lit. the seven stars*

tastihpulatɔh'ata (**tastihpula**, **tɔh'ata**) *n* evening star

tatapa (**ta-**$_{2}$, **tapa**) *n* farmer *lit. planter*

tatehpini (**ta-**$_{2}$, **tehpi**, **-ni**$_{2}$) *n* wi-fi *lit. the connector*

tatihkani (**ta-**$_2$, **tihka**$_2$, **-ni**$_2$) *n* **1)** manager **2)** boss *lit. bosser*

tawachi (**ta-**$_2$, **wachi**) *n* fighter

tawahkuni *n* breechcloth

tawaka (**ta-**$_2$, **waka**$_1$) *n* commander

tawatani (**ta-**$_2$, **wata**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* concealer

tawatoruwishipɛta (**ta-**$_1$, **watoruhki**, **wishipɛta**) *nprop* Coulée des Grues

tawɛhani (**ta-**$_2$, **wɛha**$_2$, **-ni**$_2$) *n* light (noun) *lit. illuminator*

tawɛhani yuru (**tawɛhani**, **yuru**$_1$ **1**) *n* laser *lit. long light*

tawihu (**ta-**$_2$, **wihu**) *n* fan *lit. gentle blower*

tawiralepini (**ta-**$_2$, **wiralepi**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* question, inquiry [using wiralepi to distinguish from wira "to count"]

tawishimeli (**ta-**$_1$, **wishi**, **meli**) *nprop* Black River *lit. the black water*

tawishimili (**ta-**$_1$, **wishi**, **mili**) *nprop* Red River *lit. the red water*

tawishit'ɛ (**ta-**$_1$, **wishi**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) *nprop* Mississippi River *lit. the Big Water*

tawohku$_1$ (**ta-**$_2$, **wohku**$_1$) *n* **1)** hat **2)** lid *lit. coverer*

tawohku$_2$ (**ta-**$_2$, **wohku**$_2$ **1**) *n* fisher

tawohkuchɛra (**tawohku**$_1$, ***chɛra**) *n* hat (of straw or palmetto) *lit. fringed hat*

taworu (**ta-**$_2$, **woru 1**) *n* **1)** student **2)** learner *lit. learner*

taworuni (**ta-**$_2$, **woru 2**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* teacher

tawulini (**ta-**$_2$, **wuli 2**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* **1)** sharpener **2)** pencil sharpener

taya (**ta-**$_2$, **ya**$_1$ **1**) *n* verb *lit. maker, doer*

taya halani (**taya**, **halani**$_1$) *n* adverb [abbreviated tyh]

taya oni sahku (**taya**, **oni**, **sahku**) *n* intransitive verb *lit. one person verb*

tayahku (**ta-**$_2$, **yahku**$_1$ **1**) *n* poisoner

tayahpu (**ta-**$_2$, **yahpu**) *n* poisoner

tayak'i (**taya**, **-k'i**) *n* conditional verb

tayalɔta (**taya**, **lɔta 1**) *n* intransitive verb [abbreviated tyl] *lit. running verb*

tayanahchu (**taya**, **nahchu**) *n* transitive verb [abbreviated tyn] *lit. attaching verb*

tayapira (**taya**, **pira**$_1$ **2**) *n* a linguistic term for stative inchoative verbs [abbreviated ty.p] *lit. becoming verb*

tayawana (**taya**, ***wana**) *n* a linguistic term for stative verbs [abbreviated ty.w] *lit. wanting verb*

tayihku *num* seven

tayishi *n* blood

tayishitakɔra (**tayishi**, **ta-**$_2$, **kɔra**$_3$) *n* vampire *lit. blood-drinker*

tayoluyana (**ta-**$_2$, **yoluyana**) *n* lawyer

tayuki (**ta-**$_2$, **yuki**) *n* **1)** cooker **2)** sous-chef

tayukini (**ta-**$_2$, **yuki**) *n* chef, particularly head-chef

te- *v pfx* about, all about

tehi *v.II.intr* to circle, go around

tehila (**te-**, **hila**) *v.I.intr* **1)** to quiver **2)** to tremble *lit. to shake all about*

tehk'elu (related forms and native botany suggest that tehk'elu is the base form and should mean "crabapple", thus the introduced larger apples would be tehk'elut'ɛ. Fig also introduced to the area would be tehk'elutohku.) (**'elu**) *n* **1)** fig **2)** crabapple

tehk'elukayi (**tehk'elu**, **kayi**$_1$*"yellow tehk'elu"*) *n* orange (fruit)

tehk'elulohpu (**tehk'elu**, **lohpu***"swollen tehk'elu"*) *n* pear

tehk'elut'ɛ (**tehk'elu**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$*"big tehk'elu"*) *n* apple

tehk'elutohku (**tehk'elu**) *n* fig

tehpi *v.II.intr* to connect; join together

tehpuni *adj* half (adjective)

tekshash (**ta-**$_1$, **eksha**, **-sh**) *nprop* Pinewood (place name) *lit. at the pine*

telinkuwatohku (**kuwatohku**) *n* bluebird

teliy'oni (**teliya 1**, **oni**) *n* doll *lit. likeness of a person*

teliya *n* **1)** image, likeness **2)** picture, taken with a camera; photograph **3)** reflection (in water) **4)** shadow **5)** soul

teliyatalima (**teliya**, **ta-**$_2$, **lima**) *n* sorceress, witch *lit. soul burner*

teliyatapo (**teliya**, **ta-**$_2$, **po**) *n* picture (likeness), portrait *lit. reflection looker*

telu *n* noise

telu ya (**telu**, **ya**$_1$) *v.I.intr* to make a noise

teluhki *adv* **1)** loudly **2)** noisily

teni (from tinter) *v.I.intr* to ring

teruka *n* **1)** Carolina parakeet **2)** parrot

terusa unspec. var. of **niyupo** (unspec. comp. form of **niyu**, **po**) synonym *n* memory (sem. domains: 3.2.6.4 - Remind, 3.2.6 - Remember.)

teshu (from déjeuner) *v.II.intr* to eat breakfast

teshuni (**teshu**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* breakfast

teti *n* **1)** path **2)** road **3)** trail

tetimili (**teti**, **mili**) *n* indigenous culture *lit. red road*

tetirɔwa (**teti**, **rɔwa**) *n* the Milky Way *lit. white road*

tetit'ɛ (**teti**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) *n* highway *lit. big road*

tewali *adv* **1)** fast (speedily) **2)** quickly

tewali ya (**tewali**, **ya**$_1$) to make haste

tɛhka *v.II.tr* to extend (the arms)

tɛhkala *adj* **1)** mid **2)** middle

tɛhpa 1) *v.T.intr* to taste **2)** *v.I.tr* to touch : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is preferred.

tɛkaha$_1$ *adj* orphaned

tɛkaha$_2$ *adj* **1)** impoverished **2)** poor **3)** orphaned **4)** pitiable

tɛkar(i) *adv* **1)** to one side **2)** sidewise

tɛlahchu *n* **1)** corner **2)** edge

tɛnakɔla (**kɔla**) *n* flower

tɛnakɔlakayi (**tɛnakɔla**, **kayi**$_1$) *nprop* (name of) a yellow flower, species

tɛnakɔlakuwatohku (**tɛnakɔla**, **kuwatohku**) *n* hummingbird *lit. flower-bird*

tɛnakɔlamili (**tɛnakɔla**, **mili**) *n* rose *lit. red flower*

-tɛpan *sfx* every

tɛpusa$_1$ *adj* **1)** refined **2)** courteous

tɛpusa$_2$ *adj* polite

tɛrashki$_1$ *n* **1)** leaf **2)** foliage

tɛrashki$_2$ *n* page

***tɛrashki**

tɛrashkɔta *n* cabbage *lit. grayish leaves*

tɛrashɔshta *n* lettuce

tɛrka$_1$ *v.II.intr* to unfold

tɛrka$_2$ *v.II.tr* to sprain

***tɛshka**

tɛshwala unspec. var. of **tashwalaka** *adj* impudent, impertinent (sem. domains: 4.3.7.1 - Impolite.)

tɛskalahk'ili *n* quarter (25 cents) *lit. two bits*

tɛskalahki *n* bit (amount of money)

tɛskalamanku *n* half dollar *lit. four bits*

tɛya *quant* plus (arithmetic)

tɛyakolu (**tɛya**, **kolu**$_2$) *n* math

ti-$_1$ *n pfx* 3FS.inalienable, "her"

ti-$_2$ *v.st pfx* 3FS.subject

-ti *v.I : Subject sfx* She <verb>ed

tih- G-S var. of **tihk-**$_2$

tihayi (**ti-**$_2$, **hayi**) the old woman

tihchi *pronoun* she

tihchiru unspec. var. of **chihchiri** *n* Carolina wren (sem. domains: 1.6.1.2 - Bird.)

tihika *n* **1)** year **2)** summer

Tihika Nisalati *n* New Year's Eve

tihikakuwatohku (**tihika**, **kuwatohku***"summer bird*") *n* swallow (bird) *lit. summer bird*

tihikashi (**tihika 2**, **-shi**$_2$) *adv* **1)** south **2)** to the south *lit. to the summer*

tihikashtihki (**tihika 2**, **-shtihki**) *adv* **1)** toward the south **2)** in a southerly direction *lit. toward the summer*

Tihikatahch'a (**tihika**, **tahch'a***"summer month*") *nprop* June *lit. summer month*

Tihikatahch'a Tehukuma *cf*: **Tahch'ahipu** (comp. of,unspec. comp. form of **tahch'a**,**hipu**), **tahch'amili** (unspec. comp. form of **tahch'a 1**,**mili**), **tahch'ayuru** (unspec. comp. form of **tahch'a 1**,**yuru**$_1$ **1**). (**Tihikatahch'a**, **ti-**$_1$, ***ehukuma 3***"*June, her younger sister*") *nprop* July

tihikatohku (**tihika 2**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* spring (season) *lit. little summer*

tihk-$_1$ *n pfx* 3FS.alienable

tihk-$_2$ *v.st : StativeSubject pfx* 3FS.subject

tihk-$_3$ *v : Object pfx* 3FS.object

tihka$_1$ **1)** *v.T.tr* to burst **2)** *v.II.tr* to squeeze until it bursts : lit. to cause to burst

tihka$_2$ *v.II.tr* **1)** to boss **2)** to give orders to

tihkeshk'ɔki (**tihk-**$_3$, **eshku**, **-'aki**$_2$) *n* eclipse [Used for both solar and lunar eclipses] *lit. She eclipses her.*

tihki (from degree) *n* degree, of temperature

tihki tamarini *n* protractor

tihkuwa$_1$ *n* mist

tihkuwa$_2$ *adj* **1)** moist **2)** foggy

tihpula G-S var. of **tispula** *n* star (sem. domains: 1.1.1.2 - Star.)

tihpulashi tashihpi (**tihpula**, **-shi**$_2$, **ta-**$_2$, **shihpi**) *n* astronaut *lit. star traveler*

tika *adj* **1)** big **2)** large

tika ra (**tika**) *v.I.intr* to grow up

tikahch (**tika**, **-hch**$_2$) *interj* thank you

tikahch yuwa (**tikahch**, **yuwa**) *v.I.tr* give thanks

tikuma *n* otter

tikumato(hku) (**tikuma**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* mink *lit. little tikuma (mink)*

timuni *n* current (of water)

timura$_1$ unspec. var. of **timuni** *n* **1)** current (of water) (sem. domains: 1.3.2.1 - Flow.) **2)** ripple (sem. domains: 1.3.2.4 - Wave.)

timura$_2$ *n* **1)** hill **2)** slope

tin'ɛhɛ (**tini**$_2$, **-'aha**) *adj* **1)** dull **2)** not sharp *lit. not sharp*

tini$_1$ (from dîner) *v.I.intr* to eat dinner

tini$_2$ *adj* sharp

tinikowi *nprop* the Clawed Witch

tipucha *n* foam

tipusa$_1$ *adj* **1)** generous **2)** polite **3)** kindhearted

tipusa$_2$ *n* **1)** diffused particles **2)** dust **3)** mist

tipusayowini (**tipusa**$_2$ **2**, **yowini**) *n* dust devil *lit. whirling dust*

tira *n* **1)** cloth **2)** dress

tiraka *n* ribbon

tirakɔta (**tira**, **kɔta**) *n* blanket *lit. gray cloth*

tirapohku (**tira**, **pohku**) *n* blanket *lit. covering cloth*

tirarɔwatarani (**tira**, **rɔwa**, **tarani***"stretched-out white cloth*") *n* flag

tirasama *n* soap

tirasani *n* handkerchief

tirashihpu (**tira**, **shihpu**) *n* openwork cloth *lit. pierced cloth*

tirata'ukini (**tira**, **ta-**$_2$, **'uki**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* button *lit. cloth-sitter*

tiratachɛhkini (**tira**, **ta-**$_2$, **chehki**$_2$, **-ni**$_2$) *n* saddle blanket *lit. saddling cloth*

tiratakahpuni (**tira**, **ta-**$_2$, **kahpu**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* scissors *lit. cloth-grippers*

tiratakɔhpa (**tira**, **ta-**$_2$, **kɔhpa 4**) *n* curtain *lit. shutting-out cloth*

tiratamihku (**tira**, **ta-**$_2$, **mihku**$_2$) *n* headband *lit. wearing-on-the-head cloth*

tiratapahchu (**tira**, **ta-**$_2$, **pahchu**$_1$) *n* shoulder ornament *lit. adorning cloth*

tiratapohku (**tira**, **ta-**$_2$, **pohku**) **1)** *n* blanket **2)** quilt *lit. covering cloth*

tiratapuhtini (**tira**, **ta-**$_2$, **puhti**$_5$ **2***"clothes duster*") *n* clothesbrush

tirataran'ɛsa (**tira**, **tarani**, **'ɛsa**) *n* umbrella *lit. flat stretched-out cloth*

tirataruhi$_1$ (**tira**, **taruhi**) *n* clothesbrush *lit. cloth-shaker*

tirataruhi$_2$ (**tira**, **taruhi**) *n* clothesbrush *lit. cloth-shaker*

tiratasaru (**tira**, **tasaru**) *n* belt, made of cloth *lit. belting cloth*

tiratashihpu (**tira**, **ta-**$_2$, **shihpu 2**) *n* pin *lit. cloth sticker*

tiratasihu (**tira**, **ta-**$_2$, **sihu**) *n* towel *lit. cloth-dryer*

tirayɔta (**tira**, **yɔta**) *n* rag *lit. rotten cloth*

tirayunka (**tira**, **yunka 2**) *n* thread *lit. cloth string*

tirishchɔha (**tirishi**, **chɔha**) *n* chief-in-front, specifically used to refer to the leader of the Round Dance

tirishchɔhahipu (**tirishchɔha**, **hipu**) *nprop* Round or War Dance *lit. chief-ahead dance*

tirishchɔhatawɛsa (**tirishchɔha**, **ta-**$_2$, **wɛsa**$_2$) *nprop* Dance of the Commencement of Midnight *lit. chief-ahead jumper*

tirishi 1) ahead **2)** first **3)** forward (to the front) **4)** in front **5)** on the right side, before

***tirwash** *n* **1)** nail (of finger or toe) **2)** talon **3)** claw

tishi *v.I.intr* to sleet

***tishi** *n* gravy, soup

tishki *n* **1)** broth **2)** soup

Tishlina 1) *nprop* Stone Witch **2)** *n* Tishlina verb [abbreviated tyl.T or tyn.T] : Older Tunica grammars use the terms "impersonal" and "transimpersonal" to refer to instransitive and transitive Tishlina verbs.

tishlinashihpari (**Tishlina**, **shihpari**) *n* coral bean Erythrina herbacea *lit. Stone Witch bean*

tishtahpu (**ti-**$_1$, ***shtahpu**) *nprop* Facebook *lit. her face*

tishuhki *n* door (sem. domains: 6.5.2.4 - Door.)

tishuhɔhka (**tishuhki**, **hɔhka**) *n* window *lit. door-hole*

tishuhtakahti (**tishuhki**, **takahti**) *n* door-lock *lit. door-fastener*

tishuma *n* meat; flesh

tishumayahku (**tishuma**, **yahku**$_2$) *n* salt meat *lit. salt-cured meat*

tisihku *num* eight

tispula *n* star

titihkayi (**titihki**, **kayi**$_1$ **2**) *nprop* Yellow Bayou

titihki *n* **1)** bayou **2)** canal **3)** stream

titiht'ɛ (**titihki 3**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) *n* river *lit. big stream*

titihtohku (**titihki**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* branch (of river) *lit. small stream*

titiwɛra (**titihki**, **wɛra**$_2$) *n* **1)** canal **2)** ditch occupied by a bayou *lit. dug stream*

-to *n sfx* diminutive

tohku$_1$ *adj* little, small

tohku$_2$ *v.I.tr* to strike together

-tohku *n sfx* diminutive

tohkuhch (**tohku**$_1$, **-hch**$_2$) *interj* please

tohkuni to be tired

tohkura

tohkusahku *num* nine

tohu *v.I.tr* **1)** to throw **2)** to discard, throw away **3)** to throw into (a liquid)

tokumashi *n* **1)** parent-in-law **2)** child-in-law

tolu$_1$ **1)** *n* sphere **2)** *adj* round **3)** *adj* spherical **4)** *adj* cylindrical

tolu$_2$ *v.II.tr* to wind (something) around

tolu$_3$ *v.T.tr* to get a cramp

toluyɔta (**tolu**$_1$ **1**, **yɔta 1**) *n* rotten gnarl of wood *lit. rotten ball*

tomu$_1$ **1)** *v.I.intr* to pound (in a mortar) **2)** *v.I.tr* to pound something

tomu$_2$ *adj* pounded

tonmahontitihki (**ta-**$_1$, **onmahoni**, **titihki 1**) *nprop* Indian Bayou

tonrɔwahal'ukini (**ta-**$_1$, **onrɔwa**, **hal'ukini**) *nprop* New Orleans *lit. the white man town*

tora *n* charcoal

***toru** put across

tostohku (**tohku**$_1$) **1)** *n* baby **2)** *n* little one **3)** *adj* small, little

tosu *n* **1)** grain **2)** kernel **3)** seed

tosuriyuhta (**tosu 3**, **riyuhta**) *n* black pepper *lit. peppery seeds*

towi to tie; to bind [Usually occurs in combination with "richu" to form "richutowi", with same meaning] : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.

tɔh'aki (**tɔha**, **-'aki$_2$**) *n* afternoon *lit. (when) it got to be afternoon*

tɔh'ata (**tɔha**, **'ata$_1$**) *n* afternoon *lit. (when) it gets to be afternoon*

tɔha *v.TR.f.II* **1)** to get to be afternoon : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. **2)** to pass the meridian (of the sun) : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

tɔhan'aki (**tɔha**, **-ni$_2$**, **-'aki$_2$**) *n* afternoon *lit. when it got to be afternoon*

tɔhka 1) *v.T.intr* to bang, pop **2)** *v.I.intr* to fire (a gun) **3)** *v.II.tr* to shoot (with a gun)

tɔhkachuwi *n* wood duck (Fr. canard branchu) Aix sponsa

tɔhkaletu *n* teal species (duck) (Fr. cercelle) Anas discors

tɔhkat'ɛ *n* mallard duck Anas platyrhynchos

tɔhkat'ɛhipu *nprop* Mallard Duck Dance

tɔhkatohku *n* green-winged teal (duck) (Fr. cercelle): Anas carolinensis

tɔra *v.II.intr* **1)** to reel **2)** to stagger about

tɔrahki *n* ice

tɔrahkihta (**tɔrahki**, **-hta$_2$**) *n* icy

tɔrahkilamihta (**tɔrahki**, **lamihta**) *n* slush *lit. mushy snow*

tɔrahkinara (**tɔrahki**, **nara$_1$ 1**) *n* comet *lit. flying ice*

tɔrahta *adj* bitter

tɔrahwatani (**tɔrahki**, **wata**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* black ice *lit. invisible ice*

tuhku *v.I.intr* to kneel

tuhu 1) *v.I.tr* to bump lightly **2)** *v.I.tr* to push, push against **3)** *v.TR.f* to come in, as in the tide

tuhura *n* **1)** hill **2)** bank **3)** island

tuhurat'ɛ (**tuhura 3**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *nprop* Grand Isle *lit. big island*

tuhuratahta unspec. var. of **tahtatuhura** (unspec. comp. form of **tahta**, **tuhura**)

tumu *v.I.tr* **1)** to bump into **2)** to butt

tunini *n* tuna

tupa *adj* **1)** stout **2)** thick

tuwatasiwa (**tasiwa**) *nprop* Owl-Mammoth

tuwatasiwat'ɛ (**tasiwa**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *nprop* Owl-Mammoth (mythical being)

tuwi *n* killdeer (bird) Charadrius vociferus

tuwint'ɛ (**-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* road runner Geococcyx californianus *lit. big tuwin*

tuwinto(hku) (**tohku$_1$**) *n* **1)** ring-necked plover Charadrius hiaticula **2)** killdeer *lit. little tuwin*

*tuwintohku**tuwinto(hku) 2** killdeer*

U u

u- G-S var. of **uhk-$_3$** *n pfx* 3MS.inalienable, "his"

u'unihki 3MS.repetitive

uchiralamihta (**lamihta**) *n* snail *lit. soft uchira-*

uchirapihka (**pihka**) *n* leech

uchirayaluhki (**yaluhki**) *n* clam veneridae *lit. uchira- fungus*

uchu 1) *n* breast **2)** *v.I.intr* to suckle

uh- G-S var. of **uhk-$_3$**

uhayi (**u-**, **hayi**) **1)** *nprop* God **2)** *n* the old man

uhayimishtihki (**u-**, **hayi**, **mishtihki**) *n* **1)** the older one **2)** the oldest

uhayishi *nprop* God *lit. his aboveness*

uhchi *v.I.intr* **1)** to groan **2)** to moan

uhk-$_1$ *n pfx* 3MS.alienable

uhk-$_2$ *v.st : StativeSubject pfx* 3MS.subject

uhk-$_3$ *v : Object pfx* 3MS.object

uhkhayi G-S var. of **hayi**

uhu *v.T.tr* to cough : This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.

ukitamashu (**'uki**, **ta-$_2$**, **mashu**) *n* bench *lit. seat maker*

uma *n* animal

un- *n pfx* 3MD.inalienable

unk-$_1$ *v : Object pfx* 3MD.object

unk-$_2$ *n pfx* 3MD.alienable

unk-$_3$ *v.st : StativeSubject pfx* 3MD.subject

upultahiru (**u-**, ***puli**, **ta-$_2$**, **hiru 2**) *n* bristle brush *lit. rubbing bristles*

uru *v.II.intr* **1)** to shout **2)** to whoop **3)** to yell

uruna *n* frog

urunat'ɛ (**uruna**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* bullfrog *lit. big frog*

usha *n* water salamander

ushihki *n* spoon

Ushihkit'ɛ (**ushihki**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* Big Dipper

ushihtakirka *n* freshwater mussel

ushihtashihpu (**ushihki**, **ta-$_2$**, **shihpu**) *n* fork *lit. piercing spoon* unspec. var. of **ushishihpu** (unspec. comp. form of **ushihki**, **shihpu**)

ushirahpa unspec. var. of **ushirɔhpa** *n* hoe (sem. domains: 6.6.6 - Working with land, 6.2.8 - Agricultural tool, 6.2.1.3 - Growing vegetables, 6.2.2.2 - Plow a field, 6.2.4 - Tend a field, 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool, 6.2.4.2 - Uproot plants, 7.8.6 - Dig.)

ushirɔhpa *n* hoe

ushishihpu (**ushihki**, **shihpu**) *n* fork *lit. piercing spoon*

ushitarahpa *n* hoe

ushpa *n* white oak Querus alba

ushpa'elu (**ushpa**, **'elu**) *n* white oak acorn *lit. white oak fruit*

ushpi *nprop* Ofo tribe

ushpinuhchi (**ushpi**, **nuhchi**) *n* Ofo woman

ushpishi (**ushpi**, **-shi$_1$**) *n* Ofo man

ushuchilu *n* mockingbird

ushumula *n* lizard species if this is the priarie skink, which does has white stripes on the back Plestiodon septentrionalis

uwa$_1$ 1) *n* barred owl, hoot owl Strix varia **2)** *v.I.intr* to hoot (as in an owl)

uwa$_2$ 1) he goes **2)** he proceeds

uwatayahpu (**uwa$_1$**, **ta-$_2$**, **yahpu**) *n* vine species *lit. owl-poisoner*

uwi he (3MS indep. pers. pron.); he

W w

-w'i *sfx* 3MS.conditional

wachi 1) *v.I.intr* to fight **2)** *v.I.tr* to fight, to fight with

wachu *v.II.tr* to pull out

waha *v.I.intr* **1)** to cry **2)** to bawl **3)** to weep **4)** to yelp **5)** to honk (of geese) **6)** to neigh **7)** to utter its characteristic sound

wahka 1) *v.T.intr* to break, crack **2)** *v.I.intr* to crack, break **3)** *v.I.tr* to break off, to break something

wahkat'ɛ (**-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* loggerhead turtle *lit. big wahka*

waka$_1$ 1) *v.I.intr* to command **2)** *v.I.intr* to give orders **3)** *adj* a linguistic term for imperative verb forms [abbreviated w]

waka$_2$ 1) *v.II.tr* to fell (of a tree) **2)** *adj* fallen (of a tree)

waka$_3$ 1) *v.I.intr* to topple over (of its own accord) **2)** *v.II.tr* to topple it over **3)** *v.II.tr* to throw it down

wala$_1$ 1) *v.I.intr* to split (itself) : This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is preferred. **2)** *v.II.tr* to split something **3)** *v.II.tr* to cleave

wala$_2$ unspec. var. of **wara** to split lengthwise (causative) (sem. domains: 7.8 - Divide into pieces.)

wali 1) to call **2)** *adj* so-called

-wan *sfx* in order to

-wan ya *v sfx* to try : "ya" is a verb that takes a subject

wana 1) *v.T.intr* to burn **2)** *v.II.tr* to burn, to burn up **3)** *v.T.tr* to have a fever

***wana** *v.st* **1)** to want, wish, desire **2)** to be willing **3)** to want to ___, supplied by the preceeding verb

wanani 1) *n* fever **2)** *adj* feverish

wantaha *adv* **1)** in ancient times **2)** formerly **3)** long ago

wara *v.II.tr* to split

waroro *n* mile

waru 1) *v.II.tr* to pull up **2)** *v.I.intr* to pull oneself up

wasa *n* garfish species (medium size)

washa$_1$ *adj* **1)** plain **2)** smooth **3)** unmarked

washa$_2$ *v.II.tr* to smooth

washashɛ *interj* the shout of a captive *lit. May mean dauntless, courageous, brave in Osage,*

wata *v.II.tr* **1)** to conceal **2)** to render invisible

watoruhki *n* big gray heron

watoruwishipɛta (**watoruhki**, **wishipɛta**) *nprop* Coulée des Grues *lit. big grey heron pond*

wayi 1) *v.I.tr* to take care of **2)** *v.I.intr* to be careful **3)** *v.I.intr* to take care of oneself

wayitohku (**wayi**, **tohku$_1$**) *adv* **1)** carefully **2)** with care

wayitohku ya (**wayitohku**, **ya**$_1$) *v.I.intr* to be careful

wayuru *quant* mile

weni *v.I.tr* **1)** to find **2)** to discover **3)** to come across

wɛha$_1$ G-S var. of **wɛha**$_2$

wɛha$_2$ **1)** *v.T.intr* to flash **2)** *v.T.intr* to give a light **3)** *v.TR.f* to be sunny **4)** *v.II.tr* to illuminate **5)** *v.II.tr* to light up **6)** *v.T.intr* to shine

wɛhatahani 1) every so often **2)** frequently **3)** now and then **4)** often **5)** once in a while

wɛka$_1$ *v.T.intr* **1)** to get spoiled **2)** to get contaminated **3)** to get polluted **4)** to get defiled

wɛka$_2$ *adj* **1)** contaminated **2)** polluted **3)** spoiled

wɛka$_3$ *v.TR.f* **1)** to wane (of the moon) **2)** to shine, only used for the moon

wɛla 1) *v.II.tr* to cut into **2)** *v.II.tr* to make an incision in **3)** *n* gap **4)** *n* space between

wɛra$_1$ *v.II.intr* to hunt; to go hunting

wɛra$_2$ **1)** *v.I.tr* to dig **2)** *adj* dug

wɛra$_3$ *n* sweet gum tree liquidambar styraciflua

wɛrakachu (**wɛra**$_3$) *n* gum of sweet gum tree

wɛsa$_1$ G-S var. of **wɛsa**$_2$

wɛsa$_2$ *v.I.intr* **1)** to hop **2)** to jump **3)** to leap **4)** to spring

wɛsalɔta (**wɛsa**$_2$, **lɔta**) *v.I.intr* to trot *lit. referring to traditional dance step*

wi 1) *v.II.tr* to hear **2)** *v.II* to listen **3)** *v.T.intr* to sound

wi- *n pfx* 2MS.inalienable, "your"

-wi *v.I : Subject sfx* He <verb>ed

wichi 1) *v.I.intr* to climb **2)** *v.I.intr* to go up **3)** *v.I.tr* to mount **4)** *v.I.intr* to rise

wihk-$_1$ *n pfx* 2MS.alienable

wihk-$_2$ *v.st : StativeSubject pfx* 2MS.subject

wihk-$_3$ *v : Object pfx* 2MS.object

wihki$_1$ *v.chameleon* you (2MS) live, lived

-wihki$_2$ *v.I : Subject aux.* 2MS.completive

wihksep'ɛhɛ (**wihk-**$_2$, **sepi 1**, **-'aha**) *n* bless you (to a man) *lit. you aren't in poor health*

wihku *v.II.tr* to scratch (the skin to let blood) : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

wihti *v.st* to be swollen

wihu 1) *v.TR.m.I* to blow gently (of wind) **2)** *v.II.intr* to fan oneself : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred. **3)** to wave

wila$_1$ **1)** *v.I.tr* to braid **2)** *v.I.tr* to plait **3)** *v.I.tr* to weave **4)** *adj* woven

wila$_2$ *n* elm

win- *n pfx* 2MD-P.inalienable, "your"

-win'a *v : Subject sfx* 2MD.conditional

wina$_1$ *v.chameleon* you (2MS) sit, sat, dwell

-wina$_2$ *v aux.* 2MS.durative

-wina *v.I : Subject sfx* You two (m) <verb>ed

winana$_1$ *v.chameleon* you (2MD-P) sit, sat, dwell

-winana$_2$ *v aux.* 2MD-P.durative

winasa$_1$ *v.chameleon* you two (2MD) come, came

-winasa$_2$ *v aux.* 2MD.toward_speaker

winihki$_1$ *v.chameleon* you two (2MD) live, lived

-winihki$_2$ *v aux.* 2MD.completive

winima *pronoun* you two, you all (m.)

wink-$_1$ *n pfx* 2MD-P.alienable

wink-$_2$ *v.st : StativeSubject pfx* 2MD-P.subject

wink-$_3$ *v : Object pfx* 2MD-P.object

-winta *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject marker for 2MD and 2MP

wira$_1$ **1)** *v.II.intr* to ask a question; to inquire **2)** *v.II.tr* to question **3)** *v.II.tr* to ask a question of **4)** *v.II.tr* to inquire of

wira$_2$ *v.chameleon* you (2MS) lay, lie are lying

-wira$_3$ *v aux.* 2MS.durative

wira$_4$ *v.II.intr* to count

wirakashi *n* number

wiralepi (**wira**$_1$, **lepi**) *v.II.tr* **1)** to ask a question : Can also be "lepiwira", but this is less common. **2)** to question *lit. ask explain*

wirana$_1$ *v.chameleon* you (2D-P) lay, lie, are lying

-wirana$_2$ *v aux.* 2MD-P.durative

wirani (**wira**$_4$, **-ni**$_2$) **1)** *n* time [The movement of Sun Woman indicates "time" so any verbs happening with "time" are feminine.] **2)** *n* unit **3)** *n* minute (unit of time) **4)** o'clock **5)** *n* count

wiranit'ɛ (**wirani**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) *n* hour

wirataha *adj* **1)** cruel **2)** fearful, inspiring fear **3)** fierce **4)** ferocious **5)** mean **6)** ill-tempered

wiratoni *n* minute, as in a unit of time

wiratonitohku (**wiratoni**, **tohku**$_1$) *n* second, as in a unit of time; moment *lit. small minute*

wiru *v.I.intr* to remain

wisa$_1$ *v.II.tr* **1)** to play a joke on **2)** to tease

wisa$_2$ *v.chameleon* you (2MS) come, came

-wisa$_3$ *v aux.* 2MS.toward_speaker

wish'ɛyi (**wishi**, **ayi**) *n* alcohol *lit. fire water*

wish'ɛyishi (**wish'ɛyi**, **-shi**$_2$) *n* bar; tavern *lit. fire-water place*

wishɛna *n* lake

wishi *n* **1)** water **2)** liquid

wishihahchu (**wishi**, **hahchu**) *n* salt water

wishiheluni (**wishi**, **heluni**) *n* marsh *lit. water-hollow*

wishihiranyimohku (**wishi**, **hirani**, **yimohku**) *n* **1)** medicinal tea **2)** liquid infusion with medicinal properties *lit. liquid medicine*

wishikapashi (**wishi**, **kapashi**$_1$ *"water chicken"*) *n* rail (bird)

wishilɔsa (**wishi**, **lɔsa** *"pulled water"*) *n* high tide

wishilɔsatuhu (**wishi**, **lɔsa 2**, **tuhu 3**) *n* tide *lit. water goes out, comes in*

wishilumi (**wishi**, **lumi**) *n* lukewarm water

wishimeli (**wishi**, **meli**) *n* wine *lit. black liquid*

wishimili (**wishi**, **mili**) *n* red water

wishipɛta (**wishi**, **pɛta**) *n* pond

wishipɛtan (**wishi**, **pɛta**) *n* marsh

wishipɛtan'ukini unspec. var. of **wishipɛtan** (unspec. comp. form of **wishi**, **pɛta**) *n* marsh (sem. domains: 1.3.1.2 - Swamp.)

wishipɛtarihku (**wishipɛta**, **rihku**) *n* pond tree

wishipuhti (**wishi**, **puhti**$_1$) *n* **1)** bubble **2)** well *lit. bubbling water (literal meaning of the sense "a well")*

wishirina (**wishi**, **rina**) *n* perfume *lit. sweet-smelling liquid*

wishiriyuhta (**wishi**, **riyuhta**) *n* beer *lit. burny liquid*

wishiruwina (**wishi**, **ruwina**) *n* whiskey *lit. hot liquid*

wishit'ɛ (**wishi**, **-t'ɛ**$_3$) big water

wishita'eri (**wishi**, **ta-**$_2$, **'eri**) *n* **1)** pitcher **2)** water jug *lit. water-lifter*

wishitarawu (**wishi**, **ta-**$_2$, **rawu**) *n* flood *lit. water burier*

wishitimuni (**wishi**, **timuni**) *n* current (of water) *lit. water current*

wishitipusa (**wishi**, **tipusa**$_2$) *n* **1)** fog **2)** mist *lit. diffused particles of water*

wishitɔrahta (**wishi**, **tɔrahta**) *n* **1)** wine **2)** beer *lit. bitter liquid*

wishitɔrahtameli (**wishi**, **tɔrahta**, **meli**) *n* wine *lit. black bitter liquid*

wishituhu (**wishi**, **tuhu**) *n* low tide *lit. pushed water*

wishiwista (**wishi**, **wista 2**) *n* sweet beverage *lit. sweet liquid*

wishiyasha (**wishi**, **yasha**) *n* vinegar *lit. sour liquid*

wishiyashani (**wishi**, **yasha**) *n* **1)** vinegar **2)** beer *lit. sour liquid*

wishiyashanihɛkuni (**wishi**, **yashani**, **hekuni**$_1$) *n* lemonade *lit. sweetened sour liquid*

wishiyimohku (**wishi**, **yimohku**) *n* tea *lit. herb water*

wishiyowini (**wishi**, **yowini**) *n* water spout *lit. whirling water*

wishk'ohku *n* robin

wishka *n* gun

wishkatahi (**wishka**, **tahi**) *n* bow *lit. strung shooting weapon*

wishkatahini (**wishka**, **tahini**) *n* bow *lit. strung shooting weapon*

wishkatahiyunka (**wishkatahi**, **yunka**) *n* bowstring

wishloki (**wishi**) *n* **1)** puddle **2)** pond

wishlokikuwa (**wishloki**, **kuwa**) *n* duck (a tame variety) *lit. pond duck*

wista 1) *adj* gentle **2)** *adj* sweet **3)** *v.II.tr* to sweeten **4)** *adj* tame **5)** *v.II.tr* to tame **6)** *v.II.tr* to domesticate

-wit'a *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject marker for 2MS, conditional

-wit'i *sfx* 2MP.conditional

-wita *v.II : Subject sfx* Class II subject marker for 2MS

witani$_1$ *v.chameleon* you all (2MP) come, came

-witani$_2$ *v aux.* 2MP.toward_speaker

witashi$_1$ *v.chameleon* you all (2MP) go, went

-witashi$_2$ *v aux.* 2MP.away_from_speaker

-witi You all (m) <verb>ed

wiya$_1$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to throw **2)** to throw away from oneself **3)** to throw down **4)** to throw off

wiya$_2$ *v.chameleon* you (2MS) go, went

-wiya$_3$ 2MS.away_from_speaker

wiyana$_1$ *v.chameleon* you two (2MD) go, went

-wiyana$_2$ *v aux.* 2MD.away_from_speaker

wo$_1$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to build a fire **2)** to kindle a fire

wo$_2$ *adj* **1)** kindled **2)** ignited

wo'o *interj* whoa! wow! nice!

wohku$_1$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to cover with a lid **2)** to put on (a hat) *cf*: **kowu** . **3)** to wear on one's head

wohku$_2$ *v.I.tr* **1)** to fish for **2)** to catch (fish)

wohu *v.I.intr* to bark

wolu 1) *v.I.intr* to urinate **2)** *n* urine

woluhirani (**wolu**, **hirani**) *n* dandelion Taraxacum *lit. urine medicine*

wolushi (**wolu**, **-shi**$_2$) *n* restroom; bathroom *lit. urine place*

wopira (**wo**$_1$, **pira**$_1$ **4**) *v.T.tr* to revitalize

woru 1) *v.I.intr* to learn **2)** *v.II.tr* to teach **3)** *v.II.tr* to show

woruni (**woru 2**, **-ni**$_2$) *n* example; lesson *lit. a teaching*

wosu *adj* striped

wosuni *adj* striped

wotu *v.I.tr* to feed

woyu *v.I.intr* to swim

wuchi *v.I.intr* to whistle

wuli 1) *adj* sharp **2)** *v.II.tr* to sharpen

wuli ya (**wuli**, **ya**$_1$) *v.I.tr* to sharpen

Y y

ya$_1$ 1) *v.T.intr* to become (of a certain quality) **2)** *v.T.tr* to happen to **3)** *v.I.intr* to do **4)** *v.I.intr* to commit **5)** *v.I.intr* to try - ONLY if preceded by "-wan" (idomatic) **6)** *v.I.tr* to make

ya$_2$ *n* deer

ya ihksh'ɛpa (**ya$_1$**, **ihk-$_2$**, **sh'ɛpa**) *interj* you're welcome *lit. I'm happy to do it*

yacheki (**ya$_2$**) *n* pearly everlasting; rabbit tobacco

yaha *v.I.intr* **1)** to yawn **2)** to gape **3)** to open the mouth

yahkeni (**ya$_1$**, ***hkeni**) *adj* handmade

yahki *quant* multiplied by, times

yahku$_1$ 1) *v.I.tr* to poison **2)** *v.T.tr* to get poisoned

yahku$_2$ *adj* salt-cured

yahpa *v.I.tr* to follow

***yahpa$_1$** *v.st* to be hungry

***yahpa$_2$** G-S var. of ***yahpa$_1$**

yahpu *v.I.tr* to poison

yaka *v.I.intr* **1)** to come **2)** to arrive coming **3)** to come back **4)** to come up

yaka'ɔshta (**ɔshta 1**) *n* **1)** little blue bird **2)** little blue heron *lit. blue egret*

yakachu (**yaka**, **chu**) **1)** *v.I.intr* to bring **2)** *v.I.tr* to bring to

yakameli (**meli**) *n* black heron Egretta ardesiaca if black heron, or see below if tricolor

yakarɔwa (**rɔwa 1**) *n* egret [Note: The Tunica did not kill the American egret. They believed that if one ate this bird, one would be eating one's ancestors.] Bubulcus ibis, if cattle egret *lit. white egret*

yakati (**ya$_1$**, **-kati**) *adj* a linguistic term for habitual verbs [abbreviated kati]

yalu$_1$ *v.TR.m.II* to hail

yalu$_2$ *n* fungus

yaluhki unspec. var. of **yalu$_2$** *n* **1)** fungus (sem. domains: 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae.) **2)** mushroom (sem. domains: 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae.)

yama 1) *v.I.intr* to dress up **2)** *v.I.intr* to dress in ornamented fashion in preparation for dancing **3)** *v.T.tr* to plume oneself **4)** *v.T.tr* to preen oneself **5)** *adj* fashionable **6)** *adj* well-dressed

yamohtini (**ya$_2$**, **mohtini 1**) *n* reindeer Rangifer tarandus *lit. snow deer*

yamuhtit'ɛ (**ya$_2$**, **muhti**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* moose Alces alces *lit. large hairy deer*

yana$_1$ 1) *v.I.intr* to speak; to talk **2)** *v.I.tr* to talk to

yana$_2$ *n* word

yanalepi (**yana$_1$**, **lepi**) **1)** *v.II.intr* to speak **2)** *v.II.intr* to talk **3)** *v.II.tr* to talk to *lit. talk explain*

yanalepini (**yanalepi**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* **1)** dialogue **2)** conversation

yanami (**ya$_2$**, **nami$_1$**) *n* goat Capra aegagrus hircus *lit. stinking deer*

yanatamashu (**yana$_2$**, **ta-$_2$**, **mashu***"word builder"*) *n* linguist

yanatame (**yana$_2$**, **ta-$_2$**, **me$_1$***"word finder"*) *n* dictionary

yanɛra *n* **1)** ocean **2)** sea

yanɛrakuwa (**yanɛra**, **kuwa**) *n* **1)** gull **2)** any ocean bird

yanɛranara (**yanɛra**, **nara$_2$**) *n* ocean snake (mythical)

yanish'ohku (**yanishi**, **u-**, ***ehku**) *n* calf *lit. bovine's offspring*

yanishi 1) *n* beef **2)** bovine **3)** bull

yanishikashi (**yanishi**, **kashi**) *n* buffalo *lit. original bovine*

yanishit'ɛ (**yanishi**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* bull *lit. big bovine*

yanishkashinuhchi (**yanishikashi**, **nuhchi**) *n* female buffalo

yanishkashishi (**yanishikashi**, **-shi$_1$**) *n* male buffalo

yanishkashitishuma (**yanishikashi**, **tishuma**) *n* buffalo meat

yanishnɛra (**yanishi**, **yanɛra**) *nprop* ocean bull (mythical creature) unspec. var. of **yanishyanɛra** (unspec. comp. form of **yanishi**, **yanɛra**)

yanishnuhchi (**yanishi**, **nuhchi**) *n* cow *lit. bovine female*

yanishɔwa (**yanishi**, **shɔwa**) *n* cow *lit. pregnant bovine*

yanishpin'ahat'ɛ (**yanishi**, **pin'aha**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* bull *lit. big uncastrated bovine*

yanishtarapa (**yanishi**, **ta-$_2$**, **rapa**) *n* butcher *lit. bovine slayer*

yanishtishki (**yanishi**, **tishki**) *n* beef broth

yanishtishuma (**yanishi**, **tishuma**) *n* beef *lit. bovine meat*

yanishtitihki (**yanishi**, **titihki**) *nprop* Bayou Boeuf *lit. bovine bayou*

yanishyanɛra (**yanishi**, **yanɛra**) *n* ocean bull (mythical creature)

yanuhchi (**ya$_2$**, **nuhchi**) *n* doe *lit. female deer*

yapa 1) *v.I.intr* to bite (of a fish) **2)** *v.I.tr* to carry (over the shoulder) **3)** *v.I.tr* to hold (over the shoulder)

yar'ami (**yara**, **'ami**) *v.I.intr* (the ocean) to go down

yara *v.I.intr* to dry up (body of water)

yari *v.st* to be ashamed

yaru 1) *v.st* to be curious **2)** *v.st* to be puzzled **3)** *v.I.tr* to puzzle over, think about intently

yaruhk'osini (**yaruhki**, **u-**, ***esini**) *n* hammer *lit. headed ax*

yaruhki *n* ax

yaruhtapɛka (**yaruhki**, **tapɛka**) *n* hammer *lit. hitting ax*

yaruhtohku (**yaruhki**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* **1)** hatchet **2)** tomahawk *lit. little ax*

yasa *v.I.tr* **1)** to knead **2)** to roll (dough)

yasha *adj* **1)** sour **2)** unsweetened (of coffee)

yasha ya 1) to hurt, to be in pain **2)** to have pain

yashani *adj* sour

yashi$_1$ 1) *n* disease **2)** *n* fever **3)** *n* sickness **4)** *adj* sick

yashi$_2$ (**ya$_2$**, **-shi$_1$**) *n* buck *lit. male deer*

yashi$_3$ *v.st* to be angry, irate, enraged, wrathful

yashikayi (**yashi$_1$**, **kayi$_1$ 2**) *n* yellow fever

yashiwanakayi (**yashi$_1$**, **wana**, **kayi$_1$ 2**) *n* yellow fever

yashiwanani (**yashi$_1$**, **wana**, **-ni$_2$**) *n* fever *lit. burning sickness*

yashiyuri (**yashi$_1$**, **yuri 2**) *n* smallpox *lit. sore disease*

yat'ɛ (**ya$_2$**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* elk *lit. big deer*

yatahkishi (**ya$_2$**, **tahkishi 2**) *n* deer hide (untanned)

yatapala (**ya$_2$**, **ta-$_2$**, **pala**) *n* deer trap *lit. deer catcher*

yati (**ya$_1$**, **-ti**) *adj* a linguistic term for completive verbs [abbreviated ti]

yatishuma (**ya$_2$**, **tishuma**) *n* venison *lit. deer meat*

yatohku (**ya$_2$**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* fawn *lit. little deer*

yawa$_1$ *adj* **1)** evil **2)** immoral **3)** lecherous **4)** sorcerous

yawa$_2$ *v.I.intr* to be promiscuous

yawa$_3$ 1) *v.st* to be impulsive **2)** to make up one's mind right away

yayi$_1$ 1) *v.I.intr* to escape **2)** *v.II.tr* to save, as in a computer file **3)** *v.II.tr* to miss : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. **4)** *v.II.tr* to save : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. **5)** *v.I.intr* to be saved

yayi$_2$ *v.I.tr* to take care of

yehtu *v.I.tr* to untie

yɛhtat'ɛ (**-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* turkey *lit. big yehta-*

yɛhtat'ɛsɔpani (**yɛhtat'ɛ**, **sɔpani**) *n* wild turkey

yɛhtat'ɛwista (**yɛhtat'ɛ**, **wista**) *n* domesticated turkey

yɛhtatohku (**tohku$_1$**) *n* turkey chick *lit. little yehta-*

yɛla *v.II.tr* to spread out the tail, referring to turkey or peacock : This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.

yi$_1$ *n* **1)** marsh potato **2)** potato marsh

yi$_2$ *v.T.tr* to ache

yimohku *n* **1)** herb **2)** grass **3)** weed

yimohkuhirani (**yimohku**, **hirani**) *n* medicinal herb for brewing tea *lit. herb medicine*

yimohkuhiranriyuhta (**yimohku**, **hirani**, **riyuhta**) *n* peppermint plant *lit. pungent herb medicine*

yimohkuhirant'ɛrɔwa (**yimohku**, **hirani**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**, **rɔwa**) *n* peppermint plant *lit. white big herb medicine*

yimohkukashinahku (**yimohku**, **kashi**, **-nahku**) *n* stinkweed *lit. resembling genuine herb*

yimohkukɔta (**yimohku**, **kɔta**) *n* goatweed *lit. grey herb*

yimohkunami (**yimohku**, **nami$_1$**) *n* stinkweed *lit. stinking herb*

yimohkunamit'ɛ (**yimohku**, **nami$_1$**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* stinkweed *lit. large stinking herb*

yimohkushihtika (**yimohku**, **shihtika**) *n* herb, perhaps trefoil *lit. witchcraft herb*

yimohkutakeri (**yimohku**, **ta-$_2$**, **keri**) *n* scythe *lit. grass mower*

yishi *n* raccoon Procyon lotor

yishihipu (**yishi**, **hipu**) *nprop* Raccoon Dance

yishihɔsani (**yishi**, **hɔsani**) *n* **1)** vine species Ampelopsis cordata **2)** raccoon vine *lit. raccoon vine*

yishihɔsanuma (**yishi**, **hɔsani**, **huma**) *n* **1)** little grapes Ampelopsis cordata **2)** winter grapes *lit. raccoon vine berries*

yit'ɛ (**yi$_1$**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* Irish potato Solanum tuberosum *lit. big potato*

yit'ɛkaru (**yit'ɛ**, **karu**) *n* potato chips

yit'ɛwista (**yit'ɛ**, **wista**) *n* sweet potato Ipomoea batatas

yoluhki *adj* **1)** serious **2)** severe **3)** solemn

yoluworu *cf*: **poworu** (unspec. comp. form of **po**,**woru**). (**yoluhki**, **woru**) *v.I.intr* **1)** to study a subject **2)** to major in, as in college *lit. serious learning*

yoluyana *n* **1)** law **2)** reports (things said) **3)** words

yoluyanahina (**yoluyana**, **hina 9**) *n* lawbook *lit. written law*

yoluyanarowina (**yoluyana**, **rowina 2**) *n* lawbook

yoluyanatamashu (**yoluyana**, **ta-$_2$**, **mashu**) *n* **1)** lawmaker **2)** congressperson

***yona** unspec. var. of ***yuni** *n* intestines (sem. domains: 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal.)

***yoni** unspec. var. of ***yuni** *n* intestines (sem. domains: 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal.)

yoronchɔha (**yoroni**, **chɔha**) *n* Tunica chief

yoroni 1) *adj* Tunica **2)** *nprop* Tunica Indian

Yoroniku-Halayihku (**yoroni**, **halayihku**) *n* Tunica-Biloxi

yoronuhchi (**yoroni**, **nuhchi**) *n* Tunica woman

yorum'aha *n* **1)** wild animal **2)** beast

yorum'ahakɔtat'ɛ (**yorum'aha**, **kɔta**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* lion *lit. large tawny beast*

yorum'ahanuhchi (**yorum'aha**, **nuhchi**) *n* female beast

yorum'ahashi (**yorum'aha**, **-shi$_1$**) *n* male beast

yorum'ahayanɛra (**yorum'aha**, **yanɛra**) *n* ocean animal (mythical)

yowi 1) *v.TR.m.II* to blow circularly, as in cyclone **2)** *v.II.intr* to reel about **3)** *v.II.intr* to stumble about to avoid falling **4)** *v.II.tr* to whirl it

yowini *adj* whirling

yoya *v.II.intr* to work

yoyani *n* **1)** work **2)** career

yoyani ya *v.I.intr* **1)** to work **2)** to do work

yɔla 1) *v.I.intr* to leave **2)** *v.I.tr* to abandon, leave alone **3)** *v.I.tr* to depart **4)** *v.T.intr* to come loose **5)** *adj* empty **6)** *adj* deserted **7)** *adj* abandoned **8)** *v.II.tr* to extricate **9)** *v.I.tr* to escape; to get loose from **10)** *v.I.tr* to leave **11)** *v.II.tr* to free; to let get loose **12)** *v.I.intr* to get loose **13)** *v.II.tr* to release **14)** *v.II.tr* to set free **15)** *v.II.tr* to turn loose

yɔska *n* buffalo fish Ictiobus

yɔskakayi (**yɔska**, **kayi$_1$ 2**) *n* yellow buffalo fish Ictiobus bubalus

yɔta 1) *adj* rotten **2)** *v.T.intr* to get rotten

yɔwa *adj* silent

yɔwa ya (**yɔwa**, **ya$_1$**) *v.T.intr* to become silent

yuhki 1) *n* needle **2)** *adj* pointy, sharp

yuhkit'ɛ (**yuhki**, **-t'ɛ$_3$**) *n* awl *lit. large pointed object*

yuhkitarotuni (**yuhki**, **ta-$_2$**, **rotu$_1$***"pointed object for pounding*") *n* nail *lit. pointed object for pounding* G-S var. of **riyuhki** (unspec. comp. form of **ri**, **yuhki**)

yuhkitashuhchi (**yuhki**, **ta-$_2$**, **shuhchi**) *n* needle *lit. pointed object for sewing*

yuhtari *n* **1)** feather **2)** plume

yuk'aki *v.st* to have x years

yuka 1) *v.I.intr* to arrive **2)** *v.I.intr* to get there **3)** *v.T.intr* to reach a certain time **4)** *v.T.tr* to happen to **5)** *v.I.intr* to reach; to extend **6)** *v.T.tr* something to reach (you) **7)** *v.I.intr* to go (there)

yuki *v.I.intr* **1)** to cook **2)** to prepare food

yukula *n* pawpaw Asimina triloba

yukumili (**mili**) *n* **1)** ligament **2)** cord

***yuna** unspec. var. of ***yuni** *n* intestines (sem. domains: 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal.)

yunari *n* perch species Perca

***yuni** *n* intestines

yunka *n* **1)** rope **2)** string **3)** muscle **4)** sinew

yunkashuhchi (**yunka**, **shuhchi**) *n* sewing thread

yunkatapala (**yunka**, **ta-$_2$**, **pala**) *n* lasso *lit. catching rope*

yunkatashihpu (**yunka**, **ta-$_2$**, **shihpu**) *n* thread

yunkatashuhchi (**yunka**, **ta-$_2$**, **shuhchi***"sewing thread*") *n* thread

yunkatohku (**yunka**, **tohku$_1$**) *n* twine *lit. little rope*

yupahta *adj* cold (of weather)

yupahta tapi (**yupahta**, **tapi**) *v.T.tr* to catch cold

yupahta ya (**yupahta**, **ya$_1$**) *v.I.intr* to turn, get cold

yuri 1) *adj* painful **2)** *adj* sore **3)** *v.T.tr* to be sore

yuri ya (**yuri**, **ya$_1$**) *v.T.tr* to be sore

yurikamili (**mili**) *n* medicinal root

yuru$_1$ *adj* **1)** long (of an object) **2)** tall (of a person)

yuru$_2$ *adj* a linguistic term for durative verb forms [abbreviated yur]

yusahkayi (**yusahki**, **kayi$_1$ 2**) *n* yellow catfish Ameiurus natalis or Pylodictis olivaris

yusahki *n* catfish

yusawa *n* southern sugar maple Acer barbatum

yuwa *v.I.tr* **1)** to give **2)** to present with something

yuwɛnsh *interj* imitation of the sound made by cicadas

yuwishi *n* **1)** cicada **2)** locust

yuwishiru *n* bird sp., perh. towhee (Fr. pape). Passerina ciris

yuwishirumili (**mili**) *n* root used to make red paint Sanguinaria canadensis unspec. var. of **yuwishurumili**

yuwishtahkishi (**yuwishi**, **tahkishi 3**) *n* cicada shell

***yuwishuru** *n* bird sp., perh. towhee (Fr. pape). Passerina ciri

yuwishurumili *n* root used to make red paint

A a

abandon, to yɔla **2** *v.I.tr*
abandoned yɔla **7** *adj*
abhor, to sari **2** *v.I.tr* [This is a very strong word, the equivalent to cursing. It is never used when speaking to a child.]
above hayishi **1** *post* hayuhuni *adv*
accompany, to tama$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is preferred.
accordingly hinahkuhch **4** *conn*
accustomed (to something), to be elu$_1$ **1** *v.T.tr*
accustomed to, to be *'elu **3** *v.st*
ache, to yi$_2$ *v.T.tr*
acne lihputohku$_2$ *n*
acorn chuhki'elu *n*
  white oak acorn *ushpa'elu*
acre polun **1** *quant*
acrid adj riyuhta **2** *adj*
across mayisahku **3**
Adam's apple *eruhchohu **2** *n*
adhere, to nahchu **5** *v.T.tr*
adjective taka halani *n* [abbreviated tkh]
adorn oneself, to pahchu$_1$ **1** *v.I.intr*
adverb taya halani *n* [abbreviated tyh]
afraid shruka **1** *v.st*
afternoon tɔh'aki *n* tɔh'ata *n* tɔhan'aki *n*
  to get to be afternoon *tɔha **1***
afterwards adv
  not long afterwards adv *ay'ɛhɛp'aha **1***
  a long time afterwards adv *ay'ɛhɛ **1***
  shortly afterwards adv *ay'ɛhɛshi* ; *ay'ɛhɛshtohku **2***
  a little while afterwards adv *ay'ɛhɛshtohku **1***
again hat'ɛna **2** *adv* hatika **1** *adv*
aged, to be hayi **2** *v.st*
ago
  long ago *nis'aha **1*** ; *wantaha **3***
ahead tirishi **1**
  directly ahead *leyuta$_2$ **1***
aid, to shihka **1** *v.II.intr*
airplane laspi kuwa *n*
Alabama halibamu *nprop*
Alabama Indian alibama *nprop*
  Alabama chief *alibamachɔha*
  Alabama woman *alibamanuhchi*
  Alabama man *alibamashi*
alcohol wish'ɛyi *n*
alien
  female alien n *tastihpulanuhchi*
  male alien n *tastihpulashi*
all adj hotu$_1$ **1** *adj*
  at all *leyuta$_1$*
alligator ɔmahka *n*
Alligator Dance ɔmahkahipu *nprop*
alligator gar ayuht'ɛ *n*
along rɔhpant **1**
alphabet rohina **1** *n*
always hishtahahki **1** *adv*
American ingrasa **1** *n*
amount
  a very small amount *kashkutohku **3***
ancient
  in ancient times *nis'aha **3*** ; *wantaha **1***
and hat'ɛna **1** *word conn*
angry
  to be extremely angry *sari **1***
angry, to be yashi$_3$ *v.st*
animal uma *n*
  wild animal *yorum'aha **1***
ankle n *ashk'atepi *n* *ashkapolu *n*
answer, to paka **1** *v.II.intr*
ant n shirihka *n*
  black ant *shirihkameli*
  big black ant *shirihkamelit'ɛ*
  red ant *shirihkamili*
ant (rare usage) shirahki *n*
antelope ɛcharayatohku *n*
anthill n shirihkari *n*
antler *eneri$_1$ **2** *n*
anus n *shki **2** *n*
anyone kaku **1** *pronoun*
anything kanahku **1** *n*
anytime ka'ash **1** *adv*

anywhere kata **1**
appear, to pira$_{1}$ **1** *v.T.intr cf*: **pi** .
apple tehk'elut'ɛ *n*
approach, to hiya$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.intr*
apricot kiruwasha *n*
April tahch'atapa *nprop*
argue with, to mɛka$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.tr*
arise nara$_{1}$ **2** *v.I.intr*
arm *eyu *n*
  left arm **eyumayisahu*
  right arm **eyutirishi*
arm band *eyutamuri *n*
armpit *hk'ili *n*
around 'atoluni **2** *adv* akurani$_{2}$ **1** atehini *adv*
around, to put something 'atolu **2** *v.II.tr*
around, to wind (something) 'atolu **1** *v.II.tr*
arrive, to yuka **1** *v.I.intr*
arrow n 'ala$_{2}$ *n* alatini **2** *n*
  feathered arrow *alakuhpa* ; *alatinikuhpa*
  cane arrowshaft *alatini **1***
  flint arrowhead *shihkaltini **1***
ash
  prickly ash tree *nar'uni* Zanthoxylum
ash tree nɔsha **1** *n Fraxinus*
ashamed, to be yari *v.st*
ashes n ayihahpushi *n* hahpushi
ask wiralepi **1** *v.II.tr*Can also be "lepiwira", but this is less common.
ask a question wira$_{1}$ **1** *v.II.intr*
assemble, to kori *v.II.intr* [refers to a custom of assembling to dance around the dead] kuhpa$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.tr*
assembled adj kuhpa$_{2}$ **1** *adj*
assist, to shihka **1** *v.II.intr*
assistant tashihka *n*
astronaut tihpulashi tashihpi *n*
astronomer tastihpula tame *n*
attach to, to nahchu **1** *v.I.tr*
attach, to sahchu **3** *v.I.tr*
auger tanoru *n*
August Tahch'aruwina *nprop*
aunt
  paternal aunt **hchi*
  mother's younger sister **gachitohku*
  mother's older sister **gachisahu$_{1}$*
autumn sap'aratohku **1** *n*
Avoyelles shihkaltini **2** *nprop*
awaken, to hiya$_{2}$ *v.T.tr* hiyu **1** *v.T.tr*
aware, to be erusa **6** *v.st*
awl yuhkit'ɛ *n*
ax yaruhki *n*
  ax handle *rihkuyaruhki*

B b

baby n 'ɔkatohku *n* tostohku **1** *n*
back (body part) *shira *n*
  upper back **ehp'ir'ahkihta*
back, onto one's hayishkɛra$_2$ **1** *adv*
back, to kahchu **1** *v.I.intr*
backwards ahkishtihki *adv* hayishkɛra$_2$ **2** *adv*
bad adj lap'ɔhɔ **1** *adj*
bag ɔhkali **1** *n*
bake, to sama **1** *v.II.tr*
ball puna **1** *n*
banana n 'elukayuru *n*
band (musical) kuhpani **4** *n*
bandana
  to take off a bandana *kimu*
bang, to tɔhka **1** *v.T.intr*
bank (for money) laspiri *n*
bank (shore) n nahtali *n* tuhura **2** *n*
bank (shore) nahta **1** *n*
bar n wish'ɛyishi *n*
bar, to kɔhpa **2** *v.I.tr*
barbecue, to rɔhpa *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.
bare adj irap'aha **1** *adj*
bark (of a tree) tahkishi **1** *n*
bark, to wohu *v.I.intr*
barrel rihkumɛra *n*
barter, to lapu$_2$ **1** *v.I.tr*
base of, at the haluhuni *post*
basket n lɔhka *n*
  clothes basket n *lɔhkat'ɛ* ***1***
  sewing basket *lɔhka 'ɛsa* ; *lɔhkakɔra*
  basket with a handle *lɔhka'ɔsa*
  hard basket *lɔhkara*
  big basket *lɔhkara*
  cotton picking basket *lɔhkat'ɛ* ***2***
  basket cover *lɔhkatawohku*
  small basket *lɔhkatohku*
  heart-shaped basket *lɔhkawuli*
bat (animal) tahka$_1$ *n*
bathe, to ahpu **1** *v.I.intr*
bathroom n huwashi *n* wolushi *n*
Baton Rouge tarkumili *nprop* [a borrowed translation from French literally meaning "red stick"]
battle naka **1** *n* nakawachi **1** *n*
bawl, to waha **2** *v.I.intr*
bay n pɛta **3** *n*
bay laurel lola *n Persea borbonia*
bayou titihki **1** *n*
  field bayou *haluntitihki*
  Bayou Cocodril *ɔmahkatitihki*
  Bayou Lamourie *pihtititihki* ***2***
  Bayou de la Source *pihtititihki* ***1***
  Bayou des Glaises *taluntitihki*
  Bayou Choctaw *tasawititihki*
  Yellow Bayou *titihkayi*
  Indian Bayou *tonmahontitihki*
  Bayou Boeuf *yanishtitihki*
  Coulée des Grues *tasayititihki* ; *tawatoruwishipɛta* ; *watoruwishipɛta*
  ditch occupied by a bayou *titiwɛra* ***2***
beads laspita'eyu *n* say'ɔhta *n*
  large beads *ta'eyu* ***1***
beak n *shtahka *n*
beam ritoru *n*
bean shihpari *n*
  coral bean *tishlinashihpari* Erythrina herbacea
  bush bean *shihparletu*
bear nokushi *n*
  female bear *nokushnuhchi*
bear (fruit), to elu$_2$ *v.I.intr*
Bear Dance nokushhipu *nprop*
bear grease nokushmaka *n*
bear meat nokushtishuma *n*
bear offspring, to rahku$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*
beard n *shtahta *n*
beast yorum'aha **2** *n*
  female beast *yorum'ahanuhchi*
  male beast *yorum'ahashi*
beat in a contest, to peri$_1$ **1** *v.II.tr*
beat, to pɛka **1** *v.I.tr*
beautiful adj tashle **1** *adj*
beaver kiwa *n*

become (of a certain quality), to ya$_1$ **1** *v.T.intr*

become, to pira$_1$ **2** *v.T.tr*

bed nɛhtali *n*

go to bed *na 1*

to arrange, fix a bed *heyu 2*

bedbug nɛhtalshila *n Cimicidae*

bee kewista **1** *n*

beef yanishi **1** *n* yanishtishuma *n*

beef broth *yanishtishki*

beer wishiriyuhta *n* wishitɔrahta **2** *n* wishiyashani **2** *n*

beetle

black beetle *nakatawatani* ; *shilatawatani*

beg, to sara$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*

behind ahkihta **2** *post* ahkishi **3**

the one behind *ahkihtaku 1*

belch, to 'ihpota **2** *v.T.tr* rotu$_2$ *v.T.tr* [borrowed from French, "roter"]This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred. (from French roter, with unexplained final u where i would be expeted; see TG 6.21)

believe, to niyu **2** *v.I.tr*

bell laspikochu *n*

bellow, to heri$_1$ **1** *v.I.intr*

belly n *chihki **1** *n*

belly button n *chika *n*

below halushi **1** *adv*

belt tasaru *n*

cloth belt *tiratasaru*

leather belt *tahkishitasaruni*

belt, to saru **1** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.

to remove a belt *rasu*

belted kingfisher charina *n*

bench rihkuta'ukini *n* ukitamashu *n*

bend in a road or river ehpu **2** *n*

bend it over, to lepu **2** *v.II.tr*

bend it, to ehpu **1** *v.I.tr*

bend over, to hamuhki *v.I.intr* lepu **1** *v.I.intr* muhki$_1$ **1** *v.II.intr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.

bend, to eku *v.II.tr* hamuhki *v.I.intr* lepu **1** *v.I.intr*

bendy sayicha **2** *adj*

beneath haluhta **1** *adv*

bent ehpu **5** *adj* lepu **4** *adj*

bent over lepu **4** *adj*

berry huma **1** *n*

beside rɔhpant **2**

bet, to ɔha **1** *v.I.intr* sani *v.I.tr*

between atɛhkala **1** *post*

beyond mayisahku **1**

big adj tika **1** *adj*

Big Dipper Ushihkit'ɛ *n*

bile pihkayi *n* pihtikayi *n*

bill n *shtahka *n*

billiard table rihkɔrat'ɛ *n*

billow in waves, to sapi **2** *v.I.intr*

Biloxi indian halayihku **2** *nprop*

Biloxi woman *halayihkunuhchi*

Biloxi man *halayihkushi*

Biloxi chief *halayihkuchɔha*

Biloxi tribe halayihku **1** *nprop*

bind, to rihchu$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr* rihchu$_2$ *v.I.tr* towi [Usually occurs in combination with "richu" to form "richutowi", with same meaning]This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.

binder tarichu *n*

bingo! palani **1** *interj*

bird kuwatohku *n*

killdeer n *tuwinto(hku) 2*

birth

to give birth to *rahku$_1$ 2*

birthday *pirashu *n*

biscuit n hahkamuchitohku$_1$ *n* hahkamuchitohku$_2$ **2** *n*

bit

a little bit *kashkutohku 2*

bit (amount of money) tɛskalahki *n*

bite (of a fish), to yapa **1** *v.I.intr*

bite, to kɛhcha *v.I.tr*

bitter adj tɔrahta *adj*

black adj meli *adj*

black ant shirihkameli *n*

big black ant *shirihkamelit'ɛ*

black beetle nakatawatani *n* shilatawatani *n*

black gum tree nokushrihku *n Nyssa sylvatica*

black haw (tree) koyasha *n* [In the same family as the hackberry, hawthorn, etc.]

black pepper tosuriyuhta *n*

black person onimeli *n*

Black River tawishimeli *nprop*

black woodpecker ɛcha **1** *n*

blackberry humameli *n*

blackberry bush humamelirusa *n*

blackbird kuwameli *n* kuwatomeli *n* shilka *n*

red-winged blackbird *romushka* ; *shilkarokuna* ;

silkarohuma
little blackbird *shilkatohku*
black-crowned night heron kosuletu *n*
Blackfoot Sioux ɔshkameli$_{2}$ *nprop*
black-headed buzzard ɛlatolu *n*
blackjack oak chuhkimeli *n*
blacksmith laspitapɛka *n*
blanket tirakɔta *n* tirapohku *n* tiratapohku **1** *n*
saddle blanket *tiratachɛhkini*
blaze, to ɛma **1** *v.I.intr*
bleed, to
to be bleeding *hɛya$_{3}$*
to bleed someone *pihka **1***
to bleed (of a wound) *pihka **2***
bless you
bless you (to a woman) *hihksep'ɛhɛ*
bless you (to a man) *wihksep'ɛhɛ*
blind adj lɛhcha **1** *adj*
blister lihputohku$_{1}$ *n*
blizzard mohteshkuni *n*
blood tayishi *n*
bloodroot hisawa$_{1}$ *n* [Described as having a yellowish root resembling a radish. Note: This root was used to make a red dye for cane basketry, TT 38B:c.]
bloom, to kɔla **1** *v.I.intr*
blossom kɔla **4** *n*
blossom, to kɔla **2** *v.I.intr*
blouse *ehniyutamihku *n*
blow (with the mouth), to shuru **1** *v.I.intr*
blow circularly, as in a cyclone yowi **1** *v.TR.m.II*
blow, to
to blow one's nose *musha$_{1}$* ; *shimu*
to blow gently (of wind) *wihu **1***
blowgun n alatashuru *n*
blowgun dart alatinishuru *n*
blue adj ɔshta **1** *adj*
blue corn hahka'ɔshta *n*
bluebird kuwatohk'ɔshta *n* telinkuwatohku *n*
bluejay shimila *n*
boar iyut'ɛshi *n*
board rihkupasa **1** *n*
boat heri$_{2}$ **1** *n*
river boat *herit'ɛ*
body n *astayi **1** *n*
belly button n **chika*
buttocks n **shki **1*** ; **shkipura*
chest n **ehniyutirishi*
eye n **shtosu*
face n **shtahpu*
foot n **ashka*
heart n **ehniyu*
knee n **ashkatɛrashk'utush*
penis n **astakali*
shoulder n **ehp'ir'utu(sh)*
stomach n **chihki **1*** ; **nishara*
testicles n **astakaltolu*
upper back **ehp'ir'ahkihta*
back part of shoulder **ehp'ira*
leg **ashkatɛrashki*
elbow **ey'utu* ; **ey'utush*
arm **eyu*
waist **astayi **2***
nose **rishi*
back **shira*
kidney **shiratolu*
shoulder blade **tarashpa*
top of the shoulder **ɛhtuka*
body paint raha$_{1}$ **2** *n*
boil lihpu **1** *n*
boil it, to pɔhta **2** *v.II.tr*
boil, to pɔhta **1** *v.I.intr*
boiled adj pɔhtani *adj*
boiler (of a steamboat) tapɔhta *n*
boldly shi **1** *adv*
very boldly *shisht'ɛ*
bone tahki *n*
bonnet *esintamihku *n*
book rowina **2** *n*(perhaps from "rɔwa" and "hina") rowinahina **1** *n* rowinataworu *n*
lawbook *yoluyanahina* ; *yoluyanarowina*
boot *ashkalahpit'ɛ *n*
boots n *ashkalahpitɛlahchuyuru **1** *n*
dance boots **ashkalahpichɛra*
bore a hole noru *v.I.tr*
born, to be pira$_{1}$ **3**
borrow from, to ha$_{1}$ **1** *v.II.tr*
boss n tahɛra **2** *n* tatihkani **2** *n*
boss, to tihka$_{2}$ **1** *v.II.tr*
both am'ilta *quant*
both ways amayisahku **2** *adv*
bother *hepu **1** *v.I.tr*
bottle poluhki *n*

square bottle *poluhkalu*
round bottle *poluhtolu*
bottom, at the haluhta **3** *adv*
bouquet 'arihchu *n*
bovine yanishi **2**
bow wishkatahi *n* wishkatahini *n*
bow, to muhki$_1$ **2** *v.II.intr* This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
bowl kohinamakini *n*
bowstring wishkatahiyunka *n*
box rihkuwohku *n*
small box *rihkuwohkutohku*
boy n 'ɔkashi *n* shika *n*
little boy n *'ɔkashitohku*
boy scout tametoku *n*
bracelet *eyutamuri *n* *eyutapahka *n*
braid, to wila$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*
brain *esintalu *n*
brains (used in tanning) osintalu *n*
brain-water (used in tanning of skins) osintaluwishi *n*
branch shaha **2** *n*
branch with many prongs *shahat'ɛ*
branch (of river) titihtohku *n*
branch of a tree rihkuyahoni **1** *n*
brant hami *n*
brass laspikayu **1** *n*
brave shi **2** *adj*
in a very brave, bragging, bold manner *shisht'ɛ*
to act brave *shisht'ɛ ya*
bread n hahkamuchi **1** *n*
white bread *hahkatomumuchi*
put bread in to rise *suhpi$_2$ **2***
breadroll n hahkamuchitohku$_2$ **1** *n*
break into pieces, to kushu$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*
break it, to kahchu **2** *v.I.tr*
break s.t. off, to wahka **3** *v.I.tr*
break wind, to puhchu *v.I.intr*
break, to wahka **1** *v.T.intr* wahka **2** *v.I.intr*
to break crosswise *mɛhtu **2***
to break lengthwise *chali **1***
breakfast n teshuni *n*
to eat breakfast v *teshu* (from déjeuner)
breast *nishi *n* uchu **1** *n*
breathe, to hɛha *v.T.tr* This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
breechcloth *ehtiwahkuni *n* tawahkuni *n*
briar rusa *n*
big thicket of briars *chakit'ɛ*
thicket of briars *chaki*
briar berry rusahuma *n*
briar blossom rusakɔla *n*
briar patch rusa *n*
in the briar patch *tarusa kichu*
brick halisama *n*
brick chimney halisamachura *n* halisamachuru *n* halisamari *n*
bridge rihkutoru *n*
bridle takuhpuni *n*
bridle (a horse), to kuhpu *v.II.tr*
bridle, to kuhpuni *v.II.tr*
bright adj likahta **1** *adj*
brilliant adj likahta **4** *adj*
bring something to, to chuyaka **1** *v.I.tr*
bring, to chuyaka **2** *v.I.intr* yakachu **1** *v.I.intr*
broom tamohtu *n* tamoku *n*
broth tishki **1** *n*
beef broth *yanishtishki*
brother
younger brother of a man n ***ehekuma 1*** ; ***ehukuma 1*** ; ***ehukuma 2***
brother of a man ***hta***
older brother of a man ***htat'ɛ***
brother-in-law of a woman ***ahari***
brother of a woman ***ahaya 1*** ; ***ahaya 2***
brother-in-law of a man ***eyaru***
step-brother of a man ***htawali***
half brother of a man ***htat'ɛtɛhpuni***
brother-in-law *htat'ɛwali*
brother-in-law of a woman *ahari *n*
brown adj kayi$_1$ **1** *adj*
brown pelican shukara$_1$ *n*
brown thrasher alakayi *n* alakuwatohku *n*
brush
bristle brush *upultahiru*
comb *takoma*
clothesbrush *tiratapuhtini* ; *tirataruhi$_2$*
bubble wishipuhti **1** *n*
bubble, to puhti$_1$ **1** *v.T.intr*
buck yashi$_2$ *n*
bucket laskunkɛni **1** *n*
big bucket *laskunkɛnt'ɛ*
buffalo yanishikashi *n*
female buffalo *yanishkashinuhchi*
male buffalo *yanishkashishi*

buffalo meat *yanishkashitishuma*
buffalo fish yɔska *n Ictiobus*
yellow buffalo fish *yɔskakayi* Ictiobus bubalus
bug shila **1** *n*
cockroach n *shilanami*
bedbug *nɛhtalshila* Cimicidae
squash bug *ɛkawaha*
buggy rihkukɔralamihta *n*
build, to mashu **1** *v.I.tr*
to build a fence *kɔhta*
building ri **2** *n*
bulge, to lohpu **1** *v.T.intr*
bull yanishi **3** yanishit'ɛ *n* yanishpin'ahat'ɛ *n*
bullbrier rusat'ɛrɔwa *n*
bullfrog urunat'ɛ *n*
bullroarer taheriyowini *n*
bump against v rahpa$_1$ **1** *v.II.intr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.
bump into, to tumu **1** *v.I.tr*
bump lightly, to tuhu **1** *v.I.tr*
bumpy adj rahcha **1** *adj*
bun n hahkamuchitohku$_2$ **1** *n*
bunch
in a bunch *asahku*
bundle
cane tied in a bundle *alatolu*
bunting
painted bunting *malitohku*
burn something, to ɛma **6** *v.II.tr*
burn up, to wana **2** *v.II.tr*
burn, to ɛma **1** *v.I.intr* wana **1** *v.T.intr*
to get burned *lahi*
to finish burning *lima*
burner talima *n*
burst, to lehtu **1** *v.T.intr* tihka$_1$ **1** *v.T.tr*
bus kɔrayuru *n*
bustard (species of bird) hamitohku *n*
bustle about, to hinu$_1$ **1** *v.I.intr*
but hishkan *conn*
butcher yanishtarapa *n*
butt, to tumu **2** *v.I.tr*
butter ɔndetishmaka **1** *n* ɔndetishmakaharani *n*
butterfly nahka **1** *n* shilanahka *n* shilanarka *n*
buttocks n *shki **1** *n* *shkipura *n*
button tasahchuntakahti *n* tirata'ukini *n*
button, to kahti **1** *v.I.tr*
buttonhole tasahchunhɔhka *n*
buy, to palu **1** *v.I.tr*
buyer tapalu *n*
buzzard ɛlashihayi *n*
black-headed buzzard *ɛlatolu*

C c

cabbage tɛrashkɔta *n*
cackle, to hara$_1$ **2** *v.I.intr*
cake n hahkamuchitowista *n*
calculator pahitawira *n*
calendar tahch'atawirani *n*
calf yanish'ohku *n*
call together ,to kuhpa$_1$ **2** *v.II.tr*
call, to wali **1**
camp, to 'uki **2** *v.I.intr*
campfire ayiwo **2** *n*
can -shtuku *v*
canal titihki **2** *n* titiwɛra **1** *n*
cane n 'ala$_1$ *n*
  cane arrowshaft *alatini **1***
  cane whistle *alawuchi*
  bundle of cane *alatolu*
canine tooth nitɛshkat'ɛ *n* niyurutɛshkat'ɛ *n*
cannot -shtuk'ɔhɔ *v*
canoe heri$_2$ **2** *n*
captain
  steamboat captain *ayimuhkerichɔhatohku*
capture, to tapi **3** *v.I.tr*
car n kɔra$_2$ *n*
carapace of a crab kosuhtahkishi *n*
cardboard rowinara *n*
cardinal (bird) kuwamili *n* kuwatomili *n*
care, to
  to take care of *wayi **1***
  to take care of oneself *wayi **3***
career yoyani **2** *n*
careful, to be wayi **2** *v.I.intr* wayitohku ya *v.I.intr*
carefully lapulehe *adv* wayitohku **1** *adv*
caress, to chuhpa$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr*
caroler n tahara **2** *n*
Carolina parakeet teruka **1** *n*
Carolina wren chihchiri *n* chihchiru *n* tihchiru *n*
carry (in the arms), to muhi **1** *v.I.tr*
carry, to 'eri **4** *v.I.tr*
  to carry across *saka **2***
  to carry over the shoulder *yapa **2***
cart n rihkɔra$_2$ *n* rihkukɔra **1** *n*
carve kɔwawɛla *v.I.tr*
castor-oil plant rihkusokana *n*
cat minu *n* minutohku *n*
  female cat *minunuhchi*
  male cat *minushi*
  kitten *minutohku*
catbird minukuwatohku *n Dumetella carolinensis*
catch cold, to yupahta tapi *v.T.tr*
catch fire, to ɛma **2** *v.I.intr*
catch, to tapi **4** *v.I.tr*
  to catch fish *wohku$_2$ **2***
catcher tapala *n*
caterpillar rokuna *n*
  wood caterpillar *nokushtawichi **1*** Eudryas ; *rihkushila*
catfish yusahki *n*
  mud catfish *hal'upishnini* ; *nɛsha* Pylodictis olivaris
  yellow catfish *yusahkayi* Ameiurus natalis or Pylodictis olivaris
Catholic priest mel'ira *n*
caught (in a trap), to get pala **1** *v.T.tr*
cautiously moyutohku **1** *adv*
cave nirihɔhkat'ɛ *n*
cedar tree rihkumili'ɔshta *n*
cede (land), to hinayuwa *v.I.tr*
cemetery haliwɛka *n* halwɛka *n*
cent pihkayu **1** *n*(< Fr. picaillon)
centipede shil'ɔshkara *n*
chain laspichiru *n* laspilɔsa *n* laspitalɔsa *n*
chair n chehkini **1** *n* rihkuchɛhkini *n*
  back of a chair *rihkuchɛhkintanaha*
  rocking chair *chehkininohti*
chameleon lupirani *n*
chapter rami *n*
charcoal n tora *n*
chase, to taka$_1$ **2** *v.II.tr*
chatter, to chilu *v.I.intr*
checkered risa **3** *adj*
cheek n *shtahp'utu(sh) *n*
cheese
  cottage cheese *ɔndetishra **1***
chef tayukini *n*

sous-chef *tayuki **2***
head chef *tayukini*
cherry tree rihkutosuriyuhta *n*
chest n *ehniyutirishi *n*
chew, to maku **1** *v.I.intr* maku **2** *v.I.tr*
chewing tobacco ramaku *n*
Chickasaw chikasa *nprop*
Chickasaw woman *chikasanuhchi*
Chickasaw man *chikasashi*
chicken kapashi$_1$ *n*
prairie chicken *tahtakapashi*
chicken egg *kapash'ohku*
Chicken Dance kapashhipu *nprop*
chicken hawk ɛrama *n* ɛstamili *n* kapashtapala *n*
chief n chɔha **1** *n*
big chief *chɔhat'ɛ **2***
chigger shilamili *n*
child n 'ɔka *n* *ehku **1** *n* *ehkutohku$_1$ **1** *n*
stepchild n **ehkutowali **1***
young child *'ɔkanisara*
baby *'ɔkatohku*
child-in-law etikumashi **1** *n* tokumashi **2** *n*
chimney ayiwochura *n* ayiwochuru *n*
earthen chimney *halichura* ; *halichuru*
brick chimney *halisamachura* ; *halisamachuru* ; *halisamari*
chin *shoh'utu(sh) *n* *shohuchohu *n*
Chinese person shawana *nprop*(from chinois)
Chitimacha shihtimashu *nprop*
Choctaw chahta *nprop*
Choctaw woman *chahtanuhchi*
Choctaw man *chahtashi*
choke, to milu **2** *v.T.tr* saru **2** *v.II.tr*
choked, to get milu **1** *v.T.tr*
chop, to chohku **1** *v.I.tr*
chorus (of a song) haratika *n*
Christmas n Ingras'ashuhki *n*
Christmas Eve n Ingras'ashulati *n*
chuck-will's-willow bird ehkunatasaku **1** *n*
church mel'irari *n* ritasara *n*
cicada yuwishi **1** *n*
imitation of the sound made by cicadas *yuwɛnsh*
cicada shell yuwishtahkishi *n*
circle n akurani$_1$ *n*
circle, to tehi *v.II.intr*
circular adj kɔra$_1$ **2** *adj*
city hal'ikini *n*
clam uchirayaluhki *n veneridae*
clamp down on, to kuma *v.I.tr*
class n ashuworuni *n*
classroom ritaworutohku *n*
clause
relative clause *taka lakasinima*
claw n *ashkatirwashi *n* *hkentirwash **1** *n* *tirwash **3** *n*
Clawed Witch tinikowi *nprop*
clean adj sihina **1** *adj*
clean off, to nurki **1** *v.II.tr*
clean oneself, to sihi **1** *v.II.intr*
clean, to sihi **2** *v.II.tr*
clear sihina **3** *adj*
clear (something) hayina ya *v.I.intr*
clear, to
to get clear (of weather) *mira **1***
to clear off *mira **1***
cleared off adj sihina **3** *adj*
clearing hayina **1** *n*
to make a clearing *hayina ya*
clearly lapuya **1** *adv*
cleave, to wala$_1$ **3** *v.II.tr*
clench up, to nimu **1** *v.I.intr*
clench, to nimu **2** *v.I.tr*
clenched adj nimu **3** *adj*
cliff hal'utu *n*
climb (a tree), to hehpu *v.I.tr*
climb, to wichi **1** *v.I.intr*
clip, to keri **1** *v.I.tr*
clock n ashutawirani *n* tahch'itawirani *n*
close rɔhpan *adv* rɔhpant **3**
quite close *rɔhpanshtohku*
close up on, to kumalehpi *v.II.tr*
close up, to halehpi *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.
close, to lehpi$_2$ **1** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.
closed lehpi$_1$ *adj*
cloth tira **1** *n*
openwork cloth *tirashihpu*
clothe, to 'ira **1** *v.I.intr*
clothed adj 'ira **4** *adj*
clothed, to be *eht'ira$_1$ *v.st*
clothes n *eht'ira$_2$ *n*
clothesbrush tirataruhi$_2$ *n*

clothing n *eht'ira$_2$ *n*
cloud n aparu **2** *n* muhki$_3$ **1** *n*
  storm cloud *eshkuni aparu **1***
cloud, to muhki$_3$ **2** *v.I.intr*
cloudy aparu **3** *adj*
clump n salat'ɛ *n*
coat rahpuntira *n*
  woman's long petticoat *nuhchihuchiyuru*
cocklebur sachuna *n*
cockroach n shilanami *n*
coffee kafi **1** *n*(from café)
coffee mill kafitakiri *n* kafitakirini *n*
coffeepot kafitamashu **1** *n* kafitashu *n*
coil it up, to meru$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*
cold
  to turn cold *yupahta ya*
cold (of weather) yupahta *adj*
cold weather sapa$_2$ **1** *n*
cold, to be sipi **1** *v.st*
collaboration ayoyani *n*
college ritaworut'ɛ *n*
color kosu **1** *n*
  to be a color *kosu **2***
comb n *alakashtakiru *n* takoma *n*
  to comb one's hair *raha$_2$*
comb, to kiru$_1$ **3** *v.I.tr* koma$_2$ **2** *v.I.tr*
come back, to semi **2** *v.I.intr* yaka **3** *v.I.intr*
come down, to honu$_1$ **1** *v.I.intr*
come in, to 'aka **1** *v.I.intr*
come to rest, to hana **1** *v.I.intr*
come together, to kuhpa$_1$ **3** *v.I.intr*
come up (of something planted), to shuka **1** *v.I.intr*
come, to semi **1** *v.I.intr* yaka **1** *v.I.intr*
  come up, to *yaka **4***
comet tɔrahkinara *n*
command
  suffix used for polite commands *-tan*
command, to waka$_1$ **1** *v.I.intr*
commander tawaka *n*
commit a crime v olu ya **1** *v.I.intr*
commit, to ya$_1$ **4** *v.I.intr*
common adj mahoni$_1$ **1** *adj*
commotion n hahpaya **1** *n*
  to make a commotion *hahpaya ya **1***
completive yati *adj* [abbreviated ti]
computer pahitaniyu *n*
conceal, to pihu **2** *v.II.tr* wata **1** *v.II.tr*
concealer tawatani *n*
conditional
  3rd person feminine singular *-t'i*
cone
  ice cream cone *ɔndetishtɔrahki ɔhkali*
confusion n hahpaya **3** *n*
congo snake narameli *n Amphiuma*
congressperson yoluyanatamashu **2** *n*
connect, to tehpi *v.II.intr*
consider, to niyu **1** *v.I.intr*
constantly; all the time; always -tahk *v*
constipated, to be rahki *v.T.tr.II* shki rahki
construction worker ri tamashu *n*
consume, to lima *v.I.tr*
contaminated adj wɛka$_2$ **1** *adj*
contaminated, to get wɛka$_1$ **2** *v.T.intr*
conversation yanalepini **2** *n*
cook itself, to sama **5** *v.I.intr*
cook until done, to sama **3** *v.II.tr*
cook, to sama **2** *v.T.intr* yuki **1** *v.I.intr*
cooked adj sama **4** *adj*
cooker tayuki **1** *n*
cool (of weather) sapari *adj*
cool off, to sapa$_2$ **2** *v.II.tr*
copper laspikayi **1** *n* laspikayu **2** *n*
copper wire laspikayiyunka *n*
copulate, to nɛhka **1** *v.I.intr* pari **1** *v.I.intr* parinɛhka **1** *v.I.intr*
coral bean tishlinashihpari *n Erythrina herbacea*
cord n yukumili **2** *n*
cork poluhtalɛhpi *n*
corn n hahka **1** *n*
  ear of corn *hahka'elu*
  blue corn *hahka'ɔshta*
  yellow corn *hahkakayi*
  red corn *hahkamili*
  white corn *hahkarɔwa*
  Indian corn *hahkatohku*
  kernel of corn *hahkatosu*
  sweet corn *hahkawista*
  fanner for corn *lɔhpashi*
corn crib hahkari *n*
corn sieve hahkakirihishuni *n* hahkirihishuni *n*
corn silk hahka'ushtahta *n*
cornbread n hahkamuchi **2** *n*
corncob hahkakɔta *n*

corner ehpu **3** *n* tɛlahchu **1** *n*
corner (edge) hekuni$_{2}$ *n*
cornmeal hahkakiri *n* hahkiri *n*
cornstalk hahka'ɔshka *n*
corpse onilupi *n*
corral tahkuri *n*
correct lapu$_{1}$ **1**
correctly lapuya **2** *adv*
cottage cheese ɔndetishra **1** *n*
cotton roptini *n* ropuhtini *n*
  to pick cotton *mahchi*
cotton blossom roptinkɔla *n* ropuhtinkɔla *n*
cotton boll roptin'elu *n*
cotton candy roptiniwista *n*
cotton gin roptinri *n*
cotton root ropuhtin'ɔshka *n*
cotton stalk ropuhtin'ɔshka *n*
cottonwood tree ropuhtinrihku *n*
cottonwood tree; boxwood tree rihkutapa *n*
cougar hikuwa **1** *n*
cough, to kuhu$_{1}$ *v* uhu *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
count wirani **5** *n*
count, to wira$_{4}$ *v.II.intr*
court someone, to poyaka *v.I.tr*
courteous tɛpusa$_{1}$ **2** *adj*
cove n ehpu **4** *n* pɛta **3** *n*
cover (with a blanket), to pohku *v.I.tr*
cover with a lid, to wohku$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.tr*
cover, to poku *v.I.tr*
covering pokuni *n*
cow yanishnuhchi *n* yanishɔwa *n*
cowbird kuwatohta'ehtu **2** *n* kuwatohta'ehtu osinkafi *n*
coyote koyot'ɛ *n*(from coyote)
crab kosuhk'uhkɛnt'ɛ *n*
  carapace of a crab *kosuhtahkishi*
crabapple tehk'elu **2** *n*(related forms and native botany suggest that tehk'elu is the base form and should mean "crabapple", thus the introduced larger apples would be tehk'elut'ɛ. Fig also introduced to the area would be tehk'elutohku.)
crack hɔhka **2** *n*
crack, to wahka **1** *v.T.intr* wahka **2** *v.I.intr*
  to crack with the teeth *karu **1***
crackle (of fire), to rɔhta *v.I.intr*
cradleboard honu$_{2}$ *n* honut'ɛ *n*
cram, to muri$_{2}$ **3** *v.I.tr*
cramp, to get a tolu$_{3}$ *v.T.tr*
crane
  whooping crane *osinlupi*
crawfish kosuhki *n*
  red crawfish *kosuhk'ariya **2***
crawl (of insects), to pita **3** *v.I.intr*
crawl on hands and knees, to chehki$_{1}$ *v.I.intr*
crawl, to hɛsa$_{1}$ *v.I.intr*
crazy adj pihtu$_{1}$ *adj*
crazy, to be pihtuni **1** *v.st*
cream ɔndetishmaka **2** *n*
create, to kali$_{2}$ *v.II.tr*
creep up on, to soli **2** *v.I.tr*
crest (of a duck) *esinpahka *n*
crevice hɔhka **3** *n*
cricket sihtulahki *n*
crime n olu **1** *n*
  commit a crime v *olu ya **1***
crooked adj chikuni **1** *adj* ehpu **5** *adj* nɛra$_{2}$ **1** *adj*
  to make crooked *nɛra$_{2}$ **2***
cross, to saka **1** *v.I.intr*
crossed adj chahi **3** *adj*
cross-shaped adj chahi **2** *adj*
crosswise mayitoru **1** *adv*
  to break crosswise *mɛhtu **2***
crow ɛhka *n* ɛla *n*
crow woodpecker ɛcha **2** *n*
crow, to hara$_{1}$ **3** *v.I.intr*
cruel adj wirataha **1** *adj*
crush, to kucha **1** *v.I.tr*
crushed adj shoku **2** *adj*
cry, to chari **1** *v.I.intr* waha **1** *v.I.intr*
cucumber n 'el'ɔshtayuru *n*
cuffs *eyutapahka *n*
cultivate crops, to lachu **1** *v.I.tr*
culture oniteti *n*
  indigenous culture *tetimili*
cup kohina *n*Historically, cups were made of clay. Kohina was once used to refer to any "clay vessel" or clay dish. kohinato(hku) *n*
  coffee cup *kafikohina*
curds ɔndetishra **2** *n*
cure, to lama **2** *v.T.tr* lama **3** *v.I.intr* lama **4** *v.II.tr*
curious, to be adj yaru **1** *v.st*
curly adj chiru **1** *adj*

current (of water) timuni *n* timura$_1$ **1** *n* wishitimuni *n*
currycomb sat'ɛtawashani *n*
curse, to haha *v.I.tr*
curtain tiratakɔhpa *n*
cushion n chuhi **1** *n*
cut into, to wɛla **1** *v.II.tr*
cut off (from escape), to kɔhpa **1** *v.I.tr*
cut off, to pohtu *v.I.tr*
cut with scissors, to kahpupohtu *v.I.tr*
cut, to pohtu *v.I.tr*
cyclone huriyowini **1** *n*
cylindrical churuni **2** *adj* tolu$_1$ **4** *adj*
cypress hahku *n*
  young cypress *hahk'ohku*
  red cypress *hahkumili*
  white cypress *hahkurɔwa*
  cypress grove *hahkutami*

D d

daddy longlegs shilakalu'ɔshkayuru *n*
damp lihcha **1** *adj*
dance n hipu **1** *n* nihkirhipu *n*
  Alligator Dance *ɔmahkahipu*
  Bear Dance *nokushhipu*
  Chicken Dance *kapashhipu*
  Commencement of Midnight Dance *tirishchɔhatawɛsa*
  Daybreak Dance *Lawu 'Aharahipu*
  Double-Head Dance *osin'ilihipu*
  Duck Dance *kuwahipu*
  Fox Dance *chulahipu*
  Horse Dance *sat'ɛhipu*
  Mallard Duck Dance *tɔhkat'ɛhipu*
  Midnight Dance *lawutɛhkalahipu*
  Pumpkin Dance *shulihkhipu*
  Quail Dance *hikihipu*
  Rabbit Dance *rushtahipu*
  Raccoon Dance *yishihipu*
  Round Dance *tirishchɔhahipu*
  Sheep Dance *rushtat'ɛhipu*
  Snake Dance *narahipu*
  Skunk Dance *shikihipu*
  Turtle Dance *kohkuhipu*
  War Dance *tirishchɔhahipu*
  Wood Tick Dance *sa'ɔnanhipu*
dance v hipu **2** *v.I.intr*
  put on a dance v *nihkirhipu ya*
  trot, as a traditional dance step v *wɛsalɔta*
dandelion woluhirani *n Taraxacum*
dangerous adj rukaya *adj*
dappled risa **4** *adj*
dark adj kunasha *adj* shihtuna *adj*
  in the dark *shihtuna kichu*
darkness eshku **2** *n*
dart
  blowgun dart *alatinishuru*
dart, to ehtu **3** *v.I.intr*
daughter n *ehkutohku$_1$ **2** *n* *mila *n* *nisara *n*
dawn sehila **1** *n*
dawn, to about to be sehila **3** *v.TR.f*
dawn, to get to be sehi **1**
day n ashu$_2$ *n* ashuhki *n*
  one day adv *ashu sahku*
  every day adv *ashutɛpan*
  all day long adv *ashuyuru* ; *sehiyuru* ; *sehiyuruhch*
  today adv *hɛ'ɛsh*
  yesterday adv *lawushi*
  some day *ka'ash **2***
day after tomorrow sehimihta *n*
day before yesterday lawumihta *adv*
day keeper (masculine) tashuhkiwiraniku *n*
daybreak sehila **1** *n*
Daybreak Dance Lawu 'Aharahipu *nprop*
Days of the Week
  Sunday n *Ashut'ɛ*
  Monday n *Rapusahku*
  Tuesday n *Rapili*
  Wednesday n *Raponihku*
  Thursday n *Rapumanku*
  Friday n *Rapusinku*
  Saturday n *Samdi* (from samedi)
dead adj lupi **1** *adj*
dear adj mahka$_2$ **2** *adj*
death lupi **4** *n*
debt kahani *n*
December Tahch'asap'ara *nprop*
decorate, to hala **1** *v.II.tr*
decorated adj halani$_2$ *adj*
decoration halani$_1$ **1** *n*
deep mahkina *adj* mahkini$_1$ *adj*
deer ya$_2$ *n*
  doe *yanuhchi*
  deer hide (untanned) *yatahkishi*
deer trap yatapala *n*
defecate, to huhchu *v.I.intr*
defiled, to get wɛka$_1$ **4** *v.T.intr*
degree (of temperature) tihki *n*(from degree)
den kɛtani *n*
depart, to 'ami **3** *v.I.intr* yɔla **3** *v.I.tr*
descend, to honu$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr*

deserted yɔla **6** *adj*
desire, to *wana **1** *v.st*
detest, to sari **2** *v.I.tr* [This is a very strong word, the equivalent to cursing. It is never used when speaking to a child.]
devil ɔmaka **1** *n*
devour, to kohchu *v.I.tr*
dew hishuka *n* lawumuhkini *n* lawutamuhkini *n* sara$_2$ *n*
dialogue yanalepini **1** *n*
diamond kɔramashalikahta *n* say'ɔhtalikahta *n* say'ɔhtamira *n* tasɛhalikahta *n*(unclear as to etymology, meaning "shining taseha-")
diarrhea, to have rupa **1** *v.T.tr*
dictionary yanatame *n*
die ,to lupi **2** *v.I.intr*
die for, to lupi **3** *v.I.tr*
different adj hayihku **1** *adj*
difficult adj rasht'ɛ **2** *adj*
dig, to wɛra$_2$ **1** *v.I.tr*
digital adj pahi **2** *adj*
dilute, to luwa **1** *v.I.tr*
dime n disu *n*(from dix sous) disusahku *n*
dinner
eat dinner *tini$_1$* (from dîner)
direction
in this direction *karishi **2***
in all directions *amayisahku **1***
opposite directions
in opposite directions *amayisahku **8***
dirty adj tahkiri *adj*
disappear, to le **2** *v.I.intr* muri$_1$ *v.I.intr*
discard a liquid, to lehki **2**
discard, to tohu **2** *v.I.tr*
discover, to weni **2** *v.I.tr*
disease yashi$_1$ **1** *n*
disgorge, to lehu$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*
dish kohin'ɛsa **1** *n*
lid of dish *kohin'ɛsatapohku*
dispatch, to hali$_2$ **2** *v.I.tr*
display, to hala **2** *v.II.tr*
distended adj chara$_2$ *adj*
distraught, to be hɛkani **1** *v.st*
ditch haliwɛra **1** *n*
ditch occupied by a bayou *titiwɛra **2***
dive, to muchu **1** *v.I.intr*
divide, to homu *v.I.tr*
divided adj ahomu *adj*
divorce, to pika *v.I.tr*
do, to ya$_1$ **3** *v.I.intr*
doctor n ariya **1** *n*
doctor, to solu **1** *v.I.tr*
dodge, to meru$_2$ *v.I.intr*
doe yanuhchi *n*
dog sa *n*
doll teliy'oni *n*
dollar laspit'ɛ *n*
domesticate, to wista **6** *v.II.tr*
done
all done *hotu hotuti **2***
done (of food) adj sama **4** *adj*
doodlebug tana **2** *n Armadillidiidae*
door tishuhki *n*
door-lock tishuhtakahti *n*
doubled apahkali **2** *adj* apalkali **1** *adj*
Double-Head Dance osin'ilihipu *nprop*
dough n hahkamuchitohtaya *n*
douse, to hɛsha **2** *v.II.tr* lahku **1** *v.II.tr*
dove shimi$_1$ **1** *n* shimisɔpani *n*
down halushi **2** *adv* lu- *v*
down (of fowls) *puli **2** *n*
download, to lulɔsa *v.I.tr*
downspout luwishi *n*
downward lu- *v*
drag it, to hesu **1** *v.II.tr*
drag oneself along, to hesu **2** *v.I.intr*
draw (a picture), to hala **3** *v.II.tr*
draw (on a cigarette), to lisu$_1$ **1** *v.I.intr*
draw blood (by sucking), to chuhpa$_2$ **1** *v.I.tr*
dream n arupo **1** *n*
dream, to arupo **2** *v.I.intr*
dress v tira **2** *n*
dress (wood), to pehu **2** *v.II.tr*
dress someone else, to 'ira **2** *v.II.tr*
dress up finely (especially about the head), to pahka **1** *v.I.intr*
dress up, to yama **1** *v.I.intr*
dress, to 'ira **1** *v.I.intr*
dressed (as in wood) pehuni **2** *adj*
dresser rihkɔraritohku *n*
drink, to kɔra$_3$ *v.I.intr*
drip water, to chara$_1$ *v.I.intr*
drip, to cholu$_1$ **1** *v.II.intr*This verb can also be Class I but Class II is the preferred form.
drive shihpi **3** *v.II.tr*

drizzle, to mɔcha *v.TR.m.II*
drop (of a liquid) cholu$_{2}$ *n*
drop off, to pata **3** *v.I.intr*
drought haliriyu *n*
drum kuhkunri *n* kunkuri *n* kunkurini *n*
drummer tapɛka **1** *n*
drunk pihtuni **2** *v.st*
  half-drunk *rɛkani*
dry adj sihu **1** *adj*
dry up (as a body of water), to yara *v.I.intr*
dry up, to sihu **2** *v.I.intr*
dry, to sihu **3** *v.II.tr*
duck kuwa *n*
  wood duck *tɔhkachuwi* Aix sponsa
  teal *kuwarisatohku* ; *tɔhkaletu* Anas discors
  mallard *tɔhkat'ɛ* Anas platyrhynchos
  green-winged teal *tɔhkatohku* Anas carolinensis
  wild duck *kuwasɔpani*
  domesticated duck *kuwawista*
  crest of a duck **esinpahka*
Duck Dance kuwahipu *nprop*
Duck Dance, Mallard tɔhkat'ɛhipu *nprop*
dug adj wɛra$_{2}$ **2** *adj*
dull adj tin'ɛhɛ **1** *adj*
dumpling hahkatolu *n*
dung shihkuhchu *n*
durative yuru$_{2}$ *adj* [abbreviated yur]
dusk, to get to be la **1** *v.I.intr*
dust halihahpushi *n* halitipusa *n* tipusa$_{2}$ **2** *n*
dust devil tipusayowini *n*
dust, to puhti$_{5}$ **2** *v.II.tr*
duster taruhi **1** *n*
dwell with, to nama *v.I.tr* tama$_{1}$ **3** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is preferred.
dwell, to 'uki **3** *v.I.intr*
  they dwell *laka$_{1}$*
dwelling ri **1** *n*
dye, to kowi *v.I.tr*

E e

eagle hichut'ɛ *n*

eaglet hichutohku *n*

ear n *alawɛcha *n*

tip of the ear **alawɛcha'utu* ; **alawɛcha'utush*

top of the ear *alawɛchahayishi*

hole of the ear **alawɛchahɔhka* ; **alawɛchaniri*

ear ornament ***alawɛchatapahchu 1*** ; ***alawɛchatapahka 1***

ear ornament *alawɛchatapahku *n*

early adj lahoni *adj* lahonitohku *adv*

earth hali$_{1}$ **1** *n*

earthen chimney halichura *n* halichuru *n*

earthquake halihila *n* [Red Alligator and Blue Alligator are responsible for Tunica seasons; when both move, the earth quakes.]

earthworm halishila *n*

easily romantohku **1** *adv*

east pikatishi **1** *adv*(probably the correct definition)

east, to the pikatishi **2** *adv*(probably the correct definition)

Easter n Ashumeli *nprop*

Easter egg *kapash'ohkumeli*

eat

eat breakfast v *teshu* (from déjeuner)

eat dinner *tini$_{1}$* (from dîner)

eat supper *suhpi$_{1}$* (from souper)

eat, to saku **1** *v.I.intr*

eclipse tihkeshk'ɔki *n* [Used for both solar and lunar eclipses]

edge *hotu **2** *n* tɛlahchu **2** *n*

at the edge *hotushi **1***

eel nin'usha *n Anguilla rostra* nishi *n*

egg kapash'ohku *n*

Easter egg *kapash'ohkumeli*

to lay eggs *rahku$_{1}$ **3***

egg white kapash'ohkurɔwa *n*

egg yolk kapash'ohkukayi *n*

eggshell kapash'ohkutahkish(i) *n*

egret yakarɔwa *n* [Note: The Tunica did not kill the American egret. They believed that if one ate this bird, one would be eating one's ancestors.] *Bubulcus ibis, if cattle egret*

eight tisihku *num*

eighteen michu sahtɛya tisihku *num*

eighty michu tisihku *num*

elapse (time), to panu$_{2}$ **1** *v.I.intr*

elastic adj sahpani *adj*

elbow *ey'utu *n* *ey'utush *n*

elbow, to mihku$_{1}$ **1** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. mihtu *v.I.tr*

elderberry hokokura **2** *n* rihkuhiranwista *n*

elderberry blossoms hokokurakɔla *n*

electric adj pahi **1** *adj*

elevation halimushali **3** *n*

eleven michu sahtɛya sahku *num*

elk yat'ɛ *n*

elm wila$_{2}$ *n*

embrace, to chuhpa$_{1}$ **3** *v.I.tr*

emerge pi **1** *v.I.tr*

emerge, to hopi **2** *v.I.intr*

empty yɔla **5** *adj*

empty out (a container of its liquid contents), to hɛsha **1** *v.II.intr*

empty, to hɛsha **3** *v.II.tr*

encircle, to eyu **2** *v.I.tr*

end *hotu **1** *n*

at the end *hotushi **2***

enemy *etip'aha *n*

English sparrow hal'ukinkuwatorisatohku *n*

Englishman ingrasa **2** *n*

enormous adj hɛnt'ɛ **1** *adj*

enough 'amari **1** *quant*

enraged, to be yashi$_{3}$ *v.st*

enter, to 'aka **2** *v.I.intr*

equals sinkshku *quant*

eraser hinatamurini *n*

erection, to get an rɛya *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.

escape yɔla **9** *v.I.tr*

to let escape *yɔla **11***

allow escape *pi **2***

escape, to yayi$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.intr*

even adj hina **1** *adj*

evening star tastihpulatɔh'ata *n*

evenly atɛhkala **2** *adv*

evergreen ɔshta **2** *adj*
every adj -tɛpan hotu$_1$ **2** *adj*
every day sehitɛpan *adv*
everyone hotu$_1$ **3** *adj*
everything hotu$_1$ **5** *n*
everywhere amayisahku **1** *adv* kathotu *adv* katotu *adv*
evil yawa$_1$ **1** *adj*
evil person oniyawa **1** *n* ɔmaka **2** *n*
ewe rushtat'ɛnuhchi *n*
examine, to sɛhapo **1** *v.I.intr*
example woruni *n*
exchange, to horu **1** *v.I.tr*
excited, to be hɛkani **2** *v.st*
excrement shihkuhchu *n*
exercise, to hinu$_1$ **5** *v.I.intr*
exert oneself to the utmost, to sira *v.II.intr*
expand, to shɛla **1** *v.I.intr*
expensive mahka$_1$ *adj*
explain, to lepi *v.II.tr*
explode, to lehtu **2** *v.T.intr*
extend (the arms), to tɛhka *v.II.tr*
extend, to yuka **5** *v.I.intr*
extinguish honu$_1$ **8** *v.II.tr*
extricate, to yɔla **8** *v.II.tr*
eye n *shtosu *n*
  to close the eyes *lɛhcha 2*
eyeball n *shtosutolu *n*
eyebrow n *shtosu'upuli **1** *n*
eyelashes n *shtosu'upuli **2** *n*
eyelid n *shtachuli *n* *shtosutahkishi *n*

Ɛ ɛ

ɛrama ɛrama *n*

F f

face n *shtahpu *n*
  eye n **shtosu*
  eyebrow n **shtosu'upuli **1***
  eyelashes n **shtosu'upuli **2***
  eyelid n **shtachuli* ; **shtosutahkishi*
  eyeball n **shtosutolu*
  lip n **shtarahka*
  mustache n **shtahta*
  whiskers n **shtahta*
  beard n **shtahta*
  cheek n **shtahp'utu(sh)*
  mouth n **shohu*
  jaw n **anahkari*
  chin **shoh'utu(sh)*
Facebook tishtahpu *nprop*
fade (literally "to dry up and pass away"), to sihupanu *v.I.intr*
fairly adj -shtohku *adj*
fall (season) sap'aratohku **1** *n*
fall down, to pata **1** *v.I.intr*
fall off pata **4** *v.I.intr*
fall, to pata **1** *v.I.intr*
fallen adj pata **2** *adj*
fallen (of a tree) waka$_2$ **2** *adj*
falsehood n ɔntala **2** *n*
falsification n ɔntala **2** *n*
family n *ahali **2** *n*
  daughter n **ehkutohku$_1$ 2***
  son n **ehkutohku$_1$ 3***
  family member **eti 2***
  father **esi*
  husband **shayi*
  mother **gachi*

sibling of opposite sex n **ahaya **1***
older same sex sibling **htat'ɛ*
younger same sex sibling **ehukuma **2***
same sex sibling **hta*
wife n **anchayi*
offspring **ehku **2***
grandchild **hchatohku*
great-grandparent **hchat'ɛ*
grandparent **hcha*
stepsibling of the same sex
step-sibling of the same sex **htawali*
parents **ant'ɛ*

family, extended
maternal uncle's wife **ki **2***
maternal aunt, mother's older sister **gachisahu₁*
maternal aunt, mother's younger sister **gachitohku*

fan tawihu *n*
fanner for corn *lɔhpashi*

fan oneself, to wihu **2** *v.II.intr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.

far hekina **1**
farm kɛrashi *n*
farmer n takɛra **3** *n* tatapa *n*
fart puhchu *v.I.intr*
farther hishtihki **1** *adv*
fashionable yama **5** *adj*
fast
keeper of a fast *humaratahɛra*
fast (refrain from eating) humara *n*
fast (speedily) tewali **1** *adv*
fast, to humara ya *v.I.intr*
fasten, to kahti **3** *v.I.tr*
fat adj maka **1** *n* maka **2** *adj*
father *esi *n*
father-in-law **etikumashi*
stepfather n **esiwali*
father-in-law *etikumashi *n*
fatigued htohkuni **2** *v.st*
fatigued, to be shtohku **1** *v.st*
faucet muna **3** *n*
fawn yatohku *n*
fearful wirataha **2** *adj*
feather yuhtari **1** *n*
feather an arrow, to kuhpa₁ **4** *v.I.tr*
feathered adj kuhpa₂ **2** *adj*
feathered arrow alakuhpa *n*
feathers *puli **3** *n*
February Tahch'awɛka Tehukuma *nprop*
feces shihkuhchu *n*
feeble ɔpataha **2** *adj*
feed, to saku **1** *v.I.intr* wotu *v.I.tr*
fell (of a tree), to waka₂ **1** *v.II.tr*
female nuhchi **1** *adj*
fence tahkuri *n*
wire fence *laspitahkuri*
rail fence *rihkuchalikɔhta*
to build a fence *kɔhta*
ferocious wirataha **4** *adj*
ferry heritasakani *n*
ferry across, to saka **3** *v.II.tr*
fetch, to me₂ **2** *v.I.tr*
fever wanani **1** *n* yashi₁ **2** *n* yashiwanani *n*
yellow fever *yashikayi* ; *yashiwanakayi*
to have a fever *wana **3***
feverish wanani **2** *adj*
few kashku **1** *quant*
fiddle taharani *n*
fiddle bow rihkutaharani *n*
field haluni *n*
field bayou haluntitihki *n*
field mouse halihihkutohku *n*
fierce adj wirataha **3** *adj*
fifteen michu sahtɛya sinku *num*
fifty michu sinku *num*
fig tehk'elu **1** *n*(related forms and native botany suggest that tehk'elu is the base form and should mean "crabapple", thus the introduced larger apples would be tehk'elut'ɛ. Fig also introduced to the area would be tehk'elutohku.)
fight with, to wachi **2** *v.I.tr*
fight, to wachi **1** *v.I.intr*
fighter n tawachi *n*
file (tool) tahiru *n*
file, to hiru **1** *v.I.tr*
fill, to molu **1** *v.II.tr* pihchi *v.II.tr*
finch fihch *n*(from finch)
find out, to erusa **5** *v.st.i*
find, to po **4** *v.I.tr* weni **1** *v.I.tr*
fine lapu₁ **2** *adj*
finger *hkeni **2** *n*
middle finger **hken'atɛhkala* ; **hken'enihku* ; **hkentɛhkala*
index finger **hkenmanku* ; **hkentirishi*
ring finger **hken'ili* ; **hkenmayisahku*
little finger **hkensahku* ; **hkentohku*

thumb **hkensinku* ; **hkent'ɛ*
fingernail *hkentirwash **2** *n* *hkentirwashi *n*
finish it, to hotu$_{2}$ **3** *v.I.tr*
finish, to hotu$_{2}$ **2** *v.I.intr*
fire n ayi *n* ayiwo **1** *n*
to kindle a fire *wo$_{1}$ 2*
to build a fire *wo$_{1}$ 1*
punk *rihkuyɔta 2*
fire (a gun), to tɔhka **2** *v.I.intr*
fire tongs ayitakahpu *n*
firefighter ayitahonuni *n*
firefly n ayitawɛhani **1** *n*
fireworks apar'ayikosu *n*
firm adj ra$_{5}$ **1** *adj*
first sahkuhta *post* tirishi **2**
fish nini *n*
fish for, to wohku$_{2}$ **1** *v.I.tr*
fish hawk ninita'eri *n Pandion haliaetus*
fish spear ninirɔha *n* ninitarɔha **1** *n*
fish, to
to catch fish *wohku$_{2}$ 2*
fisher tawohku$_{2}$ *n*
fishhook ninitakunani *n*
fishing line ninitapala *n*
fishing net ninitalɔsa **1** *n*
fishing pole alaninitawohku *n*
fishline ninitawohku *n*
fist *hkennimu *n*
five sinku *num*
fix, to lapu ya **2** *v.I.tr*
flag tirarɔwatarani *n*
flap, to iru *v.I.intr*
flare, to rɛma **1** *v.I.intr*
flash, to mira **3** *v.TR.m.II* rɛma **1** *v.I.intr* wɛha$_{2}$ **1** *v.T.intr*
flat adj 'ɛsa **1** *adj* pɛlka **1** *adj* pɛlta **1** *adj*
flatten, to pɛlka **2** *v.II.tr* pɛlta **2** *v.II.tr*
flatter, to ɛsha$_{1}$ *v.I.tr*
flea n sɔmali *n*
flesh tishuma *n*
flexible adj sayicha **3** *adj*
flicker, to hila **4** *v.I.intr*
flinch, to ehtu **2** *v.I.intr*
flint shihkali **2** *n*
float, to poru *v.I.intr*
flood wishitarawu *n*
floor kahi$_{1}$ **2** *n* rikahi **1** *n*
floor, to kahi$_{2}$ *v.I.intr*
floored kahi$_{1}$ **1** *adj*
flour hahkatomu$_{1}$ *n*
flow, to muna **1** *v.I.intr*
flower kɔla **4** *n* tɛnakɔla *n*
flower, to kɔla **3** *v.I.intr*
fluff, to ropti **1** *v.II.tr*
fluffy ropti **2** *adj*
flute taharanishuru *n*
fly (insect) ɛya *n*
fly, to nara$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.intr*
flying squirrel n chahki *n*
foam tipucha *n*
foam, to puhti$_{1}$ **3** *v.T.intr*
fog wishitipusa **1** *n*
foggy adj tihkuwa$_{2}$ **2** *adj*
foggy, to be puhti$_{2}$ *v.TR.m.I*
fold it over, to lepu **3** *v.II.tr*
fold it, to ehpu **6** *v.I.tr*
folded adj ehpu **7** *adj* lepu **5** *adj*
foliage tɛrashki$_{1}$ **2** *n*
follow, to taka$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.tr* yahpa *v.I.tr*
fond of, to be *'elu **2** *v.st*
food saku **3** *n*
foot n *ashka *n*
middle toe n **ashk'atɛhkala*
ankle n **ashk'atepi* ; **ashkapolu*
heel n **ashk'uta*
fourth toe n **ashkamayisahu 2*
big toe n **ashkat'ɛ*
little toe n **ashkatohku*
left foot **ashkamayisahu 1*
point of the foot **ashk'utu(sh) 2*
at the bottom of the foot
sole of the foot **ashkahaluhta* ; **ashkapɛhali*
right foot **ashkatirishi 1*
foot (measurement) ɔshka$_{1}$ *n*
football, American ɔshkapuna *n*
footwear *ashkalahpi **2** *n*
forcibly ra$_{4}$ **2** *adv*
ford tasakani *n*
ford, to saka **4** *v.I.intr*
forecast pira powan **1** *n*
forecast, to pira powan ya **1** *v.I.intr*
forehead *shimili *n*
foreign adj hayihku **2** *adj*

forest n rihku **4** *n*
forever hishtahahki **2** *adv*
forget, to shpitu **2** *v.st.i*
forgetful, to be shpitu **1** *v.st*
fork tashihpu *n* tashihputasaku *n* ushihtashihpu *n* ushishihpu *n*
form, to pira$_{2}$ **3** *v.II*
formerly wantaha **2** *adv*
forty michu manku *num*
forward leyuta$_{2}$ **2** *adv* ruhkishi *adv*
foul-smelling nami$_{1}$ **1** *adj*
four manku *num*
fourteen michu sahtɛya manku *num*
fox chula *n*(chula)
Fox Dance chulahipu *nprop*
fragrant rina **1** *adj*
free adj mahoni$_{2}$ *adj*
  to free *yɔla **11***
freeze, to hara$_{2}$ **2** *v.II.tr*
freezing, as in temperature sapara *adj*
Frenchman onrɔwakashi *nprop*
frequently wɛhatahani **2**
fresh adj ɔtaka **1** *adj*
Friday n Rapusinku *n*
friend *eti **1** *n*
  become friends **eti ya*
frighten someone, to ruka *v.II.tr*
frightened shruka **3** *v.st*
fringed adj *chɛra **2** *adj*
frizzy, as in hair adj rimu **2** *adj*
frog uruna *n*
  bullfrog *urunat'ɛ*
front
  in front of there *hitirishi*
  in front *ruhkini* ; *ruhkishi* ; *ruhkita*
frost, to laka$_{4}$ *v.TR.m.I*
fruit n 'elu *n*
full adj molu **2** *adj*
fungus yalu$_{2}$ *n* yaluhki **1** *n*
fur *puli **1** *n*
further
  a little further away *mishtihtohku*
further (in time) mihta *adv*This can refer to time only.
fuss, to mɛka$_{1}$ **3**

G g

gamble, to ɔha **2** *v.I.intr*
  to lose in gambling *le 3*
game
  hide the shot *alatosuwatani*
gang kuhpani **3** *n*
gap wɛla **3** *n*
gape, to yaha **2** *v.I.intr*
garage kɔrashi *n*
garbage hili *n*
garfish n ayuhki *n*
  alligator gar *ayuht'ɛ*
garters *ashkarahpuntarihchu *n*
gasp, to adj leha **1** *v.T.tr* lɛha *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
gaspergou oru *n*
gassy, to be 'ihpota **1** *v.st*
gather around, to kuhpa$_{1}$ **5** *v.II.tr*
gather together, to kuhpa$_{1}$ **6** *v.I.tr*
gather, to mari **1** *v.I.tr*
general
  military general *nakachɔha*
  American general *ingrasanakachɔha*
generous adj pusa$_{1}$ **1** *adj* tipusa$_{1}$ **1** *adj*
genitalia
  penis n **astakali* ; **estolu*
  testicles n **astakaltolu*
  vagina **eswayu*
gentle adj wista **1** *adj*
gentle, to get hɛma$_{1}$ **1** *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I.
get down from, to honu$_{1}$ **2** *v.I.tr*
get in, to 'aka **3** *v.I.intr*
get out pi **1** *v.I.tr*
get up (assume a vertical position), to hakali **1** *v.I.intr*
get up, to nara$_{1}$ **2** *v.I.intr*
get, to chu **1** *v.I.tr* me$_{2}$ **1** *v.I.tr*
ghost nɛra$_{1}$ **1** *n*

gift n takayuwa *n*
gig ninitarɔha **2** *n*
gig a fish, to rɔha **1** *v.I.tr*
gimlet, used for boring holes tanorutohku *n*
girl ɔkanuhchi *n*
  little girl *'ɔkanuhchitohku*
girl scout tametohchi *n*
give, to yuwa **1** *v.I.tr*
glad, to be sh'ɛpa **1** *v.st*
glass kɔramasha **1** *n*
glasses
  put on glasses *pahchuₗ 2*
  to remove glasses *chapu*
glide, to hura **2** *v.I.intr*
glisten, to lika **1** *v.I.intr*
glistening adj likahta **2** *adj*
glittering likahta **5** *adj*
glove *hkenrahpuni *n*
glue tasahchuni *n*
glue, to nahchu **2** *v.I.tr* sahchu **1** *v.I.tr*
glued, to be nahchu **4** *v.T.tr*
gnarl (of a tree) osint'ɛ **1** *n*
gnarl of wood, rotten toluyɔta *n*
go down, to honuₗ **3** *v.I.intr*
go in, to 'aka **4** *v.I.intr*
go out (of fire), to honuₗ **6** *v.I.intr*
go there, to yuka **7** *v.I.intr*
go to bed, to na **1** *v.I.intr*
go, to 'ami **1**
goalie tahɛra **4** *n*
goat yanami *n Capra aegagrus hircus*
goatweed yimohkukɔta *n*
God n hayishi **2** *nprop* uhayi **1** *nprop* uhayishi *nprop*
godfather *esimeli *n*
godmother *gachimeli *n*
gold laspikayi **2** *n*
goldfinch rowishka *n*
good lapuₗ **3** *adj*
  pretty good *lap'ɔmari*
  to make good *lapu ya 1*
good luck, to have kɛma *v.T.tr*
goodbye interj apowitiki *interj*
  take care! *hita*
good-for-nothing adj ala **2** *adj*
goose
  brant *hami*
  wild goose *lalahki*
gourd n shuhkali *n* shulihka *n*
governor n chɔha **2** *n* chɔhat'ɛ **1** *n*
  American governor *ingrasachɔha*
grab, to tapi **1** *v.I.intr*
grain n elutosu *n* tosu **1** *n*
grammar lutamashu *n*
  relative clause *taka lakasinima*
Grand Isle tasayit'ɛ *nprop* tuhurat'ɛ *nprop*
grandchild *hchatohku *n*
granddaughter ihchatohku *n*
grandmother ihcha *n* ihchat'ɛ *n*
grandparent *hcha *n*
  great-grandparent **hchat'ɛ*
grape hɔsan'elu *n*
  little grapes *yishihɔsanuma 1* Ampelopsis cordata
  winter grapes *yishihɔsanuma 2*
grasp, to nimu **2** *v.I.tr*
grass hiyuhu *n* hiyuhuni **1** *n* yimohku **2** *n*
grasshopper n chekipaka *n*
  small grasshopper *chekitawɛsa*
grave, burial site niriwɛka *n*
gravy *tishi *n* hahkatomutishi *n*
gravy made with grits hahkatinitishi *n*
gray adj kɔta **1** *adj*
gray oak chuhkirisa **2** *n* chuhkishahka *n*
gray squirrel n chiyakɔta *n*
graze, to tahpa **2** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.
grease maka **1** *n*
  bear grease *nokushmaka*
great blue heron kosutakaru *n*
great-grandparent *hchat'ɛ *n*
greatly panuₗ **1** *adv*
green adj ɔshta **3** *adj*
green (as in fresh, unripe) adj ɔtaka **2** *adj*
Green Corn Ceremony n Hahka ɔshta *n*
greet, to heni **1** *v.I.tr*
grind, to kiri **1** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.
grindstone shihkaltakiri *n*
grip (from both sides), to kahpu *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
gristmill hahkatakirini *n*
grits
  hominy grits *hahkatini*

grits, hominy hahkatini *n*
groan, to uhchi **1** *v.I.intr*
groove hɔhkaheluni **1** *n*
grooved adj heluni **1** *adj*
ground hali$_{1}$ **1** *n*
  on the ground *tahalta*
ground (e.g. meal) kiri **2** *adj*
group kuhpani **1** *n*
grow v
  grow tall (plants) v *hariya shuka*
grow, to ra$_{2}$ **1** *v.I.intr*
growl, to heri$_{1}$ **2** *v.I.intr*
grunt, to heri$_{1}$ **3** *v.I.intr*
guard, to hɛra$_{3}$ **1** *v.I.tr*
guinea fowl chokayi *n*
gull yanɛrakuwa **1** *n*
gum tamaku *n*
gun wishka *n*
  sound made by firing a shotgun *pa..m*
gurgle, to waha **7** *v.I.intr*

H h

habitual yakati *adj* [abbreviated kati]
hackberry komeli *n*
hail, to yalu$_{1}$ *v.TR.m.II*
hail, to (weather) nalu *v.TR.m.II*
hair pin *alakashtashihpu *n*
hair, specifically head hair *alakashi *n*
hairy muhti *adj*
half (adjective) tehpuni *adj*
half (in quantity) atehpuni **1** *quant*
half dollar tɛskalamanku *n*
halfway atehpuni **3** *adv*
hammer rihkutapɛka *n* yaruhk'osini *n* yaruhtapɛka *n*
hammer, to pɛka **5** *v.I.intr*
hand *hkeni **1** *n*
handkerchief tirasani *n*
handmade yahkeni *adj*
handsome adj tashle **2** *adj*
hang, to sowi **2** *v.I.intr*
happen to, to ya$_{1}$ **2** *v.T.tr* yuka **4** *v.T.tr*
happy adj hilahta *adj*
happy, to be sh'ɛpa **1** *v.st*
hard adj ra$_{5}$ **2** *adj*
hard, to become ra$_{3}$ **1** *v.I.intr*
harden it, to ra$_{3}$ **3** *v.II.tr*
harden up, to hara$_{2}$ **1** *v.I.intr*
harrow halitapusa *n*
haste
  to make haste *tewali ya*
hat tawohku$_{1}$ **1** *n*
  straw hat *tawohkuchɛra*
  palmetto hat *tawohkuchɛra*
  to take off hat *kowu*
hatch, to ishu **1** *v.I.intr*
hatchet yaruhtohku **1** *n*
hate
  to be full of hate *sari **1***
hate, to sari **2** *v.I.tr* [This is a very strong word, the equivalent to cursing. It is never used when speaking to a child.]
have (something), to laka$_{2}$ **1** *v.st*
have, to 'ara$_{3}$ **1** *v.st*
hawk n
  fish hawk n *ninita'eri* Pandion haliaetus
  chicken hawk *ɛrama* ; *ɛstamili* ; *kapashtapala*
  sparrow hawk *shumata*
  nighthawk *kuwatapuhchu*
hay hiyuhuni **2** *n*
head *esini *n*
  put something on the head of *pahka **2***
headband tiratamihku *n*
  to take off a headband *kimu*
headdress
  to take off a headdress *kimu*
heal, to lama **1** *v.T.intr*
hear, to wi **1** *v.II.tr*
heart n *ehniyu *n*
hearth n ayitirishi *n* ayiwotirishi *n*
heat n ruwina **3** *n*
heat lightning ruwina pahita *n*
heated adj ruwina **1** *adj*

heaven hal'ukini atɛhkala *n*
heavily ra$_4$ **1** *adv*
heavy adj romana *adj* romani *adj*
heel n *ashk'uta *n* *ashk'utu(sh) **1** *n*
helicopter ɔhtaritehi *n*
help, to shihka **1** *v.II.intr*
helpless adj tash'ɛlama **1** *adj*
  to be helpless v *sh'ɛlama **2***
hen kapashnuhchi *n*
herb yimohku **1** *n*
  medicinal herb (of any kind) *hirani **2***
  medicinal herb for brewing tea *yimohkuhirani*
here hɛhchi *adv* hihchi **3** *adv*This is an old definition. Hɛhchi is the modern form for "here" {obso}
heron
  black-crowned night heron *kosuletu*
  great blue heron *kosutakaru*
  little blue heron *huhpi **2*** ; *yaka'ɔshta **2***
  black heron *yakameli* Egretta ardesiaca if black heron, or see below if tricolor
  big gray heron *watoruhki*
hesitantly romantohku **4** *adv*
hickory stick
  to make hickory sticks *taru kɔsa*
hickory tree ru *n*
  hickory stick *rukɔsa*
  red hickory *rumili*
  white hickory *rurɔwa*
  pignut tree *rurɔwatohku*
  hickory nut *rushiya*
hidden talu *adj*
hide tahkishi **2** *n*
hide, to pihu **2** *v.II.tr*
  to hide oneself *pihu **1***
hide-and-seek n pihuweni *n*
high (cannot be used for people) adj hariya **1** *adj*
highway tetit'ɛ *n*
hill timura$_2$ **1** *n* tuhura **1** *n*
hilly land halituhura *n*
hip n *ahchal'utu *n* *ahchal'utush **1** *n*
hit the center, to mɛhtu **1** *v.I*
hit, to pɛka **2** *v.I.tr*
hither karishtihki *adv*
hoe ushirahpa *n* ushirɔhpa *n* ushitarahpa *n*
hoe, to lachu **2** *v.I.tr*
hog iyut'ɛ *n*
  musk hog *iyumuhtit'ɛ* ; *iyut'ɛmuhtisɔpani*
  sow *iyut'ɛnuhchi*
  boar *iyut'ɛshi*
hoist, to 'eri **2** *v.I.tr*
hold, to
  to hold over the shoulder *yapa **3***
hole hɔhka **1** *n*
  bore a hole *noru*
  concave hole *nirihɔhka*
  little holes *suwisuwitohku*
hole in a tree rihkuniri *n*
holey heluni **3** *adj*
holiday
  Christmas n *Ingras'ashuhki*
  Christmas Eve n *Ingras'ashulati*
  Easter n *Ashumeli*
  Green Corn Ceremony n *Hahka ɔshta*
  New Year's Eve n *Tihika Nisalati*
  St. Patrick's Day n *Ash'oshta*
  Thanksgiving n *Ashutikahchyuwa*
  Three Kings Day n *Tachɔha Enihku Sihkashuhki*
  Valentine's Day n *Ashohniyu*
hollow niri *n*
hollow out, to helu *v.II.tr*
hollowed out heluni **2** *adj*
holly rihkuwuli *n*
home ri **1** *n*
homework
  to do homework *poworu **2***
hominy kotiyuki *n* kotyuki *n*
honey kewista **2** *n*
honk, to waha **5** *v.I.intr*
hook laspitapala **1** *n* takunani *n*
  fishhook *ninitakunani*
hook, to kuna **1** *v.II.tr*
hooked, to get pala **2** *v.T.tr*
hoot owl uwa$_1$ **1** *n Strix varia*
hop, to wɛsa$_2$ **1** *v.I.intr*
horned owl nima *n Bubo*
horned, to be *eneri$_2$ *v.st*
hornet ket'ɛ *n*
horns *eneri$_1$ **1** *n*
horse sat'ɛ *n*
Horse Dance sat'ɛhipu *nprop*
horsefly sat'ɛ ɛya *n*
hot adj riyuhta **1** *adj*

hot (temperature) adj ruwina **2** *adj*
hotel ritarapu *n*
Houma Indian Huma *nprop*
  Houma chief *humachɔha*
  Houma woman *humanuhchi*
  Houma man *humashi*
hour n wiranit'ɛ *n*
house ri **1** *n*
how kana$_{3}$ *intrg*
  that is how *hihch'ɛhɛ **1***
how? ha$_{2}$ *interj*
however hinahkushkan **1** *conn*
howl, to heri$_{1}$ **4** *v.I.intr*
huckleberry rihkushihtika *n*
hug, to meru$_{1}$ **3** *v.I.tr*
huge adj hɛnt'ɛ **2** *adj*
hullabaloo hahpaya **4** *n*
human being oni **1** *n*
humid 'atolunilihcha *adj*
hummingbird tɛnakɔlakuwatohku *n*
hundred polun **2** *num*
hungry, to be *yahpa$_{1}$ *v.st*
hunt, to wɛra$_{1}$ *v.II.intr*
huricane huraka *n*
hurricane hurika *n*
hurriedly hashupa **1** *adv*
hurry, to hashupa ya **1** *v.I.intr*
hurt, to yasha ya **1**
husband *hayi *n* *shayi *n*

I i

I ima$_{1}$ **1** *pronoun*
I intransitive verb, Class pata **5** *v.I.intr*
ice n tɔrahki *n*
  black ice n *tɔrahwatani*
ice cream ɔndetishtɔrahki *n*
ice cream cone ɔndetishtɔrahki ɔhkali *n*
icy tɔrahkihta *n*
idea n niyu **3** *n*
if she -t'i *v*
ignited wo$_{2}$ **2** *adj*
illuminate, to wɛha$_{2}$ **4** *v.II.tr*
image teliya **1** *n*
imitate, to amari$_{1}$ **1** *v.II.tr*
immoral yawa$_{1}$ **2** *adj*
impale, to shihpu **1** *v.I.tr*
imperative waka$_{1}$ **3** *adj* [abbreviated w]
impersonal verb Tishlina **2** *n* [abbreviated tyl.T or tyn.T]Older Tunica grammars use the terms "impersonal" and "transimpersonal" to refer to instransitive and transitive Tishlina verbs.
impertinent tashwalaka **2** *adj* tɛshwala *adj*
impertinent, to be shtamar'ɛhɛ **1** *v.st*
implore, to sara$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.tr*
impolite, to be shtamar'ɛhɛ **2** *v.st*
impoverished tɛkaha$_{2}$ **1** *adj*
improper adj lap'ɔhɔ **2** *adj*
impudent tashwalaka **4** *adj* tɛshwala *adj*
impudent, to be shtamar'ɛhɛ **1** *v.st*
impulsive, to be yawa$_{3}$ **1** *v.st*
Indian onimahoni *n* onmahoni *n*
  full-blooded Indian *onmahonkashi*
Indian corn hahkatohku *n*
Indian Pink (flower) onilupihirani *n* [This stalk was dried and mixed with gunshot to shoot ghosts with.] *Spigelia marilandica*
indigenous culture tetimili *n*
infant
  to wrap an infant *rashpu*
inflate, to puska **1** *v.II.tr*
in-law
  parent-in-law *etikumashi **2*** ; *tokumashi **1***
  child-in-law *etikumashi **1*** ; *tokumashi **2***
  sibling-in-law of the same sex **eyaru*
  brother-in-law *htat'ɛwali*
inlet n pɛta **3** *n*
inquire wira$_{1}$ **1** *v.II.intr*
inquire of, to wira$_{1}$ **4** *v.II.tr*
inquire, to ma$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.intr*
inquiry tawiralepini *n* [using wiralepi to distinguish from wira "to count"]

insect shila **1** *n*
insert hushu *v.I.tr*
inside of kichu **3** *post*
inspiring fear wirataha **2** *adj*
intestines *yona *n* *yoni *n* *yuna *n* *yuni *n*
intoxicate, to pihtu$_{2}$ *v.II.tr*
intoxicated pihtuni **2** *v.st*
  slightly intoxicated *rɛkani*
intoxicated, to be pihtu$_{3}$ *v.st*
intoxicated, to get pihtu$_{2}$ *v.II.tr*
intransitive verb tayalɔta *n* [abbreviated tyl]
iPad pahitaniy'ɛsa **2** *n*
irate, to be yashi$_{3}$ *v.st*
Irishman ingrasa **3** *n*
iron (metal) n laspi **1** *n*
iron pot ɔshkachehkini *n*
  small iron pot *ɔshkachehkintohku*
irritate *hepu **2** *v.I.tr*
island tasayi *n* tuhura **3** *n*
itch, to shita **1** *v.T.tr*
itchy kura$_{2}$ *adj*

J j

jab with elbows, to mihku$_{1}$ **2** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
jack rabbit rushta'ɔlawɛchayuru *n*
jack-o-lantern lawu 'ayitawɛhani **1** *n*
jail laspichahiri **1** *n*
January Tahch'awɛka *nprop*
jaw n *anahkari *n* *shohuchohu *n*
jerk away, to ehku **3** *v.II.intr*
jerk, to ehtu **1** *v.I.intr*
jewelry
  put on jewelry *pahchu$_{1}$ 2*
  to remove jewelry *chapu*
join together, to tehpi *v.II.intr*
joined anupali *adj*
joined together atehpi **2** *adv*
joke
  to play a joke on *wisa$_{1}$ 1*
joke, to lahka **1** *v.I.intr*
jostle with elbows, to mihku$_{1}$ **2** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
jug wishita'eri **2** *n*
July Tihikatahch'a Tehukuma *nprop*
jump when startled, to ehku **2** *v.II.intr*
jump, to wɛsa$_{2}$ **2** *v.I.intr*
June n Tihikatahch'a *nprop*
just mahoni$_{1}$ **2** *adv*

K k

kerfuffle hahpaya **4** *n*
kernel tosu **2** *n*
kernel of corn hahkatosu *n*
kettle kuhkini *n* ɔshkachehkint'ɛ *n*
key n takahti **2** *n* takahtini *n*
keyboard pahitahina *n*
kick, to 'ɛha *v.I.tr*
kidney *shiratolu *n*
kill, to rapa *v.I.tr*
killdeer n tuwinto(hku) **2** *n*
  imitation of the call of the killdeer *chuwi*
killdeer (bird) tuwi *n Charadrius vociferus*
kin n *ahali **1** *n* *eti **2** *n*
kindhearted adj tipusa$_{1}$ **3** *adj*
kindle a fire, to wo$_{1}$ **2** *v.I.tr*
kindled wo$_{2}$ **1** *adj*
king n chɔha **3** *n*

Three Kings Day n *Tachɔha Enihku Sihkashuhki*
king snake narakiri *n Lampropeltis*
kingbird chɔhakuwatohku *n*
kingfisher
belted kingfisher *charina*
kinky adj chiru **2** *adj*
kiss, to chuhpa$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*
kitchen kotitayuki *n*
knead, to yasa **1** *v.I.tr*
knee n *ashkatɛrashk'utu *n* *ashkatɛrashk'utush *n* *china *n* *chinahki *n*
kneel, to tuhku *v.I.intr*
knife shikuri *n*
knit, to koti *v.I.intr*(from tricoter)
knock, to pɛka **3** *v.I.intr*
knot, of a tree osint'ɛ **2** *n*
know how to, to erusa **4** *v.st*
know, to erusa **1** *v.st*
knowing tarusa **1** *n*
knowledge tarusa **2** *n*
Koasati kushati *nprop*
Koasati woman *kushatinuhchi*
Koasati man *kushatishi*
Koroa Indian korwa *n*

L l

lake wishɛna *n*
lame, to become lɔpa **1** *v.T.tr*
lamp n ayitawɛhani **2** *n* ayiwɛhani **1** *n*
land hali$_1$ **2** *n*
on land *tahalayihta* ; *tahali hayihta*
land (a boat) lahpa$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*
land (a plane) lahpa$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr*
land (in a boat), to hana **2** *v.II.tr*
language *lu **1** *n* luhchi *n*
lap at, to sɛpa *v.I.intr*
laptop pahitaniyutohku *n*
lard iyut'ɛmaka *n* maka **3** *n*
leaf lard (of the deer) *ɔpatɛra*
large adj tika **2** *adj*
laser tawɛhani yuru *n*
lasso yunkatapala *n*
lasso, to kuna **2** *v.II.tr*
laugh, to eru *v.I.intr*
laurel
bay laurel *lola* Persea borbonia
law yoluyana **1** *n*
lawmaker yoluyanatamashu **1** *n*
lawyer tayoluyana *n*
lay down, to rawu **2** *v.I.tr*
lay eggs, to rahku$_1$ **3**
lazy adj ala **1** *adj*
lazy, to be shtohku **1** *v.st*
lead, to nashi **1** *v.I.tr*
leaf tɛrashki$_1$ **1** *n*
leak, to cholu$_1$ **2** *v.II.intr*This verb can also be Class I but Class II is the preferred form.
lean against, to naha *v.I.tr*
lean over, to muhki$_1$ **3** *v.II.intr*
leap, to wɛsa$_2$ **3** *v.I.intr*
learn, to woru **1** *v.I.intr*
learner taworu **2** *n*
leave, to 'ami **2** *v.I.intr* yɔla **1** *v.I.intr* yɔla **10** *v.I.tr*
lecherous yawa$_1$ **3** *adj*
leech uchirapihka *n*
left
on, to the left side *mayisahu **2***
leftovers taka 'a'akiti *n*
leg *ashkatɛrashki *n*
knee n **ashkatɛrashk'utush*
thigh **ahchali$_2$*
upper leg n **ahchali$_1$* ; **ashkatɛrashki hayishi **1*** ; **ashkatɛrashkihayihta*
point of the leg
lower leg **ashkatɛrashkihaluhta*
at the bottom of the leg
leg bone **ashkatɛrashki tahki*
foreleg **ashkatirishi **2***
leggings *ashkarahpuni **1** *n*
decorated leggings **ashkarahpunhalani*
lemonade wishiyashanihɛkuni *n*
lend to, to ha$_1$ **2** *v.II.tr*

lesson woruni *n*
let out pi **2** *v.II.tr*
let out, to hopi **4** *v.II.tr*
letters rohina **2** *n*
lettuce tɛrashɔshta *n*
levee halimura **1** *n* halitimura **1** *n*
level adj 'ɛsa **2** *adj* hina **1** *adj*
  to make level *hina 2*
level, to pehu **1** *v.II.tr*
leveled (planed) pehuni **1** *adj*
liana hɔsankowini *n*
liar ɔntala **1** *n*
library rirowinahina *n*
lick, to sɛpa *v.I.intr*
lid tawohku$_1$ **2** *n*
  lish of a dish *kohin'ɛsatapohku*
lie n ɔntala **2** *n*
lie down, to na **3** *v.I.intr*
lie prone, to hapelu *v.I.intr* pelu
lift, to 'eri **1** *v.I.tr*
ligament n yukumili **1** *n*
light n ayiwɛhani **2** *n* tawɛhani *n*
  to turn off a light *honu$_1$ 9*
light (in weight) hashita *adj*
light a fire, to ɛma **3** *v.II.intr*
light a lamp, to ɛma **4** *v.II.tr*
light up, to mira **5** *v.I.tr*
lighten, to mira **4** *v.TR.m.II*
lightly romantohku **1** *adv*
lightning pahita *n*
  heat lightning *ruwina pahita*
lightning bug n ayitawɛhani **3** *n*
like
  like to do *sh'ɛpa 2*
  similar *-nahku 1*
  like something or someone, to **'elu 1*
likeness teliya **1** *n*
limb of a tree rihkuyahoni **2** *n*
limber adj sayicha **1** *adj*
limp, to hohchi *v.T.tr*This verb can also be v.I.intr, but it is rare.
linden hahtaka *n*
line
  in a straight line *leyuta$_2$ 3*
linguist yanatamashu *n*
lion yorum'ahakɔtat'ɛ *n*
lip n *shtarahka *n*
liquid wishi **2** *n*
listen, to wi **2** *v.II*
little adj tohku$_1$ *adj* tostohku **3** *adj*
little bit adj -shtohku *adj*
Little Dipper tastihpulatayihkusinima *n*
live
  you (m.) live, lived *wihki$_1$*
live oak chuhk'ɔshta *n* chuk'ɔshta *n*
live, to
  they live *laka$_1$*
liver *elihka *n*
lobby henishi *n*
lock n takahti **1** *n*
  door-lock *tishuhtakahti*
lock, to kahti **2** *v.I.tr*
locust yuwishi **2** *n*
log n rihku **1** *n*
loggerhead shrike ihchil'osint'ɛ *n*
loggerhead turtle wahkat'ɛ *n*
lonesome, to be shniyu$_1$ **1** *v.st*
long (objects) adj yuru$_1$ **1** *adj*
look
  look through *popanu*
look, to po **1** *v.I.intr*
loose adj lɔha **1** *adj*
  to come loose *yɔla 4*
  to get loose from *yɔla 9*
  to let get loose *yɔla 11*
  to get loose *yɔla 12*
loosen, to lɔha **2** *v.II.tr*
lose, to le **4** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
  to lose in gambling *le 3*
lost
  to get lost *pitu 1* ; *pitu 2*
lost, to get le **1** *v.I.intr*
loudly adv teluhki **1** *adv*
louse nami$_2$ *n*
love, to mahka$_2$ **1** *v.st*
low tide wishituhu *n*
luck
  to have bad luck *mɛka$_2$ 1*
lukewarm adj lumi *adj*
luna moth nahkatahch'a *n*

lungs *epushka *n*

M m

magnolia chipu **3** *n*
maize n hahka **2** *n*
major in, a subject yoluworu **2** *v.I.intr*
make a picture of, to hala **4** *v.II.tr*
make, to mashu **2** *v.I.tr* ya$_{1}$ **6** *v.I.tr*
mallard duck tɔhkat'ɛ *n Anas platyrhynchos*
Mallard Duck Dance tɔhkat'ɛhipu *nprop*
mammoth tasiwa *n* tasiwat'ɛ *n*
Mamou Prairie tahtat'ɛ *nprop*
man onishi *n*
manager tatihkani **1** *n*
manner n amari$_{2}$ **2** *n*
many namu *quant*
maple
  southern sugar maple *yusawa* Acer barbatum
mare sat'ɛnuhchi *n*
mark, to hina **4** *v.I.tr*
  to make a mark *hina 3*
market ritalapu **2** *n*
marriage kipa **2** *n*
  arranged marriage *kipani*
married, to be shkipa *v.st*
marrow tahkitalu *n*
marry, to kipa **1** *v.I.tr*
  to marry off *kipa 3*
  to become married *kipa ya*
marsh n pɛta **1** *n* wishiheluni *n* wishipɛtan *n* wishipɛtan'ukini *n*
  potato marsh *yi$_{1}$ 2*
marshmallow muhkiwista *n*
marshy land halipɛta *n*
mash, to kucha **2** *v.I.tr*
match n ayitamashu *n*
math tɛyakolu *n*
mattress mohtoli *n*
May Tahch'ahipu *nprop*
maybe hinahkutan
maypop chipu **1** *n*
  big maypop
me ima$_{1}$ **2**
meadowlark shilawɛla *n*
mean wirataha **5** *adj*
measles onilihpushumacha *n* onilihputohku *n*
measure, to amari$_{3}$ *v.II.tr* This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.
meat tishuma *n*
  bear meat *nokushtishuma*
  salt meat *tishumayahku*
medicinal herb (of any kind) hirani **2** *n*
medicine hirani **1** *n*
meet, to kaha$_{1}$ **2** *v.I.tr*
melon shulihk'ɔta *n* shulihk'ɔtaka *n*
memory niyupo **2** *n* terusa *n*
mend, to nupali **2** *v.I.tr*
merely mahoni$_{1}$ **2** *adv*
metal n laspi **2** *n*
metal spring laspitasahpani *n*
metallic laspi **3** *adj*
meteor shower tastihpula sachiku *n*
meteorologist RahihtaTahch'i yana *n*
mew, to chari **2** *v.I.intr*
middle tɛhkala **2** *adj*
  in the middle *atɛhkala 3*
middle finger *hken'atɛhkala *n* *hken'enihku *n*
midnight lawutɛhkala *n*
Midnight Dance lawutɛhkalahipu *nprop*
Midnight Dance, the Commencement of tirishchɔhatawɛsa *nprop*
midwife oninuhchitahɛra *n*
mildewed rɔhtani **1** *adj*
mile polun **3** *quant* waroro *n* wayuru *quant*
military
  military officer *nakachɔhatohku*
military general nakachɔha *n*
milk ɔndetishi *n*
  sour milk *ɔndetishyasha*
milk a cow, to chira **2** *v.II.tr*
Milky Way sahateti *nprop* tetirɔwa *n*

mill
  coffee mill *kafitakiri*
million polunt'ɛ tihkhayi *num* polunt'ɛhayi *num*
mink tikumato(hku) *n*
minnow ninitohku *n*
minus kolu$_2$ *quant*
minute n wiratoni *n*
mirage
  it is a mirage *awɛhɛ **3***
mirror hɛyatapo *n* sɛhatapo **2** *n*
miserable adj tash'ɛlama **2** *adj*
  to be miserable v *sh'ɛlama **4***
miss, to yayi$_1$ **3** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
Mississippi river tawishit'ɛ *nprop*
Mississippi turtle kɔralahpa *n*
mist tihkuwa$_1$ *n* tipusa$_2$ **3** *n* wishitipusa **2** *n*
mix in a liquid, to luwa **2** *v.I.tr*
mix in, to heku **1** *v.II.tr*
mix up, to luwa **3** *v.I.tr*
moan, to uhchi **2** *v.I.intr*
Mobilian trade jargon huma ulu *nprop*
moccasin *ashkalahpitahkishi *n*
moccasin snake naranarka *n Agkistrodon piscivoru*
  nininara *n*
mock, to amari$_1$ **2** *v.II.tr*
mockingbird ihchilu *n* ushuchilu *n*
moist adj tihkuwa$_2$ **1** *adj*
moldy adj rɔhtani **2** *adj*
Monday n Rapusahku *n*
money n laspi **4** *n*
  dime *disusahku*
  quarter *tɛskalahk'ili*
  half dollar *tɛskalamanku*
  dollar *laspit'ɛ*
  bit *tɛskalahki*
monster n tarukani *n*
month tahch'a **1** *n*
moon tahch'a **2** *nprop*
moon, full tahch'a tolu *n*
moose yamuhtit'ɛ *n Alces alces*
more mishtihki **1**
morning ashulahoni *n* sehi **3**
mortar hahkatatomu *n* hahkatomu$_2$ *n* naruhki *n* [older name for mortar, the newer being "hahkatatomu"] {arch}
mosquito ehkuna *n*
mosquito net ehkunari *n* ehkunatira *n*
moss kashwa *n*
  black moss *kashwameli*
most panu$_1$ **4** *adv*
moth nahkamuhti *n*
  nocturnal moth *nahkalawu*
  luna moth *nahkatahch'a*
mother *gachi *n*
  mother-in-law **etikumashi*
  stepmother **gachiwali*
mother-in-law *etikumashi *n*
mottled adj kɛra$_1$ **4** *adj* risa **4** *adj*
mound halimura **2** *n* halimushali **1** *n* halitimura **2** *n*
  little mound *halimushali **2***
mount, to wichi **3** *v.I.tr*
mountain tama$_2$ *n*
  rock mountain *shihkaltama*
mouse hihkutohku *n*
  field mouse *halihihkutohku*
mouth n *shohu *n*
  lip n **shtarahka*
  palate n **shohutakihka*
move across, to saka **5** *v.I.intr*
move along, to hinu$_1$ **2** *v.I.intr*
move something across, to saka **6** *v.II.tr*
move, to hila **1**
movie arhilanihila *n*
mow, to keri **2** *v.I.tr*
mower n takeri *n*
much namu *quant*
mud n ahpushtahki *n* hal'upishi *n*
mud catfish nɛsha *n Pylodictis olivaris*
mulberry rayi *n*
mule sat'ɛ ɔlawɛchayuru *n*
multiplied by yahki *quant*
murder, to rapa *v.I.tr*
muscadine sosu *n*
muscadine vine sosuhɔsa *n*
muscle yunka **3** *n*
museum rinis'aha *n*
mush hahkapuri *n*
mushroom yaluhki **2** *n*
mushy adj lamihta **1** *adj*
musician n tahara **1** *n*
musk hog iyumuhtit'ɛ *n* iyut'ɛmuhtisɔpani *n*

muskrat hihkulalahki *n* lalahkihihkut'ɛ *n*
mussel n
  freshwater mussel *takihka **1*** ; *takirka* ; *ushihtakirka*
mustache n *shtahta *n*
mutton rushtat'ɛtishuma *n*
mythical creature
  ocean bull *yanishnɛra* ; *yanishyanɛra*

N n

nail riyuhki *n* yuhkitarotuni *n*
nail (of finger or toe) *tirwash **1** *n*
nail, to rotu$_1$ **1** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
naked adj irap'aha **2** *adj*
naked, to be *eht'irap'aha **1** *v.st*
name *etisa **1** *n*
Natchez shihkalpalka *nprop*
Natchez Indian nakshi *nprop*
Natchez, Mississippi tashihkalpalkahal'ukini *nprop*
National Guard Tahali Tihktahɛraku *nprop*
navel n *chika *n*
near rəhpan *adv* rəhpant **3**
  quite near *rəhpanshtohku*
near there hirəhpan hirəhpant
near, to get hiya$_1$ **2** *v.I.intr*
nearly nisa$_1$ **2** *adv*
neck *eruhki *n*
necklace *eruhkitapahchu *n* ta'eyu **2** *n*
necktie *eruhtamihku **1** *n*
needle n yuhki **1** *n* yuhkitashuhchi *n*
negro onimeli *n*
neigh, to waha **6** *v.I.intr*
nephew n
  brother's child n **ehkutosahu*
  sister's child n **ehtohku*
nest ri **3** *n* she *n*
net
  mosquito net *ehkunatira*
  cast net *ninitalɔsa **2***
  fishing net *ninitalɔsa **1***
nettle kuratahepu *n*
nevertheless hinahkushkan **2** *conn*
new adj nisa$_2$ *adj*
New Orleans tonrɔwahal'ukini *nprop*
New Year's Eve n Tihika Nisalati *n*
next day, the sehinta **1** *n* sehiti **1** *n*
next to rəhpant **4**
nice lapu$_1$ **4** *adj*
niece n
  brother's child **ehkutosahu*
  sister's child **ehtohku*
night n lawu *n*
  every night adv *lahtɛpa* ; *lahtɛpan* ; *lawuhtɛpa* ; *lawuhtɛpan* ; *lawutɛpan*
  tonight adv *hɛlawu*
  at night *lati* ; *latihch*
  all night long *lawu yuru* ; *lawu yuruhch*
night, to get to be la **2** *v.I.intr*
nighthawk kuwatapuhchu *n*
  call of the nighthawk *pɛnsh pɛnsh*
nine tohkusahku *num*
nineteen michu sahtɛya tohkusahku *num*
ninety michu tohkusahku *num*
no 'aha **1** *interj*
noise n hahpaya **2** *n* telu *n*
  to make a noise *hahpaya ya **2*** ; *telu ya*
noisily adv teluhki **2** *adv*
nonpareil (bird) malitohku *n*
nook ehpu **3** *n*
noon n ashutɛhkala *n*
northward tasapashtihki *adv*
nose *rishi *n*
  to blow one's nose *musha$_1$* ; *shimu*
nose ring rishpahka *n*
nostalgic shniyu$_1$ **2** *v.st*
nostril *rishniri *n*
notched adj *chɛra **1** *adj*
notebook rowinahina **2** *n*
nothing
  it is nothing *awɛhɛ **1***
notwithstanding hinahkushkan **4** *conn*

November Tahch'awɛra Tehukuma *nprop*
now hahchi **1** *adv*
just now *nisa₁ 1*
now (conj.) hinyatihch **2** *conn*
now and then wɛhatahani **3**
now! da **1** *interj*
nowhere 'aha **3** katap'aha *adv*
number wirakashi *n*
nurse talamani *n*

O o

oak n chuhki *n*
live oak *chuhk'ɔshta* ; *chuk'ɔshta*
post oak *chuhkikɔta 1*
white oak *chuhkikɔta 2* ; *chuhkirɔwa* ; *ushpa* Querus alba
blackjack oak *chuhkimeli*
red oak *chuhkimili*
gray oak *chuhkirisa 2* ; *chuhkishahka*
pin oak *chuhkitahkishmili*
sweet oak *chuhkiwistatohku*
white oak acorn *ushpa'elu*
oar heritalɔsa *n*
oats n sat'ɛ elutosu *n*
obedient, to be shtamari **3** *v.st*
object n taka₂ **2** *n*
observe, to hɛra₃ **4** *v.I.tr*
obtain, to chu **3** *v.I.tr* mari **2** *v.I.tr*
ocean yanɛra **1** *n*
o'clock wirani **4**
October Tahch'awɛra *nprop*
odor
to have an odor *shiri 2*
officer
military officer *nakachɔhatohku*
offspring *ehku **2** *n*
Ofo tribe ushpi *nprop*
Ofo woman *ushpinuhchi*
Ofo man *ushpishi*
often wɛhatahani **4**
oil maka **1** *n*
old adj hayi **1** *adj*
in olden times *nis'aha 2*
little old person *onayitohku*
old man, the uhayi **2** *n*
old, to be hayi **2** *v.st*
older one, the uhayimishtihki **1** *n*
oldest, the uhayimishtihki **2** *n*
olume oneself, to yama **3** *v.T.tr*
on hayihta **1** *post*
on there hihayihta *adv*
once more hatika **2** *adv*
one sahku *num*
as one *asahku*
onion shihkamucha *n* shihkapucha *n*
onward leyuta₂ **2** *adv*
Opelousas Indians lakashmeli *nprop*
Opelousas woman *lakashmelinuhchi*
Opelousas man *lakashmelishi*
open adj ɛpa **1** *adj*
open space hayina **1** *n*
open, to ɛpa **2** *v.I* hahta *v.II.tr*
opossum iyushɛla *n*
opposite
in opposite directions *amayisahku 8*
or 'ahak'ihch **1** *word conn*
orange (fruit) elutɔrahta *n* tehk'elukayi *n*
ordinary adj mahoni₁ **1** *adj*
original adj kashi **1** *adj*
ornamental adj pahchu₁ **3** *adj*
orphan ɔkatɛkaha *n*
orphaned tɛkaha₁ *adj* tɛkaha₂ **3** *adj*
other sahu *quant*
the other one *tasahu*
otter nuhki *n* tikuma *n*
outdoors n hɔwashi **1** *n*
outside hɔwashi **3** *adv*
outside of hɔwahta *post* hɔwashi **2** *post*
oven n hahkamuchiri *n* laspihahkamuchiri *n*

over hayihta **2** *post*
it's all over *hotu hotuti **1***
over there
way over there *mihuni **1***
overcoat rahpuntirayuru *n*
overcome , to peri$_{1}$ **2** *v.II.tr*
overtake, to riki *v.I.tr*
owl chushi *n*
screech owl *shiluka*
horned owl *nima* Bubo
imitation of the call of the chushi owl *chu...sh*
owl species
hoot owl *uwa$_{1}$ **1*** Strix varia
Owl-Mammoth tuwatasiwa *nprop* tuwatasiwat'ɛ *nprop*
own, to *ehtini$_{1}$ **2** *v.st* laka$_{2}$ **2** *v.st*
oyster n takihka **2** *n*

P p

pace n kana$_1$ **1** *n* kana$_2$ *n*
pack, to muri$_2$ **2** *v.I.tr*
paddle heritakuwi *n*
paddle a canoe, to kuwi **1** *v.I.tr*
page tɛrashki$_2$ *n*
pail laskunkɛni **2** *n*
pain, to be in yasha ya **1**
pain, to have yasha ya **2**
painful yuri **1** *adj*
paint
  body paint *raha$_1$ 2*
  red paint *ruwishuwimili*
paint (the face or body), to raha$_1$ **1** *v.I.intr*
paint, to huma **2**
  to apply paint *puhti$_5$ 1*
  to apply red powder or paint to one's face *ruwishuwi*
painted bunting malitohku *n*
palate n *shohutakihka *n*
palmetto ɛchara *n*
pant, to adj leha **2** *v.T.tr* lɛha *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
panther halitaheri *n* hikuwa **2** *n*
  white panther (mythical animal) *hikuwarɔwa*
pants shuhpali *n*
pants pocket shuhpal'ɔhkali *n*
paper rowina **1** *n*(perhaps from "rɔwa" and "hina")
parachute taromantohku pata *n*
paralyzed, to become lɔpa **1** *v.T.tr*
parch (corn), to pahchu$_2$ *v.I.tr*
parch, to riyu **4** *v.I.tr*
parched meal hahkakopu *n*
pare, to kɔwa **1** *v.I.tr*
parent-in-law etikumashi **2** *n* tokumashi **1** *n*
parents *ant'ɛ *n*
parrot teruka **2** *n*
part rami *n*
particles tipusa$_2$ **1** *n*
party n nihkirhipu *n*
  throw a party *nihkirhipu ya*
Pascagoula Indian paska *nprop*
  Pascagoula woman *paskanuhchi*
  Pascagoula man *paskashi*
pass by, to panu$_2$ **2** *v.I.intr*
pass gas, to puhchu *v.I.intr*
pass it through, to panu$_2$ **4** *v.II.tr*
pass, to panu$_2$ **2** *v.I.intr*
passionflower chipu **2** *n*
paste tasahchuni *n*
path teti **1** *n*
patter (of rain), to shahu
pawpaw yukula *n Asimina triloba*
pay, to kaha$_2$ **1** *v.II.tr*
  to pay back *kaha$_2$ 2*
pea shihparchuru *n*
peacefully romantohku **2** *adv*
peach kiru$_2$ *n*
peafowl kuwalehe *n*
pear 'eluwista *n* tehk'elulohpu *n*
pearly everlasting onercheki *n* yacheki *n*
pearly everlasting (herb) chekitamuhkini *n*
pecan nut sɛkana *n*
pecan tree rihkusanu *n*
peck, to chohku **2** *v.I.tr*
peek at, to lahkapo **3** *v.I.tr*
peek, to lahka **2** *v.I.intr* lahkapo **1** *v.I.intr*
peel cane, to ishu **2** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.
peel, to kɔwa **2** *v.I.tr*
  to peel cane *kiyu*
peep, to lahkapo **1** *v.I.intr*
pelican
  brown pelican *shukara$_1$*
pen n rowinatahina **1** *n*
pencil n rowinatahina **2** *n*
  pencil sharpener *tawulini 2*
pencil sharpener tawulini **2** *n*
penguin penku *n*
penis n *astakali *n* *estolu *n* *htɛna *n*
penny pihkayu **2** *n*(< Fr. picaillon)
people, a oni **3** *n*
pepper
  black pepper *tosuriyuhta*

peppermint hiranriyuhta *n*
peppermint plant yimohkuhiranriyuhta *n*
yimohkuhirant'ɛrɔwa *n*
perch
white perch *nahkatohku*
perch (fish) nahka **2** *n*
perch, to 'uki **4** *v.I.intr*
perfume wishirina *n*
perfumed adj rina **2** *adj*
persimmon ruhchu *n*
person oni **2** *n*
young person *nisara 2* ; *oninisara*
perspire, to 'owi **2** *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
perspire, to cause to 'owi **4** *v.II.tr*
pestle naruhtusuri *n* narurihku *n* rihkunaruhki *n*
rihkutatomu *n*
petit gris huhpi **4** *n*
petticoat n huchi$_2$ **1** *n*
long petticoat *huchiyuru*
to put on a petticoat *huchi$_1$*
phone pahitawali *n*
photograph teliya **2** *n*
pick (cotton), to mahchi *v.I.tr*
picture
photograph *teliya 2*
picture (decoration) halani$_1$ **2** *n*
pierce, to chahka$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*
pig iyut'ɛ'ohku *n*
pigeon shimi$_1$ **2** *n* shimiwista *n*
pignut rurɔwatohku *n*
pile (wood), to chiya$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*
pile up, to lahpa$_1$ **3** *v.II.tr* palka *v.I.tr*
pileated woodpecker pahpahkana *n*
piled adj chiya$_1$ **2** *adj*
piled up apahkali **1** *adj* apalkali **2** *adj* palkali *adj*
pillbug tana **2** *n Armadillidiidae*
pillow n chuhi **2** *n*
pin tiratashihpu *n*
ornamental pin *shihputa'ira*
pin oak chuhkitahkishmili *n*
pin, to shihpu **2** *v.I.tr*
pinch, to kihti **1** *v.I.tr*
to get pinched *kihti 2*
pincushion puna **2** *n*
pine n eksha *n*
pine cone eksh'elu *n*
pine gum ekshakachu *n*
Pinewood (place name) tekshash *nprop*
pipe ratashuru *n*
pirogue heri$_2$ **3** *n*
pitch (over the shoulder), to sahi **1** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
pitcher wishita'eri **1** *n*
pitiable adj tash'ɛlama **3** *adj* tɛkaha$_2$ **4** *adj*
to be pitiable v *sh'ɛlama 1*
pitiful adj tash'ɛlama **3** *adj*
to be pitiful v *sh'ɛlama 1*
plain adj washa$_1$ **1** *adj*
plait, to wila$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr*
plane (as in level), to hina **5** *v.II.tr*
plane (tool) rihkutahinani *n*
planed (leveled) pehuni **1** *adj*
plank rihkupasa **2** *n*
plant (a post in the ground), to chahka$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr*
plant, to tapa **1** *v.I.tr*
planted adj tapa **2** *adj*
planted (of a post) chahka$_2$ *adj*
planter takɛra **2** *n*
plasma (state of matter) lamihtawɛhani *n*
plate kohin'ɛsa **2** *n*
play, to
to play ball *rahpa$_1$ 2*
to play a joke on *wisa$_1$ 1*
to play *shimi$_2$ 1*
to play something (a game, etc) *shimi$_2$ 2*
to play a musical instrument *hara$_1$ 4*
plead with, to sara$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*
pleasant lapu$_1$ **5** *adj*
please tohkuhch *interj*
pleased, to be sh'ɛpa **3** *v.st*
plenty 'amari **2** *quant*
pliable adj sayicha **2** *adj*
plover
ring-necked plover *tuwinto(hku) 1* Charadrius hiaticula
plow halitamakini *n* tamakini *n*
plow, to maki *v.II.tr*
pluck, to koma$_1$ *v.I.tr*
plum kirumili *n*
wild plum *kirumilikɔta*
plumage *puli **3** *n*
plume yuhtari **2** *n*
plunge, to muchu **2** *v.I.intr*

plus (arithmetic) tɛya *quant*
pock lihpu **2** *n*
pocket ɔhkali **2** *n*
pants pocket *shuhpal'ɔhkali*
point 'utu *n*
point, to leyu **1** *v.I.tr*
pointy adj yuhki **2** *adj*
poison, to yahku$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr* yahpu *v.I.tr*
to get poisoned *yahku$_1$ 2*
poisoner tayahku *n* tayahpu *n*
poke (the fire), to chimi **1** *v.I.tr*
pokeberry shukara 'elu *n*
poker, for fire ayitachimi *n*
pokeweed shukara$_2$ *n*
pole
fishing pole *alaninitawohku*
polite adj pusa$_1$ **2** *adj* tɛpusa$_2$ *adj* tipusa$_1$ **2** *adj*
polluted adj wɛka$_2$ **2** *adj*
polluted, to get wɛka$_1$ **3** *v.T.intr*
pomegranate chiput'ɛ *n*
pond n pɛta **2** *n* wishipɛta *n* wishloki **2** *n*
poor tɛkaha$_2$ **2** *adj*
pop, to tɔhka **1** *v.T.intr*
popcorn hahkatɔhka *n*
porch eshkuna *n* eshkuni$_2$ *n* rikahi **2** *n*
pork iyut'ɛtishuma *n*
portrait teliyatapo *n*
position
put in a squatting position, to *'uki 5*
possess, to 'ara$_3$ **2** *ehtini$_1$ **1** *v.st* laka$_2$ **2** *v.st*
possum iyushɛla *n*
post chahkarihku *n* rihkuchahka *n*
post oak chuhkikɔta **1** *nprop*
postposition ahkihtaku **2** *n*
pot
iron pot *ɔshkachehkini*
small iron pot *ɔshkachehkintohku*
potato yit'ɛwista *n Ipomoea batatas*
marsh potato *yi$_1$ 1*
Irish potato *ingrasayit'ɛ* ; *yit'ɛ* Solanum tuberosum
sweet potato *yit'ɛwista* Ipomoea batatas
potato chips yit'ɛkaru *n*
potato marsh yi$_1$ **2** *n*
pottery halikohina *n*
pound (a nail), to rotu$_1$ **2** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
pound (in a mortar) , to tomu$_1$ **1** *v.I.intr*
pound something, to tomu$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr*
pound, to shoku **1** *v.I.tr*
pounded adj shoku **2** *adj* tomu$_2$ *adj*
pounded rice onrɔwahkashoku *n*
pour on, to hɛsha **4** *v.II.tr*
pour, to
to pour in *lehki 1*
powder
red powder *ruwishuwimili*
powerful adj rihki **1** *adj*
pow-wow nihkirhipu *n*
Pow-Wow Grounds Hali Hipu *nprop*
practice hinu$_2$ **2** *n*
practice, to hinu$_2$ **1** *v.I.tr*
prairie n tahta *n*
Prairie Island tahtatuhura *nprop*
pray, to sara$_1$ **2** *v.I*
predict, to pira powan ya **2** *v.I.intr*
prediction pira powan **2** *n*
preen oneself, to yama **4** *v.T.tr*
pregnant adj shɔwa *adj*
prepare food, to yuki **2** *v.I.intr*
present with something, to yuwa **2** *v.I.tr*
president n chɔha **4** *n*
press, to pisa **1** *v.I.tr*
pretty adj tashle **3** *adj*
prick, to chahka$_1$ **3** *v.I.intr*
pricked (by a thorn), to get chahka$_1$ **7** *v.T.tr*
prickly ash tree nar'uni *n Zanthoxylum* rihkulihput'ɛ *n*
priest mel'ira *n*
printing office rowinatahinari *n*
prison laspichahiri **2** *n*
promiscuous, to be yawa$_2$ *v.I.intr*
pronoun takat *n* [abbreviated tkt]
proper lapu$_1$ **6** *adj*
properly lapuya **4** *adv*
prostitute nisarayawa *n*
protractor tihki tamarini *n*
protrude, to lohpu **1** *v.T.intr*
protrusion 'utu *n*
puddle wishloki **1** *n*
pull on (stockings), to rahpu **3** *v.I.tr*
pull oneself up, to waru **2** *v.I.intr*
pull out, to wachu *v.II.tr*
pull up, to waru **1** *v.II.tr*

pull, to lɔsa **1** *v.I.tr*
pulverize, to pusa$_{2}$ **1** *v.I.tr*
pumpkin shulihki *n*
Pumpkin Dance shulihkhipu *nprop*
pungent adj riyuhta **2** *adj*
punk wood rihkuyɔta **2** *n*
puppy satohku *n*
purgative pihkayihirani *n*
purge, to rupa **2** *v.II.tr*
pursue, to taka$_{1}$ **2** *v.II.tr*
push against, to tuhu **2** *v.I.tr*
push, to hishu **1** *v.I.tr* ima$_{2}$ *v.I.tr* tuhu **2** *v.I.tr*
put across *toru
put around, to eyu **1** *v.I.tr*
put in hushu *v.I.tr*
put on a dance nihkirhipu ya *v.I.intr*
put on a hat, to wohku$_{1}$ **2** *v.I.tr cf*: **kowu** .
put on, to rahpu **2** *v.I.tr*
put out (a fire), to honu$_{1}$ **7** *v.II.tr*
put something around, to 'atolu **2** *v.II.tr*
put through, to shihpu **3** *v.I.tr*
puzzle, to be adj yaru **2** *v.st*

Q q

quail hiki *n*
Quail Dance hikihipu *nprop*
quarrel with, to mɛka$_{1}$ **2**
quarter (25 cents) tɛskalahk'ili *n*
quartz say'ɔhtatamashu *n*
question tawiralepini *n* [using wiralepi to distinguish from wira "to count"] wiralepi **1** *v.II.tr*Can also be "lepiwira", but this is less common.
question, to wira$_{1}$ **2** *v.II.tr* wiralepi **2** *v.II.tr*
to ask a question *wira$_{1}$ 3*
quickly hashupa **2** *adv* tewali **2** *adv*
quietly moyutohku **3** *adv* romantohku **3** *adv*
quilt hɛyutana **2** *n* tiratapohku **2**
quit, to hapa **1** *v.I.intr*
quite adj -shtohku *adj* panu$_{1}$ **1** *adv* panu$_{1}$ **5** *adv*
quiver, to hila **5** *v.I.intr* tehila **1** *v.I.intr*

R r

rabbit rushta *n*
imitation of the sounds of a rabbit *kuwɛn kuwɛn pɔk pɔk pɔk*
jack rabbit *rushta'ɔlawɛchayuru*
Rabbit Dance rushtahipu *nprop*
rabbit tobacco onercheki *n* yacheki *n*
raccoon yishi *n Procyon lotor*
Raccoon Dance yishihipu *nprop*
racoon vine yishihɔsani **2** *n*
racquet punatarahpani **1** *n*
radiant adj likahta **3** *adj*
radiate light, to lika **2** *v.I.intr*
rag tirayɔta *n*
rail rihkuchali *n*
rail (bird) wishikapashi *n*
railroad n ahkalayihtatahinuteti *n* ayimuhkin'ahkalayihtateti *n*
rain sachi **1** *n*
to beat down rain
rain something other than rain sachi **3** *v.II.tr*
rain, to sachi **2** *v.TR.m.I*
to beat down rain *sapi 1*
rainbow kosuhk'ariya **1** *n* kosuwuhi *n* kosuyuwishi *n*
raise children, to ra$_{2}$ **3** *v.II.tr*
raise it up, to 'eri **3** *v.I.tr*
raise up (e.g., the head), to hare *v.I.intr*
rake halitakɔsa *n*
ram rushtat'ɛshi *n*

rap, to pɛka **4** *v.I.intr*
rasp, to kiru$_1$ **1** *v.I.tr*
rat hihkut'ɛ *n*
rattle, to chasa *v.II.intr*
rattlesnake narat'ɛ *n genera Crotalus and Sistrurus*
raw adj ɔtaka **3** *adj*
reach, to yuka **5** *v.I.intr*
read, to rohina po **1** *v.I.intr* rohina po **2** *v.I.tr*
ready! da **2** *interj*
ready, get da **3** *interj*
real adj kashi **2** *adj*
recede (of water), to honu$_1$ **4** *v.I.intr*
recently nisa$_1$ **3** *adv*
recollect, to shniyu$_2$
record hina **6** *n*
rectangle kaluyuru **1** *n*
rectangular kaluyuru **2** *adj*
red mili **1** *adj*
red ant shirihkamili *n*
red corn hahkamili *n*
red cypress hahkumili *n*
red haw korɔwa *n*
red oak chuhkimili *n*
Red River tawishimili *nprop*
red squirrel n chiyamili *n*
redbay lola *n Persea borbonia*
redbird
  summer redbird *shilawɛya*
red-eyed vireo malitohku *n*
redheaded turtle kohku'osinmili *n*
redheaded woodpecker chuhchuhina *n* kuwatohta'ehtu **1** *n*
red-winged blackbird romushka *n* shilkarokuna *n*
reed n 'ala$_1$ *n*
reel about, to yowi **2** *v.II.intr*
reel, to tɔra **1** *v.II.intr*
refined tɛpusa$_1$ **1** *adj*
reflect light, to mihka *v.I.intr*
reflection (in water) teliya **3** *n*
regalia n *eht'irayama *n*
regalia
  bells worn on regalia *laspichahuru*
reindeer yamohtini *n Rangifer tarandus*
relative *eti **2** *n*
relative (as in family) n *ahali **3** *n*
relative clause taka lakasinima *n*
release, to yɔla **13** *v.II.tr*
remain, to 'uki **6** *v.I.intr* wiru *v.I.intr*
remainder ahkishsɛma **2**
remember niyupo **1** *v.I.tr*
remember, to erusa **2** *v.st* shniyu$_2$
remove, to
  to take off (coat, stocking, etc.) *paru*
  to remove jewelry or glasses *chapu*
render invisible, to wata **2** *v.II.tr*
renew, to hɛmu **2** *v.II.tr*
repair, to nupali **1** *v.I.tr*
reply to, to paka **2** *v.II.tr*
reply, to paka **1** *v.II.intr*
reports (things said) yoluyana **2** *n*
research, to mahkiniworu *v.I.tr*
resemble -nahku **2** *n*
reservation onimahoni hal'ukini *n*
resin lihcharahta *n*
respectful, to be shtamari **1** *v.st*
restroom n wolushi *n*
retire, to na **4** *v.II.tr*
return (money), to maru **2** *v.II.tr*
revitalize wopira *v.T.tr*
revive, to pira$_1$ **4**
ribbon tiraka *n*
rice onrɔwahka *n*
  pounded rice *onrɔwahkashoku*
rich adj hikira *adj*
right lapu$_1$ **7** *adj*
ring finger *hken'ili *n*
ring, to teni *v.I.intr*(from tinter)
ring-necked plover tuwinto(hku) **1** *n Charadrius hiaticula*
rip, to shɛya **2** *v.I.tr*
ripe adj sama **7** *adj*
ripen, to sama **6** *v.T.intr*
ripped shɛya **3** *adj*
ripple timura$_1$ **2** *n*
rise, the sun to sehi **2** *v.TR.f*
rise, to wichi **4** *v.I.intr*
  put bread in to rise *suhpi$_2$ 2*
river titiht'ɛ *n*
  Mississippi River *tawishit'ɛ*
  Red River *tawishimili*
  Black River *tawishimeli*
river boat herit'ɛ *n*

road teti **2** *n*
road runner tuwint'ɛ *n Geococcyx californianus*
roast (coffee), to riyu **1** *v.I.tr*
roast, to rahpa$_{2}$ *v* rɔhpa *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.
robe n huchi$_{2}$ **2** *n*
to put on a robe *huchi$_{1}$*
robin huhpi **1** *n* wishk'ohku *n*
rock shihkali **1** *n*
rock back and forth heshu *v.I.intr*
rock mountain shihkaltama *n*
rock oneself, to nohti **1** *v.I.intr*
rock, to nohti **2** *v.I.tr*
rocking chair chehkininohti *n*
rod oneri **1** *n* rihkutolu **1** *n*
roll (as in breadroll) n hahkamuchitohku$_{2}$ **1** *n*
roll along (e.g., wagon), to hinu$_{1}$ **3** *v.I.intr*
roll it, to nɛla **2** *v.II.tr*
roll up, to churu *v.II.tr*
roll, to nɛla **1** *v.I.intr*
rolled (as a cigarette) churuni **1** *adj*
rolypoly tana **2** *n Armadillidiidae*
roof ripokuni *n*
edge of a roof *ritɛlahchu$_{1}$*
room ri **4** *n*
rooster kapashi$_{2}$ *n*
root ɔshka$_{2}$ *n*
rope yunka **1** *n*
rope, to kuna **3** *v.II.tr*
rose tɛnakɔlamili *n*
rosin lihcharahta *n*
rotten yɔta **1** *adj*
rough adj rahcha **2** *adj*
round adj tolu$_{1}$ **2** *adj*
round (disc-shaped) kɔra$_{1}$ **1** *adj*
round bottle poluhtolu *n*
Round Dance tirishchɔhahipu *nprop*
row, to kuwi **2** *v.I.tr*
rub off, to nurki **2** *v.II.tr*
rub, to hiru **2** *v.I.tr*
ruckus hahpaya **4** *n*
rude adj sapu *adj*
rump n *shkipura *n*
run after, to lɔta **2** *v.II.tr*
run, to lɔta **1** *v.I.intr*
runner talɔta *n*
rustle, to shaha **1** *v.I.intr*
rut hɔhkaheluni **2** *n*

S s

sack ɔhkali **3** *n*
sad lihahta *adj*
sad, to be p'ɛsha *v.st*
saddle chehkini **2** *n* sat'ɛchehkini *n* sat'ɛtachehkini **1** *n*
saddle blanket *tiratachɛhkini*
saddle blanket sat'ɛtachehkini **2** *n*
saddle, to chehki$_{2}$ *v.II.tr*
sailor heritashihpi *n*
salamander
water salamander *usha*
salt n hahchu **1** *n*
salt meat tishumayahku *n*
salt water wishihahchu *n*
salute, to heni **2** *v.I.tr*
sand n hahchu **2** *n*
sap (of tree) lihchahta *n*
sarsparilla, wild lɔpatɛra$_{2}$ *n* [Deer are fond of eating this vine. In fact, it is the eating of lɔpatɛra that causes the One Above to differentiate deer from humans.] *Aralia Nudicaulis*
sassafras rɔwashi *n*
Saturday n Samdi *n*(from samedi)
saucy, to be shtamar'ɛhɛ **1** *v.st*
save (as a computer file), to yayi$_{1}$ **2** *v.II.tr*
save, to yayi$_{1}$ **4** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
to be saved *yayi$_{1}$ **5***
saw rihkutahɛsani *n* rihkutapohtu *n*
crosscut saw *tahɛsani*
small saw *tahɛsantohku*
saw, to hɛsa$_{3}$ *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I but Class II is the preferred form.
saw-horse sat'ɛhɛsani *n*

say, to ni **1**
scald, to lahpa$_2$ **1** *v.II.tr*
scalded, to get lahpa$_2$ **2** *v.T.tr*
scare someone, to ruka *v.II.tr*
scarecrow ɛlata'ehtu *n*
scared shruka **2** *v.st*
scarf *eruhchohutamihku *n*
scarlet mili **2** *adj*
scarlet tanager kuwamalit'ɛ *n* malit'ɛ *n*
scatter, to shuwi *v.I.tr*
  to scatter seed *kɛra$_2$ 2*
scent
  to get the scent of *shiri 3*
scent, to get the shiri **4** *v.T.tr*
school ritaworu *n*
scissors n shikurtakahpunt'ɛ *n* takahpuni *n* tiratakahpuni *n*
scorched adj rimu **1** *adj*
scorpion kosuhkitarokuti *n*
scout tame *n*
  girl scout *tametohchi*
  boy scout *tametoku*
scrape (hair from hide), to kɔsa$_2$ **1** *v.I.tr*
scrape, to kiru$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr*
scraped adj kɔsa$_1$ **1** *adj*
scratch, to sima *v.I.tr*
  to make a scratching noise *koru*
  to scratch the head *kɔsa$_2$ 2*
  to scratch the skin to let blood *wihku*
scratched (by briars), to get chahka$_1$ **4** *v.T.tr*
screech owl shiluka *n*
screw, to masi **2** *v.II.tr* sahchu **2** *v.I.tr*
scrotum *htolutahkichi *n*
scrub, to huwa **1** *v.I.tr*
scythe yimohkutakeri *n*
sea yanɛra **2** *n*
search for, to me$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr*
search, to me$_1$ **1** *v.I.intr*
second (numeral ilihta *num*
second (time) n wiratonitohku *n*
second-hand store ritalap'ɔ'ɔki
section rami *n*
see you later interj apowitiki *interj*
see, to po **2** *v.I.tr*
seed tosu **3** *n*
seed (cotton), to puhti$_4$ **2** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
seine ninitalɔsa **3** *n*
seismologist ɔmahk'unima tayana *n* [Red Alligator and Blue Alligator are responsible for Tunica seasons; when both move, the earth quakes. A seismologist communicates with the Alligators.]
seize, to tapi **3** *v.I.tr*
sell, to palu **2** *v.II.tr*
seller tapaluni *n*
send, to hali$_2$ **1** *v.I.tr*
sense, to have no hniyup'aha *v.st*
separate (seed from cotton), to puhti$_4$ **3** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
separated adj hachana **2** *adj*
September Tahch'aruwina Tehukuma *nprop*
serious rihki **3** *adj* yoluhki **1** *adj*
set (of sun or moon), to honu$_1$ **5** *v.I.intr*
set (of the sun), to la **3**
set fire to, to ɛma **5** *v.II.tr*
set, to 'uki **7** *v.II.tr*
settle, to 'uki **8** *v.I.intr*
seven tayihku *num*
seventeen michu sahtɛya tayihku *num*
seventy michu tayihku *num*
several kashku **3** *quant*
severe yoluhki **2** *adj*
sew, to shuhchi *v.I.tr*
sewing basket lɔhka 'ɛsa *n*
shade eshku **1** *n*
shade, to eshku **3** *v.I.tr*
shadow teliya **4** *n*
shake hands, to tapiheni *v.I.tr*
shake it, to hila **3** *v.II.tr* puyu *v.II.tr*
shake one's head, to mali$_1$ *v.II.tr*
shake out, to ruhi *v.I.tr*
shake, to hila **2**
shaker taruhi **2** *n*
shaman n ariya **2** *n*
sharp adj tini$_2$ *adj* wuli **1** *adj* yuhki **2** *adj*
sharpen wuli ya *v.I.tr*
sharpen, to wuli **2** *v.II.tr*
sharpener tawulini **1** *n*
shawl *eruhtamihku **2** *n*
  to take off a shawl *kimu*
she tihchi *pronoun*
sheep rushtat'ɛ *n*
Sheep Dance rushtat'ɛhipu *nprop*
sheet hɛyutana **1** *n*

shell (of a cicada or turtle) tahkishi **3** *n*
shine, only used for the moon wɛka$_3$ **2** *v.TR.f*
shine, to lika **3** *v.I.intr* wɛha$_2$ **6** *v.T.intr*
shingle ritapoku *n*
shining likahta **6** *adj*
shiny likahta **6** *adj*
shiny, as in the sun sihina **2** *adj*
shirt *ehniyutamihku *n*
shiver, to sipi **2** *v.st.i*
shoes *ashkalahpi **1** *n*
shoes
- **remove shoes, boots, socks, etc.** *pali*
- **shoe heel** **ashkalahpinahchu*
- **boot** **ashkalahpit'ɛ*
- **moccasin** **ashkalahpitahkishi*
- **boots** **ashkalahpitɛlahchuyuru **1***
- **dance boots** **ashkalahpichɛra*
- **to put on shoes** *lahpi$_1$ **1***
- **to wear on the foot** *lahpi$_1$ **2***
- **worn on the foot** *lahpi$_2$*

shoot (with a gun), to tɔhka **3** *v.II.tr*
shoot (with bow and arrow), to shuchi *v.I.tr*
shore n nahtali *n*
short adj kochu **1** *adj*
shorten, to kochu **2** *v.I.tr*
shorts shuhpalikohchu *n*
shoulder n *ehp'ir'utu(sh) *n*
- **back part of shoulder** **ehp'ira*
- **top of the shoulder** **ɛhtuka*
- **shoulder blade** **tarashpa*
- **shoulder ornament** *tiratapahchu*

shout, to uru **1** *v.II.intr*
shove in, to muri$_2$ **5** *v.I.tr*
shove, to hishu **2** *v.I.tr*
show, to woru **3** *v.II.tr*
shower tahahpu *n*
- **sun shower** *kipa yati*

shower, to hahpu *v.I.tr*
shrike
- **loggerhead shrike** *ihchil'osint'ɛ*

shrivel up, to sopu **2** *v.st.i*
shriveled sopu **4** *v.st*
shuck corn, to ishu **3** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.
shut lehpi$_1$ *adj*
shut in, to kɔhpa **3** *v.I.tr*
shut out, to kɔhpa **4** *v.I.tr*
shut up, to halehpi *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.
shut, to lehpi$_2$ **1** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.
sibling
- **sibling-in-law of the opposite sex** **ahari*
- **same sex sibling** **hta*
- **sibling-in-law of the same sex** **eyaru*
- **younger same sex sibling** **ehukuma **2***
- **stepsibling of same sex** **htawali*
- **sibling of opposite sex** **ahaya **1***
- **step-sibling of opposite sex** **ahayawali*
- **half brother of a man** **htat'ɛtɛhpuni*
- **brother-in-law** *htat'ɛwali*

sick yashi$_1$ **4** *adj*
sick, to be sepi **1** *v.st*
sickness yashi$_1$ **3** *n*
side
- **one or the other side** *mayi*
- **on the other side of** *mayihta*
- **on, to one side** *mayisahku **2***
- **on, to the other side** *mayisahu **1***
- **on, to the left side** *mayisahu **2***
- **on this side** *ruhkishi*
- **to one side** *tɛkar(i) **1***
- **on this side of** *karihta*
- **on all sides** *amayisahku **3***
- **on both sides** *amayisahku **4***
- **on either side** *amayisahku **6***

side-by-side atehpi **3** *adv*
sidewise mayitoru **2**
sieve tahishini *n* tahishuni **1** *n*
- **corn sieve** *hahkakirihishuni* ; *hahkirihishuni*

sift, to hishi$_1$ *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form. hishu **3** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
silent yɔwa *adj*
silent, to become yɔwa ya *v.T.intr*
silver laspirɔwa *n*
silver pieces (used as ornaments) laspipahchu *n* laspitapahchu *n*
silvery rɔwa **2** *adj*
similar -nahku **1** *n*
simply mahoni$_1$ **2** *adv*
sin n olu **2** *n*
sin v olu ya **2** *v.I.intr*
since hiyatira *adv*

sinew yunka **4** *n*
sing, to hara$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.intr*
singer n tahara **2** *n*
sink, to 'aka **5** *v.I.intr*
sip, to komu *v.I.tr*
Sirius Sat'ɛtastihpula *n*
sister
  older sister of a woman **htat'ɛ*
  younger sister of a woman n **ehekuma 2* ; **ehukuma 2* ; **ehukuma 3*
  sister of a woman **hta*
  sister-in-law of a man **ahari*
  sister of a man **ahaya 1* ; **ahaya 3*
  sister-in-law of a woman **eyaru*
  step-sister of a woman **htawali*
sit, to 'uki **1** *v.I.intr*
six masahki *num*
sixteen michu sahtɛya masahki *num*
sixty michu masahki *num*
skin tahkishi **2** *n*
skin, to kɔsa$_{2}$ **3** *v.I.tr*
skinned adj kɔsa$_{1}$ **3** *adj*
skirt *astayitira *n*
skull *esintahki *n*
skunk shiki *n*
Skunk Dance shikihipu *nprop*
sky n aparu **1** *n*
  into the sky *taparu hayihta 1* ; *taparu hayishi 1*
  in the sky *taparu hayihta 2* ; *taparu hayishi 2*
skydive, to aparu muchu *v.I.intr*
slap, to lahpa$_{3}$ *v.II.tr* pɛkatahpa *v.I.tr*
slave hisawa$_{2}$ *n*
sleep, to na **5** *v.I.intr* rapu **1** *v.I.intr*
  to go to sleep *rapu 2*
sleepy, to be rapu -peri *v.st*
sleet mohtinisara *n*
sleet, to tishi *v.I.intr*
slender adj shumacha *adj*
slick lisu$_{2}$ **1** *adj*
slide, to hisa **1** *v.I.intr* lisu$_{2}$ **2** *v.T.intr* lisu$_{2}$ **3** *v.I.tr*
slim adj shumacha *adj*
slip it through, to panu$_{2}$ **5** *v.II.tr*
slip, to chihki *v.I.intr* hisa **2** *v.I.intr* lisu$_{2}$ **2** *v.T.intr* lisu$_{2}$ **3** *v.I.tr*
slippery lisu$_{2}$ **1** *adj*
slope n nahta **2** *n* nahtali *n* timura$_{2}$ **2** *n*
slowly moyutohku **2** *adv* romantohku **4** *adv*
slush tɔrahkilamihta *n*
small adj hɛntohku **1** *adj* tohku$_{1}$ *adj* tostohku **3** *adj*
small snowflake mohtinisara *n*
smallpox onilihput'ɛ *n* yashiyuri *n*
smart, to be hniyulapu *v.st*
smash, to kushu$_{1}$ **2** *v.I.tr*
smashed adj kushu$_{2}$ *adj*
smell (of something), to shiri **1** *v.T.intr*
smell bad, to nami shiri *v.T.tr*
smell, something to shiri **5** *v.I.tr*
smell, to
  to smell sweet *rina shiri*
smelly nami$_{1}$ **1** *adj*
smoke n ayimuhki **1** *n* ayimuhkini **1** *n* muhkini *n*
smoke (as in a hide), to muhki$_{2}$ **2** *v.II.tr*
smoke (tobacco), to shuru **2** *v.I.intr*
smoke, to give off muhki$_{2}$ **1** *v.II.intr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
smooth adj hina **7** *adj* washa$_{1}$ **2** *adj*
smooth, to hina **8** *v.II.tr* washa$_{2}$ *v.II.tr*
snail uchiralamihta *n*
snake nara$_{2}$ *n*
  cotton snake *nararisa* Agkistrodon piscivorus
  rattlesnake *narat'ɛ* genera Crotalus and Sistrurus
  moccasin snake *naranarka* Agkistrodon piscivoru
  king snake *narakiri* Lampropeltis
  congo snake *narameli* Amphiuma
  water moccasin *nininara*
Snake Dance narahipu *nprop*
snap it, to kahchu **2** *v.I.tr*
snap, to kahchu **1** *v.I.intr*
snare
  snare (of iron) *laspitapala 2*
snare, to pala **3** *v.I.tr*
snatch something away from, to kolu$_{1}$ **2** *v.I.tr*
sneak up on, to soli **3** *v.I.tr*
sneeze daintily, to rishu *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
sneeze, to ashu$_{1}$ *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
sniffle, to shihu *v.I.intr*
snore, to rɔhka *v.I.intr*
snot-rocket musha$_{2}$ *v.I.intr*
snout (of hog) ishka *n*
snow mohtini **1** *n*

snow, to mohti *v.TR.m.II*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.
snowbird huhpi **3** *n*
snowflake mohtin'ihchat'ɛ *n*
small snowflake *mohtin'ihchatohku*
so hinahkuhch **2** *conn* hinyatihch **3** *conn*
soak it, to suhpi$_{2}$ **1** *v.II.tr*
soak, to lami **2** *v.II.tr*
soap makasama *n* tirasama *n*
so-called wali **2** *adj*
socks *ashkarahpunikochu *n*
soft adj lamihta **2** *adj*
soft (of cane) *sɔhikani*
soften, to lami **1** *v.II.tr*
softly moyutohku **3** *adv* romantohku **3** *adv*
soft-shelled turtle hɛpashka *n* hɛpɛshka *n*
soldier naka **3** *n*
sole of the foot *ashkahaluhta *n* *ashkapɛhali *n*
solemn yoluhki **3** *adj*
some (in quantity) kashku **2** *quant*
someone kaku **2** *pronoun*
something kana$_{4}$ *n* kanahku **3**
somewhere kata **2**
son n *ehkutohku$_{1}$ **3** *n* *mila *n*
song n hara$_{1}$ **5** *n*
song sparrow huhpitohku *n*
sorcerer oniyawa **2** *n* ɔmaka **3** *n*
to obtain sorcerer's powers
sorceress n oniyawa **2** *n* ɔmaka **3** *n* teliyatalima *n*
sorcerous yawa$_{1}$ **4** *adj*
sorcery shihtika **1** *n*
to obtain sorcerer's powers *shihtika ya 2*
sore lihpu **3** *n* yuri **2** *adj*
sore, to be yuri **3** *v.T.tr* yuri ya *v.T.tr*
sorry! sara$_{3}$ *interj*
soul teliya **5** *n*
sound, to wi **3** *v.T.intr*
soup *tishi *n* tishki **2** *n*
soup made with rice *onrɔwahkatishi*
sour yasha **1** *adj* yashani *adj*
sour milk ɔndetishyasha *n*
sour, to turn v kayi$_{2}$ *v.T.intr*
sous-chef tayuki **2** *n*
south tihikashi **1** *adv*
to the south *tihikashi 2*
toward the south *tihikashtihki 1*
sow iyut'ɛnuhchi *n*
sow, to kɛra$_{2}$ **1** *v.I.tr*
sower takɛra **1** *n*
space between wɛla **4** *n*
spaceship tastihpula herit'ɛ *n*
spade halitapohtu *n*
Spaniard ispani *nprop*
Spanish woman *ispannuhchi*
Spanish man *ispanshi*
Spanish moss mohtini **2** *n*
sparrow
English sparrow *hal'ukinkuwatorisatohku*
song sparrow *huhpitohku*
sparrow hawk shumata *n*
spatter, to chira **3** *v.T.intr*
spawn, to laka$_{3}$ *v.I.intr*
speak, to yana$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.intr* yanalepi **1** *v.II.intr*
spear
fish spear *ninirɔha* ; *ninitarɔha **1***
spear, to rɔha **2** *v.I.tr*
sphere n tolu$_{1}$ **1** *n*
spherical n tolu$_{1}$ **3** *adj*
spicy adj riyuhta **1** *adj*
spider shilakalu *n*
spider web shilakalutarani *n*
spigot muna **3** *n*
spirit nɛra$_{1}$ **2** *n*
spit (for roasting meat) rihkutarɔhpa *n*
spit, to chuhu *v.I.intr*
splash, to chira **4** *v.T.intr* puhti$_{1}$ **2** *v.T.intr*
spleen *nisht'ɛ **2** *n*
split pasa **1** *adj*
split (itself), to wala$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.intr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is preferred.
split open, to pasa **2** *v.I.tr*
split something, to wala$_{1}$ **2** *v.II.tr*
split with an ax, to kari *v.II.tr*
split, to pasa **2** *v.I.tr* wara *v.II.tr*
to split lengthwise (causative) *wala$_{2}$*
to split rails *chali 2*
spoiled adj wɛka$_{2}$ **3** *adj*
spoiled, to get wɛka$_{1}$ **1** *v.T.intr*
spoon ushihki *n*
spoonbill hamit'ɛ *n*
spot, to lahpa$_{4}$ **3** *v.II.tr*
spotted adj kɛra$_{1}$ **3** *adj* lahpa$_{4}$ **2** *adj*
sprain, to tɛrka$_{2}$ *v.II.tr*

sprained, to get kɛshka *v.T.tr.II*This verb can also be Class I Tishlina, but Class II is preferred.
spread apart hachana **1** *adj*
spread out flat, to tara **3** *v.II.tr*
spread, to
to spread out (sheets) *heyu **1***
spring (of water) pihti *n*
spring (season) tihikatohku *n*
spring water pihtiwishi *n*
spring, to wɛsa$_{2}$ **4** *v.I.intr*
sprout, to shuka **2** *v.I.intr*
spy on, to lahka **3** *v.I.tr* lahkapo **2** *v.I.tr* sɛhapo **2** *v.I.intr*
square kalu$_{2}$ *adj*
square bottle poluhkalu *n*
squash shulihtohku *n*
squash bug ɛkawaha *n*
squeeze in, to muri$_{2}$ **4** *v.I.tr*
squeeze out, to lisu$_{3}$ *v.I.tr*
squeeze until it bursts, to tihka$_{1}$ **2** *v.II.tr*lit. to cause to burst
squeeze, to pisa **2** *v.I.tr*
squirrel n chiya$_{2}$ *n*
gray squirrel n *chiyakɔta*
red squirrel n *chiyamili*
flying squirrel n *chahki*
St. Patrick's Day n Ash'oshta *n*
stab, to rɔha **3** *v.I.tr*
stagger about, to tɔra **2** *v.II.intr*
stalk, to soli **1** *v.I.tr*
stallion sat'ɛshi *n*
stand something up, to kali$_{1}$ **3** *v.II.tr*
stand up straight against, to chuhpu *v.I.tr*
stand up, to hakali **3** *v.I.intr*
stand, to kali$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.intr*
star n tastihpula *n* tihpula *n* tispula *n*
evening star *tastihpulatɔh'ata*
Sirius *Sat'ɛtastihpula*
start as when scared, to ehtu **1** *v.I.intr*
start, to ehku **1** *v.II.intr*
startle, to ehtu **4** *v.II.tr*
station something, to kali$_{1}$ **3** *v.II.tr*
stative n tayawana *n* [abbreviated ty.w]
stay with, to tama$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is preferred.
stay, to 'uki **9** *v.I.intr*
steal, to nira *v.I.tr*
stealthily moyutohku **4** *adv*
steam n ayimuhki **2** *n* ayimuhkini **2** *n*
steam something, to heru *v.II.tr*
steam, to muhki$_{2}$ **3** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is the preferred form.
steamboat n ayimuhkeri *n* ayitamuhkini *n*
steamboat captain ayimuhkerichɔhatohku *n*
step n kana$_{1}$ **2** *n* kana$_{2}$ *n*
step on, to pita **2** *v.I.tr*
step over, to kana$_{1}$ **4** *v.I.tr*
step, to kana$_{1}$ **3** *v.I.intr*
stepchild n *ehkutohku$_{2}$ **1** *n* *ehkutowali **1** *n*
stepdaughter n *ehkutohku$_{2}$ **2** *n*
stepfather n *esiwali *n*
stepmother *gachiwali *n*
step-sibling
step-sibling of opposite sex **ahayawali*
stepsibling of same sex **htawali*
stepson n *ehkutohku$_{2}$ **3** *n*
stick n rihku **2** *n*
hickory stick *rukɔsa*
stick stripped of bark *rihkukɔsa*
stick (as a thorn), to chahka$_{1}$ **5** *v.I.intr*
stick (in the ground), to chahka$_{1}$ **6** *v.I.tr*
stick ball stick punatarahpani **2** *n*
stick into, to shihpu **3** *v.I.tr*
stick out (the tongue), to holɛwa *v.I.intr*
stick to, to nahchu **3** *v.I.tr*
stick, to sahchu **1** *v.I.tr* shihpu **2** *v.I.tr*
sticker tanahchuni *n*
stiff adj ra$_{5}$ **3** *adj*
stiff, to become ra$_{3}$ **2** *v.I.intr*
still chishtahahki **1** *adv*
still, yet hishtahahki **3** *adv*
sting (as in "it stings"), to roku **2** *v.I.intr*
sting, to roku **4** *v.I.tr*
stink, to nami$_{1}$ **2** *v* Restrictions: transimpersonal.
stinkweed yimohkukashinahku *n* yimohkunami *n* yimohkunamit'ɛ *n*
stir about, to hinu$_{1}$ **4** *v.I.intr*
stir in, to heku **2** *v.II.tr*
stir up (the fire), to chimi **2** *v.I.tr*
stir up, to heku **2** *v.II.tr* luwa **3** *v.I.tr*
stockings *ashkarahpuni **2** *n*
stomach *nisht'ɛ **1** *n*
stone kumash *n* shihkali **1** *n*

Stone Witch Tishlina **1** *nprop*
stoop over, to hasohtu *v.I.intr*
stoop, to sohtu *v.I.intr*
stop (in a horizontal position), to hana **3** *v.I.intr*
stop (in a vertical position), to hakali **2** *v.I.intr*
stop it up, to lehpi$_2$ **2** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form.
stop, to hapa **2** *v.I.intr* na **2** *v.I.intr*Usually refers to specifically horizontal objects. However, in the plural, it can refer to both horizontal and vertical objects.
to stop something or someone *hapa 3*
stopper talehpi *n*
store ritalapu **1** *n*
second-hand store *ritalap'ɔ'ɔki*
storm eshkuni$_1$ *n*
storm cloud eshkuni aparu **1** *n*
story n arhilani *n*
to tell a story *arhila*
stout adj tupa **1** *adj*
stove n ayiri *n*
stovepipe laspichurunhɔhka *n*
straight adj leyu **2** *adj*
in a straight manner *leyuta$_2$ 4*
in a straight line *leyuta$_2$ 3*
straighten, to leyu **3** *v.II.tr*
strange adj hayihku **3** *adj*
straw (drinking straw) hawishi *n*
strawberry humamili *n* rusa'eluhuma *n*
strawberry plant rusa'elu *n*
stream titihki **3** *n*
stream, to cholu$_1$ **3** *v.II.intr*This verb can also be Class I but Class II is the preferred form.
stretch (the arms) upwards, to rashu ya *v.I.intr*
stretch out, to tara **3** *v.II.tr*
stretch something, to sayu **2** *v.II.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.
stretch, to sayu **1** *v.I.intr*
stretched out tarani *adj*
strike (a match), to hiru **3** *v.I.tr*
strike together, to tohku$_2$ *v.I.tr*
strike, as lightning pata **5** *v.I.intr*
strike, to pɛka **6** *v.I.tr* rahpa$_1$ **1** *v.II.intr*This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.
string yunka **2** *n*
string (a bow or instrument), to tahi **1** *v.II.tr*
string (beads), to rahku$_2$ **1** *v.I.tr*
strip bark from a tree, to kɔsa$_2$ **4** *v.I.tr*
striped adj lahpa$_4$ **1** *adj* wosu *adj* wosuni *adj*
stripped adj kɔsa$_1$ **2** *adj*
strong adj rihki **2** *adj*
strung tahi **2** *adj* tahini *adj*
stubborn tashwalaka **3** *adj*
stuck, to be nahchu **4** *v.T.tr*
student taworu **1** *n*
study
to study for a test *poworu 1*
to study a subject *yoluworu 1*
to do homework *poworu 2*
stuff, to muri$_2$ **1** *v.I.tr*
stumble about to avoid falling, to yowi **3** *v.II.intr*
stump mohtuli *n* rihkumohtuli *n*
stung, to be roku **1** *v.T.tr.II*
submerge, to lahku **2** *v.II.tr*
succeed, to pala **4** *v.I.intr*
suck up (water, as a pump), to shuhpa *v.I.intr*
suck, to chuhpa$_2$ **2** *v.I.tr*
suckle, to uchu **2** *v.I.intr*
sufficiently 'amari **3** *quant*
sugar n hahchuwista *n*
sugar cane n alahahchuwista *n*
sugar maple
southern sugar maple *yusawa* Acer barbatum
summer tihika **2** *n*
summer redbird shilawɛya *n*
summer tanager shilawɛya *n*
sun
to rise *sehi 2*
sun shower kipa yati *n*Refers to the Tunica story explaining sun showers as the devil marrying off his daughter.
sun, the tahch'i *nprop*
Sunday n Ashut'ɛ *n*
sundial tahch'itasɛhapo *n*
sunny, to be wɛha$_2$ **3** *v.TR.f*
sunrise tahch'ɛsa *n*
sunscreen tahch'itahɛra *n*
sunset tahch'ɛta *n*
supervisor tahɛra **3** *n*
supine hayishkɛra$_1$ *adv*
supine position, in hayishkɛra$_2$ **3** *adv*
supper
eat supper *suhpi$_1$* (from souper)
sure enough kashilehe **1** *interj*
surpass , to peri$_1$ **3** *v.II.tr*

surround, to akurani$_3$ *v.II.tr* hawohku *v.II.tr* kura$_1$ **3** *v.II.tr*
swaddle rashpu *v.I.tr*
swallow (bird) ɛlakuwatohku *n* tihikakuwatohku *n*
swallow, to miru *v.I.tr*
swamp n tami *n*
swap, to horu **2** *v.I.tr*
sway, to sowi **1** *v.I.intr*
sweat 'owi **3** *n*
sweat, to 'owi **1** *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
sweat, to cause to 'owi **5** *v.II.tr*
sweater owita'ira *n*
sweep, to moku *v.I.tr*
sweet adj wista **2** *adj*
sweet corn hahkawista *n*
sweet elder hokokura **1** *n*
sweet gum tree wɛra$_3$ *n liquidambar styraciflua*
gum of the sweet gum tree *wɛrakachu*
sweet oak chuhkiwistatohku *n*
sweeten, to heku **3** *v.II.tr* wista **3** *v.II.tr*
sweetened adj hekuni$_1$ *adj*
sweetheart *ehniyuwista *n*
sweet-smelling adj rina **3** *adj*
swell out, to lohpu **1** *v.T.intr*
swell, to
to get a swelling (used with humans) *puhti$_3$*
swim woyu *v.I.intr*
swim, to ahpu **2** *v.I.intr*
switch tasapa *n*
swollen adj lohpu **2** *adj*
swollen, to be wihti *v.st*
swollen, to become lohpu **3** *v.T.tr*
sword nakashikuri *n* rihkushikuri *n*
sycamore rikirɔwa *n*

T t

table rihkɔra$_1$ *n* rihkukɔra **2** *n*
billiard table *rihkɔrat'ɛ*
flat table *rihkɔr'ɛsa*
tablet pahitaniy'ɛsa **1** *n*
taboo
to commit a taboo *mɛka$_2$ 2*
taffy tafi *n*(from taffy)
taffy pull *tafitawachuni*
tail *asa *n*
take across, to saka **2** *v.II.tr*
take care of, to yayi$_2$ *v.I.tr*
take care! hita *interj*
take off, to
to take off shoes, boots, socks, etc. *pali*
take something, to chuyuka **1** *v.I.tr*
take, to chu **2** *v.I.tr* chuyuka **2** *v.I.intr*
to take something away from *kolu$_1$ 1*
talk, to yana$_1$ **1** *v.I.intr* yana$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr* yanalepi **2** *v.II.intr* yanalepi **3** *v.II.tr*
tall (cannot be used for people) adj hariya **2** *adj*
tall (people) adj yuru$_1$ **2** *adj*
talon n *ashkatirwash **1** *n* *tirwash **2** *n*
tame adj wista **4** *adj*
tame, to hɛma$_1$ **3** *v.II.tr* wista **5** *v.II.tr*
tame, to get hɛma$_1$ **2** *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I.
tan a hide, to huchilami *v.I.tr*
tanager
summer tanager *shilawɛya*
scarlet tanager *kuwamalit'ɛ* ; *malit'ɛ*
tap (water tap) muna **3** *n*
taste good, to lapu lisu lapu tɛhpa
taste, to lisu$_1$ **2** *v.I.tr* lisu$_1$ **3** *v.T.intr* tɛhpa **1** *v.T.intr*
tattoo n raha$_1$ **3** *n*
tattoo artist taraha *n*
tavern n wish'ɛyishi *n*
tawny kɔta **2** *adj*
tea wishiyimohku *n*
medicinal tea *wishihiranyimohku 1*
teach, to woru **2** *v.II.tr*
teacher taworuni *n*
teal (duck) kuwarisatohku *n* tɔhkaletu *n Anas discors*
green-winged teal *tɔhkatohku* Anas carolinensis
team n kuhpani **2** *n*
teamwork ayoyani *n*

tear, to shɛya **1** *v.I.tr*
tease, to wisa$_{1}$ **2** *v.II.tr*
telescope tastihpula tapo *n*
television halanipahi *n*
tell a lie, to hahpari *v.II.tr*
tell a story, to arhila *v.II.intr*
tell, to ni **2**
tempest hurira **1** *n*
ten michu sahku *num*
tent ritarani *n*
termite shihkari *n*
terrapin alakohku *n*
testicles n *astakaltolu *n* *htolu *n*
thank you tikahch *interj*
thanks
  give thanks *tikahch yuwa*
Thanksgiving n Ashutikahchyuwa *n*
that hihchi **2** *n*
then hinahkuhch **3** *conn* hinyatihch **1** *conn*
there hihchi **1** *adv*
  over there *mihchi* ; *mishi*
  way over there *mihuni **1***
therefore hinahk'ɔhchat **2** *conn*
therein hikichu **2** *adv*
thermometer ruwina tamarini *n*
thick adj tupa **2** *adj*
thicket
  big thicket of briars *chakit'ɛ*
  thicket of briars *chaki*
thief onitanira *n*
thigh n *ahchali$_{2}$ *n* *ashkatɛrashki hayishi **2** *n*
  point of the thigh **ahchal'utush **2***
thin, to be sepi **2** *v.st*
thing n taka$_{2}$ **1** *n*
think, to niyu **1** *v.I.intr*
third enihkuhta *adj*
thirsty, to be sihu **4** *v.st*
thirteen michu sahtɛya enihku *num*
thirty michu enihku *num*
thoroughly lapu$_{1}$ **9** *adv* lapuya **5** *adv*
thousand polun tihkhayi *quant* polunt'ɛ *num*
thread tirayunka *n* yunkatashihpu *n* yunkatashuhchi *n*
  sewing thread *yunkashuhchi*
thread (a needle), to shihpu **4** *v.I.tr*
three enihku *num*
Three Kings Day n Tachɔha Enihku Sihkashuhki *n*
throat n *eruhchohu **1** *n*
  to clear one's throat *howi*
throw a party nihkirhipu ya *v.I.intr*
throw away from oneself, to wiya$_{1}$ **2** *v.I.tr*
throw away, to tohu **2** *v.I.tr*
  to throw away a liquid *lehki **2***
throw down, to wiya$_{1}$ **3** *v.I.tr*
throw it down, to waka$_{3}$ **3** *v.II.tr*
throw off, to wiya$_{1}$ **4** *v.I.tr*
throw out, to
  to throw out a liquid *lehki **2***
throw up, to lehu$_{1}$ **2** *v.I.tr* ruhu **1** *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
throw, to tohu **1** *v.I.tr* wiya$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.tr*
  to throw over the shoulder *sahi **2***
thrush n alatɛcha *n* ayitahulu *n*
thumb *hkensinku *n* *hkent'ɛ *n*
thunder eshkunrahini *n* rahihta *n*
thunder, to rahi *v.TR.m.II*
thundercloud eshkuni aparu **2** *n*
Thursday n Rapumanku *n*
thus hinahku **2**
tick (insect) sa'ɔnani *n*
tickle, to shita **2** *v.II.tr*
tide wishilɔsatuhu *n*
  tide to come in *tuhu **3***
  to go out *lɔsa **2***
  low tide *wishituhu*
  high tide *wishilɔsa*
tie, to rihchu$_{1}$ **1** *v.I.tr* rihchutowi *v.II.tr*Can be used as just "richu" or "towi" but combination is preferred. This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred. towi [Usually occurs in combination with "richu" to form "richutowi", with same meaning]This verb can also be Class I, but Class II is preferred.
  to tie around the head or neck *mihku$_{2}$ **2***
tied adj rihchu$_{1}$ **3** *adj*
tighten, to
  to tighten the weave (of a basket) *choku*
time n wirani **1** *n* [The movement of Sun Woman indicates "time" so any verbs happening with "time" are feminine.]
  hour n *wiranit'ɛ*
  minute n *wiratoni*
  reach a certain time v *yuka **3***
  second n *wiratonitohku*
  time passes v *yuka **3***
  to have time *shari*
  a long time *ay'ɛhɛsht'ɛ*

for a little while *kashkutohku **1***
times, as in multipled by yahki *quant*
tipsy rɛkani *v.st*
tired htohkuni **1** *v.st*
to get tired *shtohku **2***
to be tired *shtohku **1***
to get tired of something *shtohku **3***
tired, to be tohkuni
to -sh **1**
toad 'uchɛhka *n*
toast n hahkamuchiriyu *n*
toast (bread), to riyu **2** *v.I.tr*
toasted adj riyu **3** *adj*
tobacco ra_1 *n*
chewing tobacco *ramaku*
smoking tobacco *rashuru*
chew of tobacco *ratamaku*
today adv hɛ'ɛsh *n*
to-do hahpaya **4** *n*
toe
big toe n **ashkat'ɛ*
fourth toe n **ashkamayisahu **2***
little toe n **ashkatohku*
middle toe n **ashk'atɛhkala*
second toe **ashkatirishi **4***
toenail n *ashkatirwash **2** *n*
toes, distended *ashkachara *n*
together adj atehpi **1** *adv* $kuhpa_2$ **3** *adj*
put together, as in fix
close together *anupali*
all together *asahku*
to put together, as in fix *nupali **3***
together with akuhpani *post*
toilet tahɛ *n*
tomahawk yaruhtohku **2** *n*
tomato n 'elumili *n* kirumilit'ɛ *n*
tomcat minushi *n*
tomorrow sehinta **2** *n* sehiti **2** *n*
tongs
fire tongs *ayitakahpu*
tongue *lu **2** *n*
to move the tongue *lɛwa*
tonight adv hɛlawu
too (much) rikini *adv*
tooth *ni *n* *niri *n*
canine tooth *nitɛshkat'ɛ* ; *niyurutɛshkat'ɛ*
topple it over, to $waka_3$ **2** *v.II.tr*
topple over (of its own accord), to $waka_3$ **1** *v.I.intr*
torn shɛya **3** *adj*
tornado huriyowini **2** *n*
touch, to tahpa **3** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is the preferred form. tɛhpa **2** *v.I.tr*This verb can also be Class II, but Class I is preferred.
towards (person speaking) karishtihki *adv*
towel tiratasihu *n*
towhee (bird) ruwishiyu *n*
town hal'ukini **1** *n*
town-bird hal'ukinkuwatohku *n*
toy n takashimi *n*
tractor kɔrahaluni *n*
trade, to $lapu_2$ **1** *v.I.tr*
trail teti **3** *n*
train n ahkalayihtatahinu *n* ayimuhkin'ahkalayihta *n*
trample, to kucha **3** *v.I.tr*
transfer from, to ha_1 **3** *v.II.tr*
transfer to, to ha_1 **3** *v.II.tr*
transform oneself, to $pira_2$ **2** *v.II*
transimpersonal verb Tishlina **2** *n* [abbreviated tyl.T or tyn.T]Older Tunica grammars use the terms "impersonal" and "transimpersonal" to refer to instransitive and transitive Tishlina verbs.
transitive verb tayanahchu *n* [abbreviated tyn]
translate a language, to luhchi pira *v.II.tr*
trap
deer trap *yatapala*
trap (of iron) *laspitapala **3***
trap, to pala **5** *v.I.tr*
trash hili *n*
travel, to shihpi **2** *v.I.intr*
treat (as a doctor), to solu **2** *v.I.tr*
tree rihku **3** *n*
knot *osint'ɛ **2***
tree stump *rihkumohtuli*
hole in a tree *rihkuniri*
tree branch *rihkuyahoni **1***
tree limb *rihkuyahoni **2***
gnarl *osint'ɛ **1***
tremble, to hila **5** *v.I.intr* tehila **2** *v.I.intr*
trench haliwɛra **2** *n*
trousers shuhpali *n*
true adj kashi **3** *adj*
truth
that's the truth *kashilehe **3***

try -wan ya *v*"ya" is a verb that takes a subject
t-shirt *ehniyutamihku *n*
Tuesday n Rapili *n*
tuft n salat'ɛ *n*
tumbler kɔramasha **2** *n*
tummy n *chihki **2** *n*
tuna tunini *n*
Tunica yoroni **1** *adj*
Tunica Indian yoroni **2** *nprop*
  Tunica chief *yoronchɔha*
  Tunica woman *yoronuhchi*
Tunica-Biloxi Yoroniku-Halayihku *n*
turkey yɛhtat'ɛ *n*
  water turkey *shilkat'ɛ*
  wild turkey *yɛhtat'ɛsɔpani*
  domesticated turkey *yɛhtat'ɛwista*
  turkey chick *yɛhtatohku*
  to gobble like a turkey *kalu₁*
turn around, to meru₁ **5** *v.I.intr*
turn back, to maru **1** *v.I.intr*
turn into, to pira₂ **1** *v.II*
turn off a light honu₁ **9** *v.II.tr*
turtle kohku *n*
  soft-shelled turtle *hɛpashka* ; *hɛpɛshka*
  loggerhead turtle *wahkat'ɛ*
  redheaded turtle *kohku'osinmili*
  Mississippi turtle *kɔralahpa*
Turtle Dance kohkuhipu *nprop*
turtle egg kohk'ohku *n*
turtle shell kohkutahkishi *n*
twelve michu sahtɛya ili *num*
twenty michu ili *num*
twine yunkatohku *n*
twist it, to chɔra **1** *v.II.tr*
twist, to meru₁ **2** *v.I.tr*
twitch, to lipu *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.
two ili *num*

U u

ugly adj rukasa *adj*
umbrella ihkentarani *n* tirataran'ɛsa *n*
unbelt, to rasu *v.I.tr*
uncastrated pin'aha *adj*
uncle
  maternal uncle **ki* ***1***
  maternal aunt's husband **esisahu* ***1***
  paternal uncle, father's younger brother **esitohku* ***1***
  paternal uncle, father's older brother n **esit'ɛ*
unclothed, to be *eht'irap'aha **2**
uncolored rɔwa **3** *adj*
under haluhta **2** *adv*
under there hihaluhta *adv*
underneath halushi **3** *adv*
understand, to erusa **3** *v.st*
undomesticated adj sɔpani *adj*
undulating adj chikuni **2** *adj*
uneven adj rahcha **3** *adj*
unfold, to tara **2** *v.II.intr* tɛrka₁ *v.II.intr*
unfortunate adj tash'ɛlama **4** *adj*
  to be unfortunate v *sh'ɛlama **3***
unfurl, to tara **2** *v.II.intr*
unit wirani **2** *n*
university ritaworut'ɛ *n*
unlucky
  to make unlucky *mɛka₂ **1***
unmarked adj washa₁ **3** *adj*
unpleasant adj lap'ɔhɔ **3** *adj*
unripe adj ɔtaka **2** *adj*
  unripe (of cane) *sɔhikani*
unsweetened (of coffee) yasha **2** *adj*
untamed adj sɔpani *adj*
untie, to yehtu *v.I.tr*
up adv hayishi **3** *adv*
upload, to 'eri **5** *v.I.tr*
upon hayihta **3** *post*
upper back *ehp'ir'ahkihta *n*
upper leg *ahchali₁ *n*
upstairs tarihayish *n*
urinate, to wolu **1** *v.I.intr*
urine wolu **2** *n*
us inima **2** *pronoun*

V v

vagina *eswayu *n*
Valentine's Day n Ashohniyu *n*
vampire tayishitakɔra *n*
vapor (of a concoction) heruni *n*
variegated risa **5** *adj*
various adj hayihku **4** *adj*
vegetables kotitapa *n*
venison yatishuma *n*
verb taya *n*
  intransitive verb *taya oni sahku* ; *tayalɔta*
  transitive verb *tayanahchu*
  stative verb n *tayawana*
  stative inchoative verb n *tayapira*
  Tahch'i Rahihta *Tahch'i Rahihta*
  Tishlina verb *Tishlina 2*
  conditional verb *tayak'i*
very -sht'ɛ **2** *adj* panu$_1$ **1** *adv* panu$_1$ **6** *adv*
village hal'ukini **2** *n*
vine hɔsani *n* lɔpatɛra$_1$ *n*
vinegar wishiyasha *n* wishiyashani **1** *n*
violet adj ɔshta **4** *adj*
violet (flower) kapashkɔla *n*
vireo
  red-eyed vireo *malitohku*
visible, to be polehe *v.st*
vomit, to lehu$_1$ **3** *v.I.tr* ruhu **1** *v.T.tr*This verb can also be Class I, but transitive Tishlina is strongly preferred.

W w

wagon n rihkɔra$_2$ *n* sat'ɛrihkɔra *n* sat'ɛrihkukɔra *n*
waist n *astayi **2** *n*
wait for, to hɛra$_3$ **2** *v.I.tr*
waiting room hɛrashi *n*
wake someone up, to hiyu **3** *v.II.tr*
wake up, to hiyu **2** *v.T.tr*
walk, to pita **1** *v.I.intr*
walnut tree rumeli *n* rut'ɛ *n*
  walnut *rushiya* ; *rut'ɛ'elu*
wand oneri **2** *n*
wane, to wɛka$_3$ **1** *v.TR.f*
want, to *wana **1** *v.st*
war naka **2** *n*collective nakawachi **2** *n*
  wage war *naka ya*
  to wage war *tanaka ya 2*
War Dance tirishchɔhahipu *nprop*
warm oneself, to hulu **1** *v.I.intr*
warm up, to shuli *v.st*
warming, as in one's body temperature hulu **2** *adj*
warrior naka **3** *n*
wash (something), to sahchi *v.I.tr*
wash, to huwa **2** *v.I.tr*
Washington DC tarirɔwa *nprop*
wasp ke *n*
  yellow jacket *kekɛrakayi*
  red wasp *kemilka*
  guinea wasp *kekɛra*
  yellowjacket
watch, to hɛra$_3$ **3** *v.I.tr* po **3** *v.I.tr*
watchman n tahɛra **1** *n*
water wishi **1** *n*
  salt water *wishihahchu*
  lukewarm water *wishilumi*
  to draw water *mata*
  spring water *pihtiwishi*
water moccasin nininara *n*
water spout wishiyowini *n*
water turkey shilkat'ɛ *n*
wave, to wihu **3**
wax, to (of the moon) hɛmu **1** *v.TR.f*

way n amari$_2$ **1** *n*
both ways *amayisahku* ***2***
this way *karishi* ***1***
we inima **1** *pronoun*
weak adj ɔpataha **1** *adj*
wealthy adj hikira *adj*
wear (pants, coat stockings), to rahpu **1** *v.I.tr*
wear, to 'ira **3**
to wear on the head *mihku$_2$* ***1***
to tie around the head or neck *mihku$_2$* ***2***
to wear on one's head *wohku$_1$* ***3***
weasel n chohchoma *n*
weather RahihtaTahch'i *n* [References Thunder Boy and Sun Woman because they cause weather phenomena]
sun shower *kipa yati*
weave, to wila$_1$ **3** *v.I.tr*
Wednesday n Raponihku *n*
weed yimohku **3** *n*
week n ashutayi *n*
all week long adv *ashut'ɛ yuru*
weekend hotush'ɛshutayi *n*
weep, to waha **3** *v.I.intr*
welcome lapuya 'akawitiki *v*
you're welcome *hihchi awɛhɛ* ; *ya ihksh'ɛpa*
well lapuya **6** *adv* wishipuhti **2** *n*
well (in health) lapu$_1$ **8** *adj*
well (of water) pihti *n* pihtihɔhka *n*
well-behaved, to be shtamari **2** *v.st*
werewolf pɛhasɔni *n*
west lekatishi *adv*
western lekatishtihki **2** *adj*(leikati+shtihki)
westward lekatishtihki **1** *adv*(leikati+shtihki)
wet lihcha **1** *adj*
wet thoroughly, to lahku **3** *v.II.tr*
wet, to get lihcha **2** *v.T.tr*Can also be Class II Tishlina.
what kanahku **4**
what did you say? ha$_2$ *interj*
wheat n hahkatomu'elutosu *n*
wheel
wagon wheel *rihkɔratɛshka* ; *rihkɔratoluni*
when (question word) ka'ash **3** *intrg*
where kata **3**
whimper, to chari **3** *v.I.intr*
whine, to soki *v.I.intr*
whip tasapa *n*
whip, to sapa$_1$ *v.I.tr*
whippoorwill ehkunatasaku **2** *n* ehkunatayuruni *n* ehkuntayuruni *n*
whirl it, to yowi **4** *v.II.tr*
whirling yowini *adj*
whirlwind hurikorini *n*
whiskers *shtahta *n*
whiskey wishiruwina *n*
whistle
cane whistle *alawuchi*
whistle (made of cane) alatawuchi *n*
whistle (of deer or steam whistle), to shehu *v.I.intr*
whistle, to wuchi *v.I.intr*
white adj rɔwa **1** *adj*
white bread hahkatomumuchi *n*
white corn hahkarɔwa *n*
white cypress hahkurɔwa *n*
white oak chuhkikɔta **2** *nprop* chuhkirɔwa *n* ushpa *n* *Querus alba*
white oak acorn *ushpa'elu*
white panther (mythical animal) hikuwarɔwa *n*
white perch nahkatohku *n*
white person onirɔwa *n* onrɔwa *n*
who kaku **3** *pronoun*
Whoa! (to a horse) ho *interj*
whoever kaku **4** *pronoun*
whoop, to uru **2** *v.II.intr*
why kaya *intrg*
that is why *hihch'ɛhɛ* ***2***
widowed, to be *esahku *v.st*
wife n *anchayi *n* *htonayi *n*
wi-fi tatehpini *n*
wild adj sɔpani *adj*
wildcat n chomu *n*
willing, to be *wana **2** *v.st*
will-o'-the-wisp lawu 'ayitawɛhani **2** *n*
willow ɛsha$_2$ *n*
willow tree nɔsha **2** *n Salix*
win, to pala **6** *v.I.intr*
wind n huri **2** *n*
strong wind *hurira* ***2***
to blow gently *wihu* ***1***
wind (something) around, to 'atolu **1** *v.II.tr* tolu$_2$ *v.II.tr*
wind around, to 'atoluni **3** *v.II.tr*
window tishuhɔhka *n*
wine wishimeli *n* wishitɔrahta **1** *n* wishitɔrahtameli *n*
wing n *ahtari *n*
winter sap'ara *n*
early winter *sap'aratohku* ***2***

wipe off, to nurki **3** *v.II.tr*
wire laspiyunka *n*
wire, to rahku$_{2}$ **2** *v.I.tr*
wish, to *wana **1** *v.st*
witch n korintohku *n* oniyawa **3** *n* teliyatalima *n*
Stone Witch *Tishlina **1***
The Clawed Witch *tinikowi*
witchcraft shihtika **2** *n*
to learn witchcraft *shihtika ya **1***
to obtain sorcerer's powers *shihtika ya **2***
witch-root (herb) mali$_{2}$ **4** *n*
wither, to sopu **1** *v.st.i*
to be withered *sopu **3***
withered sopu **4** *v.st*
wizard oniyawa **3** *n*
wolf pɛhasa *n*
woman nuhchi **2** *n* oninuhchi *n*
young woman *nuhchinisara* ; *oninuhchinisara*
the old woman *tihayi*
womb nuhch'uchira *n*
wood rihku **5** *n* rihku **6** *adj*
rotten wood *rihkuyɔta **1***
wood caterpillar nokushtawichi **1** *n Eudryas* rihkushila *n*
wood duck tɔhkachuwi *n Aix sponsa*
wood tick sa'ɔnani *n*
Wood Tick Dance sa'ɔnanhipu *nprop*
woodcock nokushtawichi **2** *n Scolopax minor* nokushwichi *n*
wooden adj rihku **6** *adj*
woodpecker
redheaded woodpecker *chuhchuhina* ; *kuwatohta'ehtu **1***
crow woodpecker *ɛcha **2***
black woodpecker *ɛcha **1***
pileated woodpecker *pahpahkana*
woodpile rihkuchiya *n*
woods n rihku **4** *n*
in the woods *tarku kichu*
wool rushtat'ɛ'upuli *n*
word yana$_{2}$ *n*
words yoluyana **3** *n*
work yoyani **1** *n*
to do work *yoyani ya **2***
to work *yoya* ; *yoyani ya **1***
world, the tahal'ukini *n*
worm shila **2** *n*
white worm *shilarɔwa*
cabbage worm *shilarisa*
woven wila$_{1}$ **4** *adj*
wow kɔ *interj* wo'o *interj*
wrap
to wrap an infant in baby clothes *rashpu*
wrap up, to mohtu **1** *v.I.tr*
wrap, to
to wrap an infant in baby clothes
wrathful, to be yashi$_{3}$ *v.st*
wren
Carolina wren *chihchiri* ; *chihchiru* ; *tihchiru*
wring, to chɔra **2** *v.II.tr* masu **4** *v.II.tr*
wrist *hken'atepi *n*
write, to hina **9** *v.I.intr*
wrong adj lap'ɔhɔ **4** *adj*

Y y

yard hayina **2** *n*
yawn, to yaha **1** *v.I.intr*
year tihika **1** *n*
yeast hahkatomuyasha *n*
yell, to uru **3** *v.II.intr*
yellow adj kayi$_{1}$ **2** *adj*
yellow corn hahkakayi *n*
yellow fever yashikayi *n* yashiwanakayi *n*
yellow jacket n kekɛrakayi *n*
yellow-billed cuckoo sachikuwatohku **1** *n*
yellowhammer (bird) sap'arakuwa *n* sap'arakuwatohku *n*
yelp, to waha **4** *v.I.intr*
yes hon *interj*
yesterday adv lawushi *adv*
yet adv chishtahahki **2** *adv* hishtahahki **4** *adv*"Chishtahahki" is the preferred form meaning "yet"

in contemporary Tunica, but you will see "hishtahahki" in older Tunica texts.

yonder hihuni *adv* hishi₂ mi *dem* mihuni **2** *adv*

young adj nisara **1** *adj*

young person nisara **2** *n* oninisara *n*

young woman nuhchinisara *n* oninuhchinisara *n*

you're welcome ya ihksh'ɛpa *interj*

Z z

zigzagging adj chikuni **3** *adj*

zombie osintalutasaku *n*